

A syllabus of a course of chemical lectures read at Guy's Hospital / by William Babington, Alexander Marcet, and William Allen.

Contributors

Babington, William, 1756-1833.

Allen, William, 1770-1843.

Marcet, Alexander, 1770-1822.

Guy's Hospital.

Publication/Creation

London : Printed at the Royal Free School Press, by J. Lancaster, 1811.

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/v37yzpvu>

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

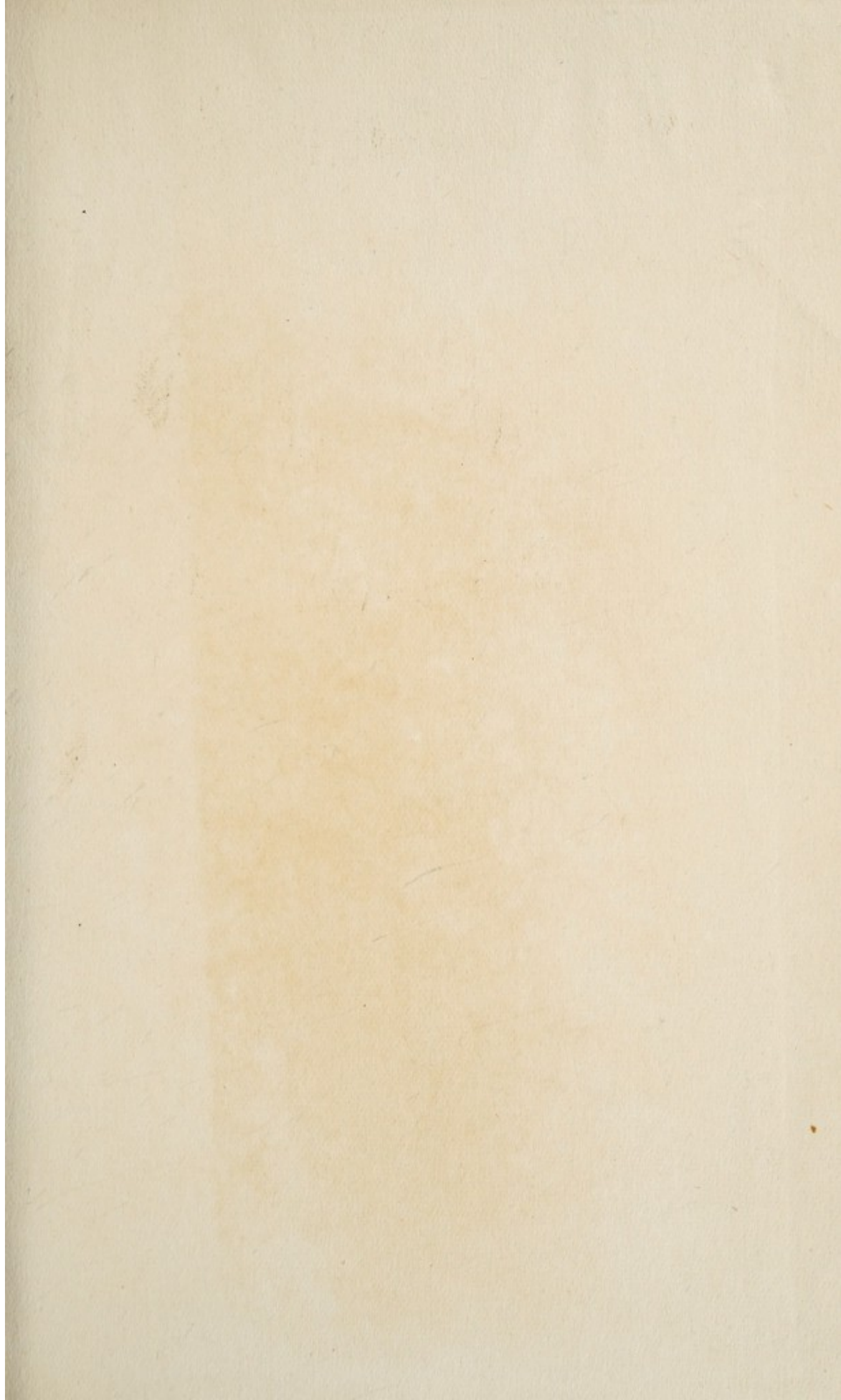


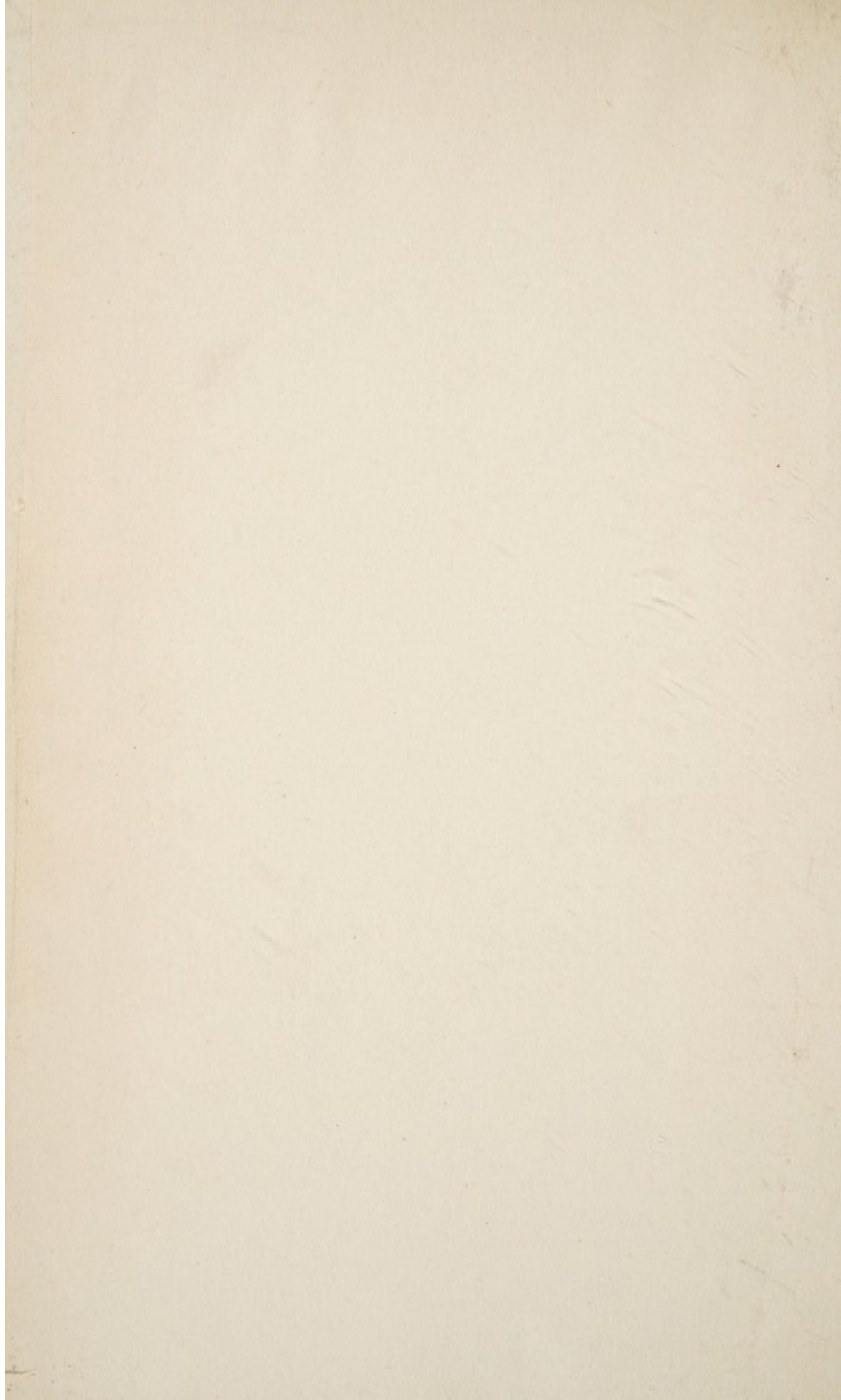
Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>





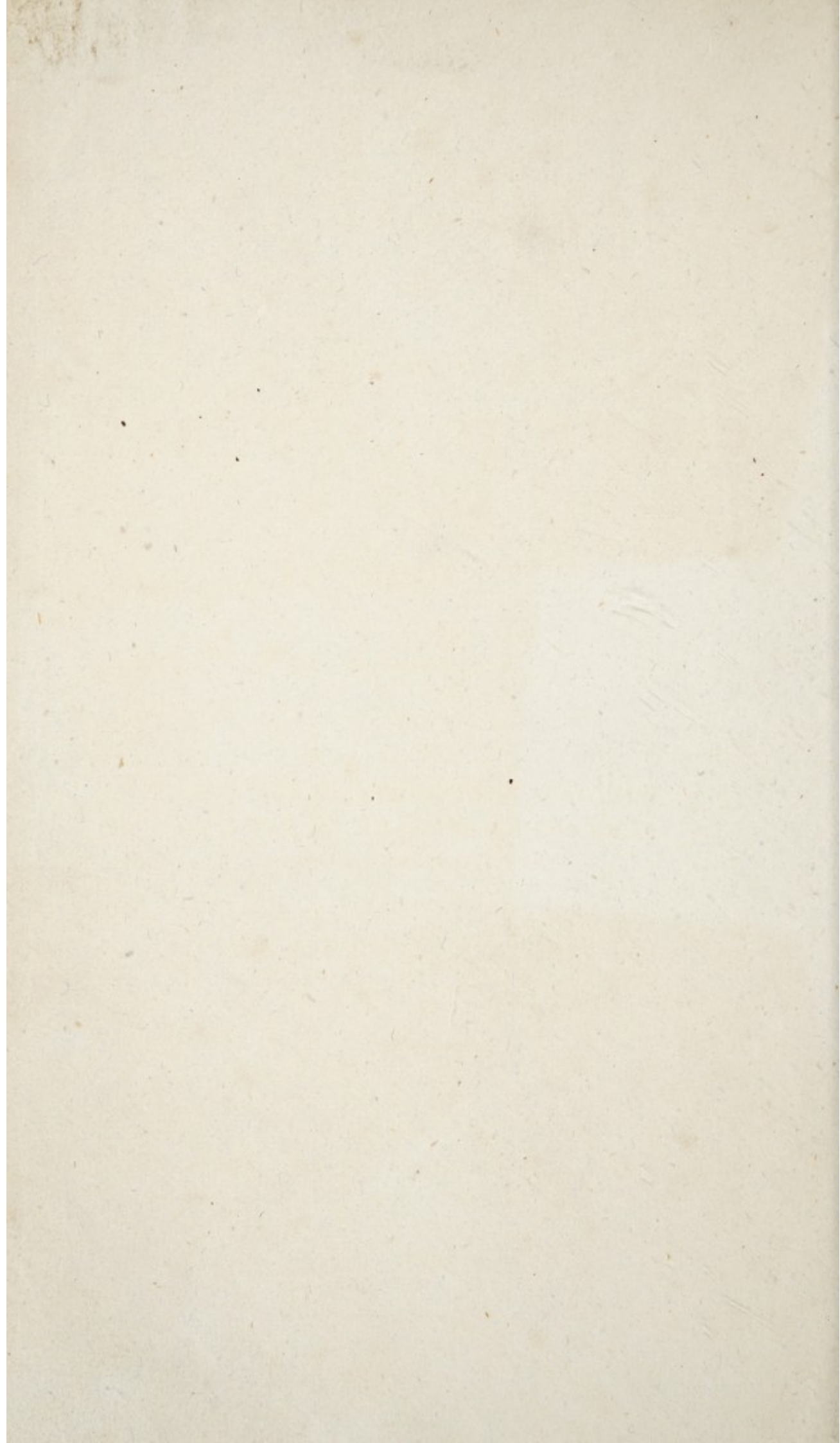
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Wellcome Library





J^s Bryant 1814
for Mrs J Thomas Bryant
6th past President
of the Medical Society
of London





A
S Y L L A B U S
OF
A COURSE OF
CHEMICAL LECTURES

READ AT
GUY'S HOSPITAL.

BY
WILLIAM BABINGTON, M.D. F.R.S.
ALEXANDER MARCET, M.D. F.R.S.
PHYSICIANS TO THE HOSPITAL,

AND
WILLIAM ALLEN, F.R.S. & F.L.S.

L O N D O N :

PRINTED AT THE ROYAL FREE SCHOOL PRESS, BOROUGH ROAD, SOUTH-
WARK, BY J. LANCASTER.

1811.

A
S Y L L A B U S
OF
A COURSE OF
CHEMICAL LECTURES

READ AT
GUY'S HOSPITAL

BY
WILLIAM BARRINGTON, M.D. F.R.S.
ALEXANDER MACLEOD, M.D. F.R.S.
PHYSICIANS TO THE HOSPITAL

AND
WILLIAM ALLEN, F.R.S. & F.L.S.

L O N D O N :

PRINTED BY THE ROYAL FREE SCHOOL BOY, ST. MARK'S, LONDON.
HARVEY, 1, LINCOLN'S INN, LONDON.

1841.

P R E F A C E.

IN every Science taught by Lectures, a Syllabus of the Course has been found of advantage to the Student. At the same time that it lays before him a comprehensive outline of the subject, and points out the several divisions and their arrangement with respect to each other, it defines the meaning and extent of scientific terms better than more verbal statements would do, and affords a convenient epitome of the rudiments of the science.

As the objects of Chemistry are various, and its views extensive, so likewise is the connection of its principles subtle, and their investigation complicated and minute: hence the aid of such a synopsis is perhaps even more requisite in this than in any other branch of Natural Philosophy. In proportion too as modern improvements have

enlarged the scope, they have increased the utility of a Prospectus to explain it; if, for instance, we take a retrospective view of the state of Chemical Science eight or ten years ago, it will appear that a number of discoveries have been made since that period, which have opened new fields of investigation, and have in some instances pointed out the imperfection of our former systems.

On these grounds it has been thought right to draw up a Syllabus of the Lectures delivered at this Hospital, and to renew it from time to time, as the progress of the Science may appear to require.

As the Course is necessarily designed for Medical Students, particular attention has been bestowed on those parts which relate to their profession. It is not, however, confined to this object alone. Chemistry is now so intimately connected with various departments of Science, and with most of the Arts and Manufactures whether useful or ornamental, that an acquaintance with it has become in some degree necessary in the general system of education; and however different the views with which the Gentleman, the Artist, and the Manufacturer may enter upon its study, each will obtain informa-

tion adapted to the particular line of his pursuit, that will amply reward him for the time he may spend in acquiring a competent knowledge of its principles.

Agreeably to this view of the matter, an endeavour has been made to point out the application of these principles, not only to the purposes of Medicine, but to most others to which Chemistry is in any way allied; and it is hoped that, independently of advantage during the period of teaching, this Syllabus may be useful to Students when they have ceased to attend;—that by future perusals they may not only recal such information as length of time or diversity of employment, had erased from their memories—but that it may also serve as a general outline of the science, to be filled up at their leisure—as a systematic arrangement to which they may refer whatever knowledge they shall hereafter obtain.

In preparing this Course of Lectures, considerable attention has been paid to the order and distribution of the different parts of the subject. But as Chemical Science, though making daily progress, is not yet sufficiently advanced to admit of a perfect arrangement of its parts, and as the new Nomenclature, though admirably

contrived, appears from Professor Davy's late brilliant discoveries, to have in some instances been at variance with facts, it has been deemed desirable in this Course of Lectures to guard against too strict an observance or hasty adoption of systematic views of arrangement. For this reason, the Synoptic Tables of Nomenclature, which appeared in the former Syllabus, are now suppressed; and a list of the Simple Bodies, that is, of those which, in the present state of our chemical knowledge, we are unable to decompose, has been substituted in their place.

It may be proper to mention, that although all subjects strictly belonging to Natural Philosophy are referred to the Lectures delivered at Guy's Hospital on that department of Science, yet the Chemical Lectures are occasionally illustrated by such parts of Experimental Philosophy as the subject may immediately require. By the free access, likewise, to an extensive Laboratory, the Student has an opportunity of seeing the various chemical processes conducted upon a scale corresponding with the expenditure of a large Hospital, and thereby of becoming familiarly acquainted with every step necessary in the management of such operations;—without

which the demonstrations of a Lecture-room will seldom make that impression which is necessary to fix them in his memory, and enable him to apply them with readiness and effect upon any future and distant occasion.

A Lecture on the Chemical Agencies of Electricity, and another upon Mineral Waters, are occasionally delivered during each Session. The examination of the several varieties of Urinary Calculi is also sometimes introduced. But these objects have not been treated of in the Syllabus, as they do not essentially belong to this Course of Lectures, and as their introduction is to be considered as optional.





BY LEXANDER

CHURCHILL

THE HISTORY OF THE
LIFE OF THE LATE
JAMES OGLETHORPE
BY LEXANDER CHURCHILL
OF THE CITY OF LONDON
IN TWO VOLUMES
LONDON
PRINTED BY J. JOHNSON, ST. PAULS CHURCH-YARD
1791

OF THE HISTORY OF THE
LIFE OF THE LATE

JAMES OGLETHORPE
BY LEXANDER CHURCHILL
OF THE CITY OF LONDON
IN TWO VOLUMES
LONDON
PRINTED BY J. JOHNSON, ST. PAULS CHURCH-YARD
1791

ST. PETER'S

CHURCH OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK

On the 1st of January 1850, the Rev. Father, John J. O'Connell, of the Holy Spirit, was elected to the office of Pastor of the Church of the Holy Spirit, in the City of New York. He was born in Ireland, and came to America in 1825. He was educated in the University of Dublin, and was ordained a priest in 1828. He has since that time been engaged in the pastoral work of the Church of the Holy Spirit, and has been very successful in his labors. He is a man of great piety and charity, and is beloved by all who know him.

ON THE ATTENTION OF THE CHURCH

The Church of the Holy Spirit, in the City of New York, is a very ancient and venerable institution. It was founded in the year 1624, and has since that time been a place of worship for many generations. The Church is situated in the heart of the City, and is one of the most beautiful and interesting places in New York. It is a place of great devotion and piety, and is a source of comfort and consolation to all who seek it. The Church is a place of great beauty and interest, and is a source of comfort and consolation to all who seek it.

A

SYLLABUS

OF

CHEMICAL LECTURES.

INTRODUCTION.

GENERAL division of the study of Nature, under the heads of *Natural History*, *Physics*, and *Chemistry*. Objects of these various branches of natural science generally stated. **CHEMISTRY** defined.

OF THE ATTRACTION OF GRAVITATION.

General view of the subject. Cause of *Attraction* not understood. Different species or modifications of attraction. *Gravitation*.—This force is exerted between masses of matter, and often at an immense distance. Distinction be-

tween the *specific* and *absolute weight* of bodies. *Areometers*. Experimental illustrations on the subject of specific gravity.

OF THE ATTRACTION OF COHESION OR AGGREGATION.

This attraction is exerted between the *homogeneous* particles of bodies, that is, particles of the *same kind*, and acts only in contact, or at imperceptible distances.—Its influence on the different forms of matter.—Differs from *Chemical* attraction. Distinction between the *Integrand* and *Elementary* or *Constituent* particles of bodies. *Caloric* acts in opposition to the attraction of aggregation.

Crystallization.—Is an effect of the attraction of aggregation. Term *Solution* explained. The formation of crystals, influenced by concentration, refrigeration, rest, atmospheric pressure, &c. and attended with various circumstances, such as change of temperature, of volume, &c. Explanation of the terms *Efflorescence* and *Deliquescence*.—Different susceptibility of crystallization in different salts—how applied to chemical analysis.

Cohesion or aggregation only among Homogeneous particles.
If you dissolve Soda Sulphate in hot water on cooling
it will again resume its former characteristic no difference
with respect to figure then we only by this solvent
effect a separation of its own particular
particles & it remains some time to break down
these particles which particles are called
Integument particles (this is analogous to perfume of air)
Elementary ^{or Compound} particles that can't be any farther
simplified.

No Agent so remarkably affects the particles of bodies
as Caloric or heat, examine different bodies & examine
the different state of consistence we find them
as we know we have Air Becomes which
is softer in winter than in summer, there is
not only difference in different bodies but at
different periods in one & the same body as water
in the state of vapour by applying heat & by
extracting heat Ice becomes formed at $2\frac{1}{2}$ wa-
ter off in state of water under 32 Ice becomes for-
which is a beautiful example of Chrysalis
The Chrysalis in peculiar form is found
adhered too in diff. substances. The Saline be-
jects the power of Chrysalis most remarkably
as Soda Sulphate Pot. Tartrate &c, when Chrysalis
is understood the substance then. You may
be known by the figure of it alone as well as by
by taste it is done by measurement.

For good Chrysalis we must have them & quickened
if known they will not be good.

The knowledge of Chrysallization is very important. The Saline Brd. Ch. is very remarkable. But there are others as earthly bodies as Rock Chrysalline Hexadron Prism. The action of nature may be so interrupted as we shall have the Prisms larger in one Spinn than others & the Prisms more compact.

But still the general form will be exactly like Native Carbonate of Lime or Calcaren than as it called.

Amongst the Metals Brd. One of Lead Chrysalline

In the essential Oils as Sulphur which even chrysallize beautifully.

When they are at liberty to follow their own peculiar nature they will be uniform in their shape, they may be interrupted by various causes as extraneous bodies for instance. When Chrysallization is going on there is an evident alteration of Temperature.

Sometimes there is enlargement taking place during chrysallization which occasionally burst the pipes conveying the water.

In the art of C the consent shall be to chiefly a certain quantity of water which is added to the water chrysallization. The Soda Sulphate contain more than $\frac{1}{2}$ its weight of water.

The air of atmosphere contains a great deal
of water if you make it the subject of experiments
of Hygrometers it will not be found to
remain the same a long time
When salts as the Potash Ashes, ^{are known to be}
abundant with a propensity of attraction
from moisture it is called a
~~positive~~ deliquescent, ^{not salt} the Soda
sulphates on the contrary when exposed
to the atmosphere become finally
dried called efflorescent, & say for
to attend this alternation as we
are enabled by heat to supply the
moisture water,
Different salts require different proportions of water
to dissolve them

The formation of Crystals by Rameau he tells
which was that all Crystals were derived from
certain Primitives or Simple forms
When you view the 12 edges of a cube you make a
Crystalline with as many faces as the number of
edges are removed. If we had removed the solid
angles or Corners by which we should have
added 8 faces to the Crystalline

There are different arrangements of Crystals
according to the form of them as viz.

Trigonal Pyramid

Hexagonal Crystal

Rhombohedral Octohedron

Rhombic Rhombohedron

Tetrahedron

Many Subst. disposed to exhibit itself under
the cubic form

If the deflection takes place either at the sides
edges or sides then the deflection will
cause variety in the form of the crystals
The Rhomboid, the characteristic of the native
Carbonate of Lime if you break it down by
mechanical power the fragments will be
found in complete rhomboid. Hexagonal
pyramids terminated by

In the case of Rhombohedron
Crystals -

if for instance you meet with native carb
of Lime I find the nucleus a complete
Rhomboid it may be called the primitive
form of it. The particles added were follow
certain laws but we shall have variety to
a certain degree when the axes are left
unmodified Many call it Agate

Concise history of *Crystallography*. Sketches of *Romé de L'isle*, and *L'Abbé Haüy's* theories of the formation of crystals. *Primitive* and *secondary* forms of crystals. General idea of *truncations*, *decrements*, &c. and of the mode in which they give rise to all the varieties of form in crystallized bodies. The form of crystals, and the instrument called *Goniometer*, by means of which these forms are accurately ascertained, are important auxiliaries in mineralogical chemistry.

ON CHEMICAL ATTRACTION.

Chemical attraction or *Affinity*, like the attraction of cohesion, takes place in contact or at insensible distances, but differs from the latter in acting between *dissimilar* or *heterogeneous* particles. The result of its action is the formation of a *compound*, with properties differing from those of its constituent parts. *Chemical Analysis* consists in resolving a compound into its constituent or elementary parts. The attraction of cohesion, and chemical attraction may be generally considered as acting in opposition to each other. *Process of Solution* examined.

In most instances it is necessary, in order that chemical attraction may take place, that one of the constituents should be in the fluid state. Chemical combination produces remarkable changes in the form, colour, density, &c. of the bodies combined, and is generally attended with a change of temperature.

Bodies have amongst themselves different degrees of chemical attraction, and it is on the estimation of these different attractive forces that the Science of Chemistry rests.—Methods employed to form such estimates.

Definition of the terms *Simple* and *Double elective attraction*.—Experimental illustrations.—*Precipitation*.—*Saturation*.

Berthollet's opinions on the doctrine of attraction generally stated. The quantities or masses of matter—the force of attraction of aggregation—the degree of temperature—considered as causes by which the phenomena of attraction are often modified.

Of the *limits* of chemical attraction.—Whether bodies can combine together in any proportion ; or whether they will unite only in certain determinate proportions?—Concise view of Mr. Dalton's and Dr. Wollaston's theories on the subject.

Powder cannot be separated from them combination
 thus if Acid. Muriatic & Soda be brought together the result
 will be Soda muriatic. It will be in vain to try to
 separate them by mechanical means if powdered
 in masses & particles even be a compound of Soda
 & muriatic acid. They are called Compounds the
 substance of which it is composed is called its components
 parts.

Attraction of cohesion & Chemical attraction act opposite
 to each other.

Of all the means of weakening attraction of Cohesion is
 solution in water is the best when the substance
 is soluble, but its something more than mere
 mechanical division
 Water dissolves salts with diff. facility

There is a law that one of the bodies should be in
 a state of solution but to this there are exceptions
 as - as for instance when we powder potash
 & Acid together it will not act but when
 the Acid. Act. is dissolved an effervescence
 will take place. Take Tantalum on which
 Vibration of Copper may remain on its surface
 any action but if a little water is added it
 will in a few moments act & slowly proceed
 to knock & sometimes a flame

Another law of chemical attraction is that the
medium of one of the articles is completely
altered is for ^{example} Sulphuric Acid & Copper
form Sulphate of Copper, & Lime & an
alkali will cause by its mixture a Soap
different in every respect from the 2 ingredients
employed.

Among the alterations of chemical attraction
there is sometimes a complete change of
form. If Muriatic of Lime & Sulphuric Acid
add a little of this to the Muriatic of
Lime the whole will be converted
into a Salt forming Sulphate of Lime
or Plaster of Paris.

The mixture of this is also sometimes the case
thus by mixing Acetic Phosphoric & Saline
are mixed together will produce a fluid
The evaporation & alloyation of these two
Salts is sufficient to deposit them both.
By the combination of Carbonic Acid Gas & Ammoni-
acal Gas we produce Carbonate of Ammonia
this making two Gas forming a Solid
Muriatic & Ammoniacal Gas will produce
Muriate of Ammonia.

Chemical Comb. is always attended with a change of Density

By this mixture altho the water is spirit of the water is a diminution of bulk. That is the Sulphuric is a distinct condensation.

The same happens when Spirit of wine & water are mixed also heat given out. In all cases of chemical Comb. there is a change of temperature. Sometimes a prodigious amount of heat evolved. The Comb. of Potash & Acid: Nitrous be mixed it will explode most violently — acids & Alkalis.

Black Manganese from which oxygen is obtained it is very disposed to absorb oxygen but with calcium absorbs Carbonic Acid very readily but easily emits it again.

If you add Acid Sulph. to a shade of lime which has a greater attraction for the lime than the Nitric Acid, it will precipitate the lime to the bottom of the vessel formerly Gypsum or Sulphate of lime, it is an example of simple chemical attraction.

There is a scale which is very useful for acquiring a knowledge of the quantity of Acid in Muric Acid of Soda for example.

Pieces of iron when acid has passed very much. Hot water will increase in size a bar of iron. A thermometer is raised ^{by} the expansion of heat if you put a thermometer into hot water, the water gives heat to the glass of the thermometer and makes it expand. The only objection to the thermometer is being air bubbles.

CLASSIFICATION.

The principles of classification of the older chemists shown to be inconsistent with modern discoveries.—What is to be understood by the term *Element*, or *Elementary Substance*.

General view of the *simple* or *elementary bodies*. Of the principles of arrangement adopted in most modern treatises of Chemistry. Unavoidable difficulties in a systematic classification of chemical knowledge. Statement of the arrangement adopted in this course—reasons which appear to render it most eligible.

OF CALORIC.

Explanation of the terms *Heat* and *Caloric*. Various opinions on the nature of Caloric examined.—Its phenomena may be considered under two general heads, *viz.*

I.—FREE CALORIC, OR HEAT OF TEMPERATURE.

Caloric, in this state, *expands* bodies, and affects the thermometer.—*Equilibrium* of heat.—*Thermometer*.—Principle and construction of that instrument. Description of the various thermometrical scales. Nature and limits of the information

derived from these instruments.—Wedgwood's *Pyrometer*.—Peculiarity respecting the expansion of elastic fluids by heat.—Exceptions to the law of expansion by heat.*—Expansive force of freezing water.—Contraction of Argil by heat.—*Fusion* and *Vaporization* of bodies.—*Evaporation*, distinguished from *vaporization*.—Influence of the atmospheric pressure on vaporization.

Theory of the *Propagation* and *Equilibrium* of free caloric.—*Conducting powers* of bodies.—*
 Fluids are very slow conductors when at rest.
 6 *Radiation* of heat.—Professor Prevost's theory of universal radiation.—*Reflexion* of heat.—Professor Pictet's apparent reflexion of cold.—Leslie's *differential thermometer*.—Bodies differ in their *reflecting*, *radiating*, and *absorbing* powers.—Explanations and experimental illustrations.—Practical applications of these principles.—*Ignition* is the ultimate effect of accumulated caloric in its free state.—Takes place in all bodies nearly at the same temperature.

II.—COMBINED CALORIC.

Caloric, when combined with bodies, may be considered in two points of view :

1st. As *Specific* or *Comparative heat*.—Meaning of these terms defined and illustrated by

...a temperature which can be made by mixing salt and brine
212 degrees as of boiling point. Minimum freezes 5-0 deg
below zero in Fahrenheit's Thermometer. Minimum the
mercury can get to. It has an advantage because it changes
more quickly, over a Thermometer graduated by spirit.

* If a quantity of water be gradually cooled down to a certain
temperature, and if that is carried still farther it will expand & if it
is closed it will often burst it, the force of water
when it is freezing is extreme, it often splits off pieces of
rocks and slate, Trees &c. Clay cracks when heat is applied
to this is owing to the moisture of it being taken away.

It may be said generally that all bodies, excepting Vegetable products
are fusible. When a body is rendered fluid.

The point of boiling water is 212, other 104 Hydraz. 170
by Fahrenheit's Thermometer. When water appears like of
boiling point a noise is heard. This is owing
to the agitation of the water; then steam arises
this is vapour of water, which comes out of the vessel
in a visible state. Water in high situations, as
on the top of a Mountain &c, will boil at an inferior
temperature when it is deprived of atmospheric
pressure. If you cork up a flask of water, when
the water is boiling, you take away the atmospheric
pressure, then by removing the flask of water
after it has stop't boiling, into a vessel of cold water
ebullition will again commence, Glass is the best
conductor of heat Copper next. Silver is the best conductor
of heat Gold &c &c. Bodies differ very much in absorbing
heat. Thus some things feel cold, others warm. They are
bad & good conductors. On the re-appearance of frost, that
when it thaws we feel it much colder. This is owing to the
wet air being a good conductor of heat. &c.

Fluids are very slow conductors of heat when at rest; this was supposed by Humphrey. They have, it is now known a very slight conducting power. This is easily seen by placing a thermometer in a vessel of water, & having a thermometer in its surface dipping it & you will not find this water become of a higher temperature & raise $\frac{1}{2}$ thermometer.

According to Dr Prevost's Caloric Consists of various particles. That Caloric radiates in right lines and observes of $\frac{1}{2}$ same laws as light. The rays of Caloric can be brought into a focus When a hot body is placed in the Centre of a Concave body the rays are diverging towards that Concave body. May $\frac{1}{2}$ same law the rays are directed in a parallel direction,



By placing a bottle of hot water in this way we can raise $\frac{1}{2}$ column of the thermometer very much: but by placing a body of greater heat (as a red hot bullet) we can ignite Gunpowder. after the Gunpowder has exploded you will find by applying your hand to the surface of $\frac{1}{2}$ opposite mirror it will be very hot indeed.

Cold is capable of being reflected by a like experiment but in this the thermometer is becoming $\frac{1}{2}$ hot body Various Bodies have diff: powers in radiating & reflecting the rays of heat. if a body was blackened it would radiate more, but reflect less. Bright & Metallic surfaces reflects most, but radiates less. & Paper Surface The reason why Metallic pots makes better tea than an earthen one, is because it radiates less. Polished Metallic Surfaces.

Combined Caloric / 1st Different bodies
have a different Capacity for Caloric -
- Diminished Capacity of Heat in consequence
of condensation will ignite timber

If Ice be melted & a Thermometer be placed
in it, you will find the Thermometer remains
in the same state, this is owing to the heat
being entirely employed in changing the Ice
to a fluid state. But directly it is all melted
of course the Thermometer will rise, The diff. of
latent & Specific Caloric is that the latter is

Latent heat requires a change of state, it undergoes
a change: hence it is called heat of fluidity or
evaporization, The Phenomena of latent heat was
found by Dr Black, * he found it by filling a
vial with water, corked; boiled it, which soon
ceased boiling from ^{exhaustion} $\frac{2}{3}$ perf. use of the air in it
vial, the cause, was that the vapour ^{could} not be carried
off, it was raised above the boiling point,
the cork was suddenly withdrawn, instead
of the water rushing out: it fell back to the
boiling point by the steam escaping.

3i of water in form of steam contains more
heat than 3i of water at the boiling point (212 deg).
Alcohol of Sulphur is better than Aether for producing
evaporation, but evaporation will go on without
the aid of these evaporating fluids. Water will
actually freeze by its own evaporation & much sooner
in a porous Vessel than being porous.

If you take a tube, with a bulb at each extremity & let that
tube be exhausted of all the air then wrap round one
of the bulbs with Lint soaked with Aether or Alcohol of
Sulphur, the water which is in the bulb will freeze

experiments.—*Capacity* of bodies for caloric.—Changes of temperature produced by the condensation or rarefaction of elastic fluids.—Bodies ignited by the mere condensation of air.

2dly. In the state of *Latent heat*, also called *Heat of fluidity*.—Is that which is absorbed by bodies during their fusion or volatilization.—Account of some of Dr. Black's original experiments on the subject.—Experimental illustrations.—Cold produced by evaporation.—Cold produced by the solution of salts.—Heat evolved during the crystallization of salts.—Lavoisier's *Calorimeter*.—Application of the doctrine of latent heat to a variety of natural phenomena and artificial processes.

Of *Steam* in particular.—Distinction between *Vapour* and *Gas*.—Estimate of the elastic force of vapour.—Temperature of steam raised by increase of pressure.—*Eolipile*.—Papin's digester.—Application of steam to mechanical purposes.—Chemical history of the *Steam-Engine*.

Processes of *Distillation*—*Sublimation*—*Evaporation*—*Spontaneous evaporation*—*Hygrometer*.

Whether heat may be considered as existing in bodies in a state of *Chemical combination*, forming a third modification of combined caloric?

The extrication of heat by *friction* and *percussion*, not distinctly referable to any of the other modifications of caloric.

OF LIGHT.

Connexion between caloric and *Light*.—Nature of light.—Its *reflexion* and *refraction*.—Its *decomposition* into seven coloured rays.—These rays differ in their power of producing light.—They differ also in their power of producing heat.

Property of certain bodies to absorb light.—*Phosphorescence*.—Bolognian stone.—Canton's phosphorus.—Animal phosphorescent substances.—Luminous fish.—Glow-worm.—Lantern fly.—Rotten wood.

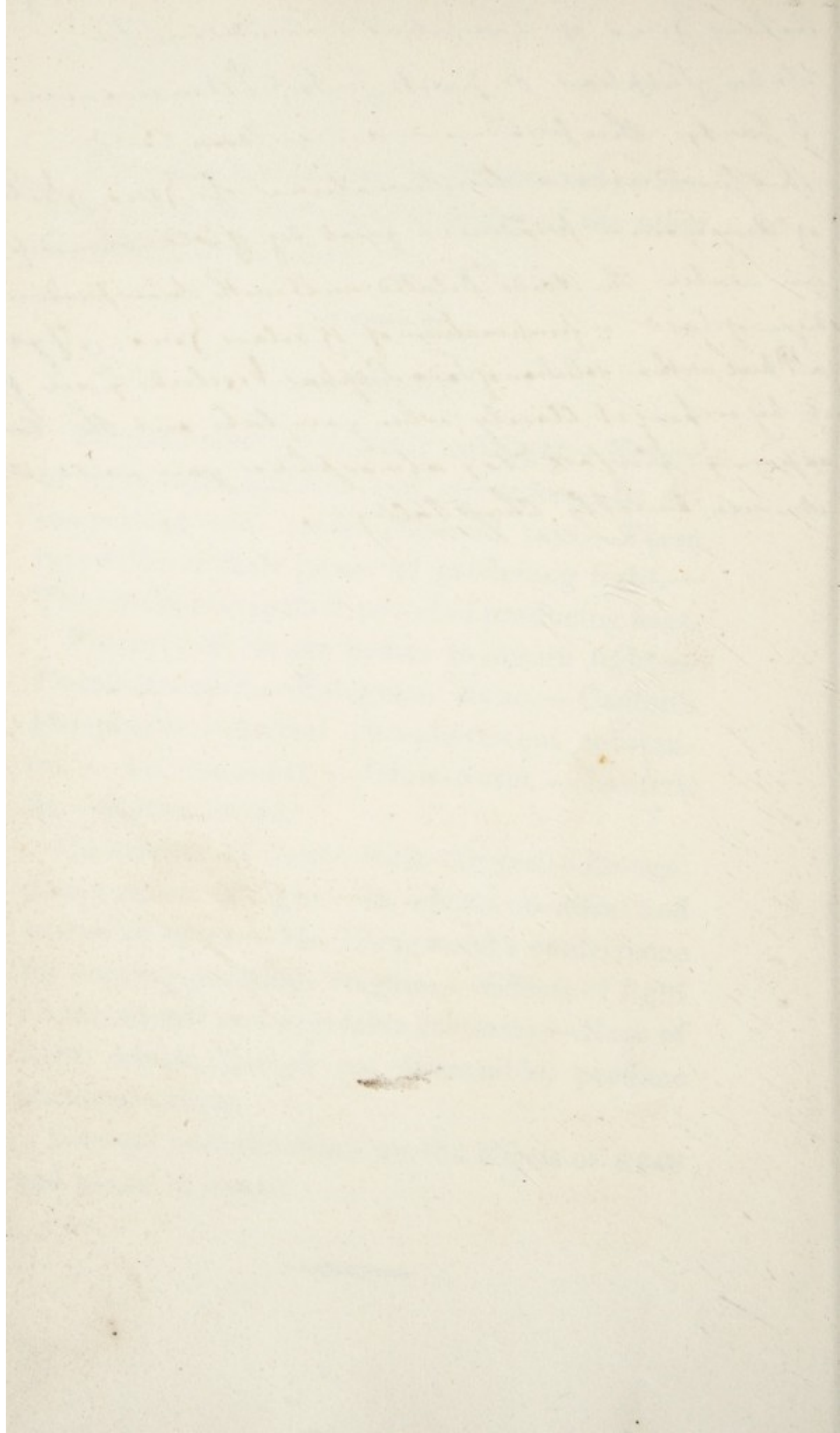
Connexion of *Light* with *Oxygen*.—*De-oxydating* effects of light.—Its effects on nitrat and muriat of silver.—Mr. Wedgwood's contrivance for copying paintings on glass.—Effects of light on the animal and vegetable economy.—Rays of light, which, though not discernible, produce chemical effects.

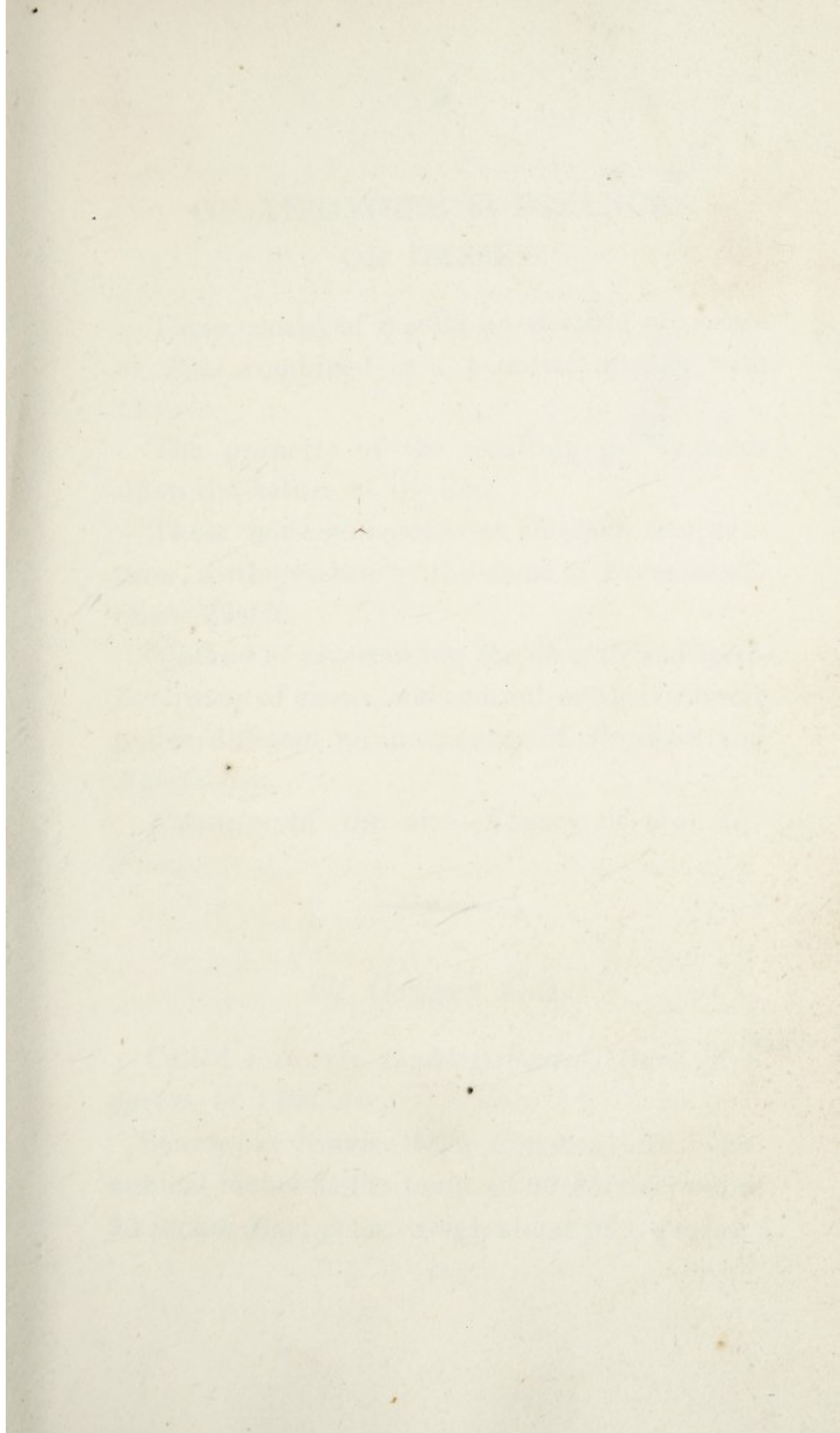
General considerations on the effects of **HEAT** and **LIGHT** in nature.

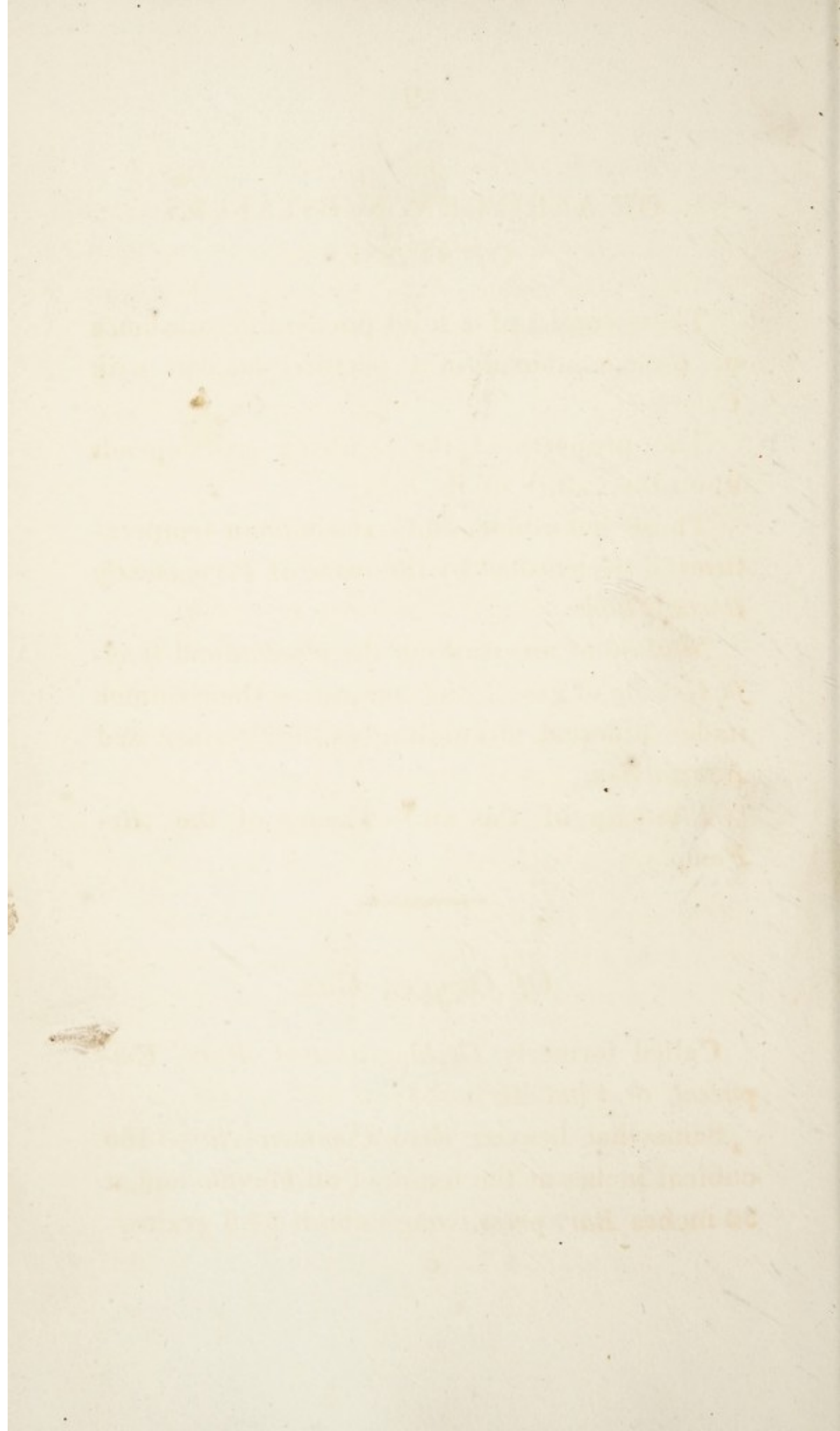
Mercury does not freeze until it reaches 89 degrees below zero of Fahrenheit's Thermometer.

Soda Sulphur: 8 parts Nitrogen 5 Ammoniacal Sal 5 parts This produces an intense Cold

This produces a temperature of zero Nitrate of Ammonia produces a great deg: of Cold when dissolved in water The Acids Diluted mixed with Snow produce a greater deg: of Cold a temperature of 15 below zero. If you fill a Phial with a solution of Soda Sulphur & exclude $\frac{1}{2}$ air from it by working it closely, when you take out the Cork & expose $\frac{1}{2}$ surface to $\frac{1}{2}$ atmosphere you will see it will quickly crystallize.







OF AERIFORM SUBSTANCES OR GASSES.

These consist of a solid ponderable substance or *Base* combined in a peculiar manner with *Caloric*.

The property of the resulting gas depends upon the nature of its *Base*.

Those not condensable at common temperatures, distinguished by the name of *Permanently elastic Fluids*.

Method of ascertaining the *absolute* and *specific Gravity* of gasses, and computing their volume under different circumstances of *Pressure* and *Rarefaction*.

Elasticity of the air.—Theory of the *Air-Pump*.

Of Oxygen Gas.

Called formerly *Dephlogisticated*, *Pure*, *Em-pyreal*, or *Vital Air*.

Somewhat heavier than *Common Air*.—100 cubical inches at the temp. of 60 *Farenh.* and at 30 inches *Bar. press.* weigh about 33,8 grains.

Forms a constituent part of the *Atmosphere*—Serves the purposes of *Respiration* and *Combustion* in an eminent degree—Has a powerful affinity with a great variety of substances, particularly inflammable bodies, and when the new compounds are rapidly formed, *Caloric* and *Light* are frequently elicited.

Theory of *Combustion*—*Pyrophorus*.

To *Sulphur*, *Phosphorus*, and *Charcoal*, in the act of burning, it communicates *acid* properties ; which are more or less distinct, as the combustion or decomposition of the Gas has been more or less complete.

The basis, therefore, of this fluid was formerly considered as the universally *Acidifying Principle*, and hence denominated *Oxygen* :—hence also the terms *Oxyd*, *Oxydation*, *Oxygenation*, &c.

The base of *Oxygen Gas* has a strong attraction for *Caloric*, but this is overcome or modified by the attraction of the particles of some solid substances.

It destroys the splendour and tenacity of the *Metallic Bodies* when they are exposed to it at a high temperature, and gives them an increase of weight proportioned to its own consumption : hence the modern theory of *Calcination*.

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

Take Alum Honey or Sugar that it is should
seriously to say is put this into a Ph^l
Surt is in hand & heat is the outside - putting
a cork lightly in it taking care to cook it with
no other atmosphere and as fresh

Oxygen combines in diff^t proportions

Some Metals attract more Oxygen than others.

If Iron is melted it attracts Oxygen most readily
when Lead is melted its surface becomes tarnished thro
a process of oxidation

Calum. Gold Silver have a feeble attraction for oxygen -
as they retain their lustre a long time tho exposed to $\frac{1}{2}$
in.

If the Oxides of Metals are heated with Charcoal or
water regain the Metal -

If Hyd. Caluminate is heated in a retort, common air
first comes over, then Oxygen and if you
continue it after and you will observe Lustration

A proof of respiration important to the welfare of our Bodies
says Dr. Lavoisier who discovered the effect it produces on
atmospheric air - he thought that some vital Principle
took in in respiration - He first worked on this & made
many experiments he found that an animal could only live
certain time in a certain quantity of air - we should
allow men to work in wells &c which have been
shut up for a long time without first sending down
Candles when if that burns the workmen may descend
with safety - Carbonic Acid Gas is given off from
lungs shown by making it g. Calcs cloudy. Oxygen
will not support life, its functions would go on too
rapidly. It finally showed that the difference of color in
arterial & venous blood is owing to the action of the Oxygen
the arterial blood is exposed to the atmosphere the
oxygen enters, rendering it red. When blood is shut up
in a bladder the Oxygen will act on it nevertheless.

The amount of inspiration is usually

for every cubic inch of Oxygen given

When examining the air found they had lost as many cubic
Inches of Carbonic Acid

Then also asked all the Oxygen set that down
Set down also the quantity of Azote remaining

every cubic inch of Oxygen lost in respiration is
"replaced" with as many cubic Inches of Carbonic Acid

Performed the same experiment on a Guinea Pig
in a mixture of Hydrogen & Oxygen it made the animal
in half an hour Sleepy

During Sleep Waller thinks the absorption of Carbonic
Acid is less than it is when we are awake.

Waller thinks a greater deal of Oxygen is taken into the
blood with a great deal of its latent heat

Animal heat very much influenced

Cold blooded animals decompose but little Oxygen for
their circulation life rapid

The decomposition of Oxygen is greater in cold
than in hot climates

The 3rd thing you so well understand person is
to understand the circulation of the blood

The quantity of Carbon given off in 24 hours

All warm blooded animals require a greater amount
than the lower orders. Thus frogs can breathe
under water but not air if kept long under

Protoxyd—the first degree of *Oxygenation*.

Peroxyd—the highest degree.

Importance of *Oxygen Gas* in the process of *Respiration*—Analogy between this process and *Combustion*. — *Carbonic Acid* the result; —for every cubic inch of *Carbonic Acid* formed, there is a loss of a cubic inch of *Oxygen* in the air respired.—Produces a remarkable change in *Blood*: hence the supposed function of the *Lungs*, and origin of *Animal Heat*.

Its purity best ascertained by exposure to a solution of green *Sulphate* or *Muriate* of *Iron* saturated with *Nitrous Gas*, or by mixture with the *Gas* itself: *Eudiometer*.

Obtained most readily from *Metallic Oxyds*, and compounds of the *Nitric* and other acids by the application of heat, and in a state of great purity from *Oxymuriate* of *Potash*.

Of Azote or Nitrogen Gas.

Called formerly *Phlogisticated Air*, and *Mofete*.

Remains after the abstraction of *Oxygen Gas* from *Atmospherical Air*, by exposure of the latter to *Sulphuret* of *Potash*, to a mixture of *Iron Filings* and *Sulphur*, &c.

Obtained also by mixing *Oxymuriatic Acid* with *Ammoniacal Gas*.

When pure has a faint smell, but no taste, and is rather lighter than *Atmospherical Air*.

100 cubical inches, *Therm.* 60° *Bar.* 30° weigh about 30, 4 grs.

If inspired is instantaneously destructive of *Animal Life*, and extinguishes *Flame*; but does not impede *Vegetation*.

Differs from most other *Gases* in being but in a small degree capable of absorption by *Water*, or by the liquid forms either of *Acids* or *Alkalies*.

Evolved in the decomposition of *Animal* and *Vegetable Substances*, of which it forms a constituent part.

When mixed in a certain proportion with *Oxygen Gas* and exposed to the *Electrical Spark*, it produces *Nitric Acid*; and by union with *Hydrogen Gas* it forms *Ammonia*—from the former of these properties it takes the name of *Nitrogen*.

Of the means thought to be employed by nature to maintain a due proportion between this and *Oxygen Gas* in the composition of the *Atmosphere*.

all the time by experiments have must be considered
Oxygen, when he had done this a fact as was said
he was found $\frac{1}{10}$ of Oxygen

the Carbonic without Oxygen if you take the Oxygen
from water by distilling it and covering it
again with oil or put in this water will not
be long.

the Carbon, and Gas is always formed in vegetable
substances are constantly decomposing Carbonic Acid
usually if they are exposed to light

a Confused which covers Pond, he is examined
with microscope is a most beautiful object

To Obtain Oxygen

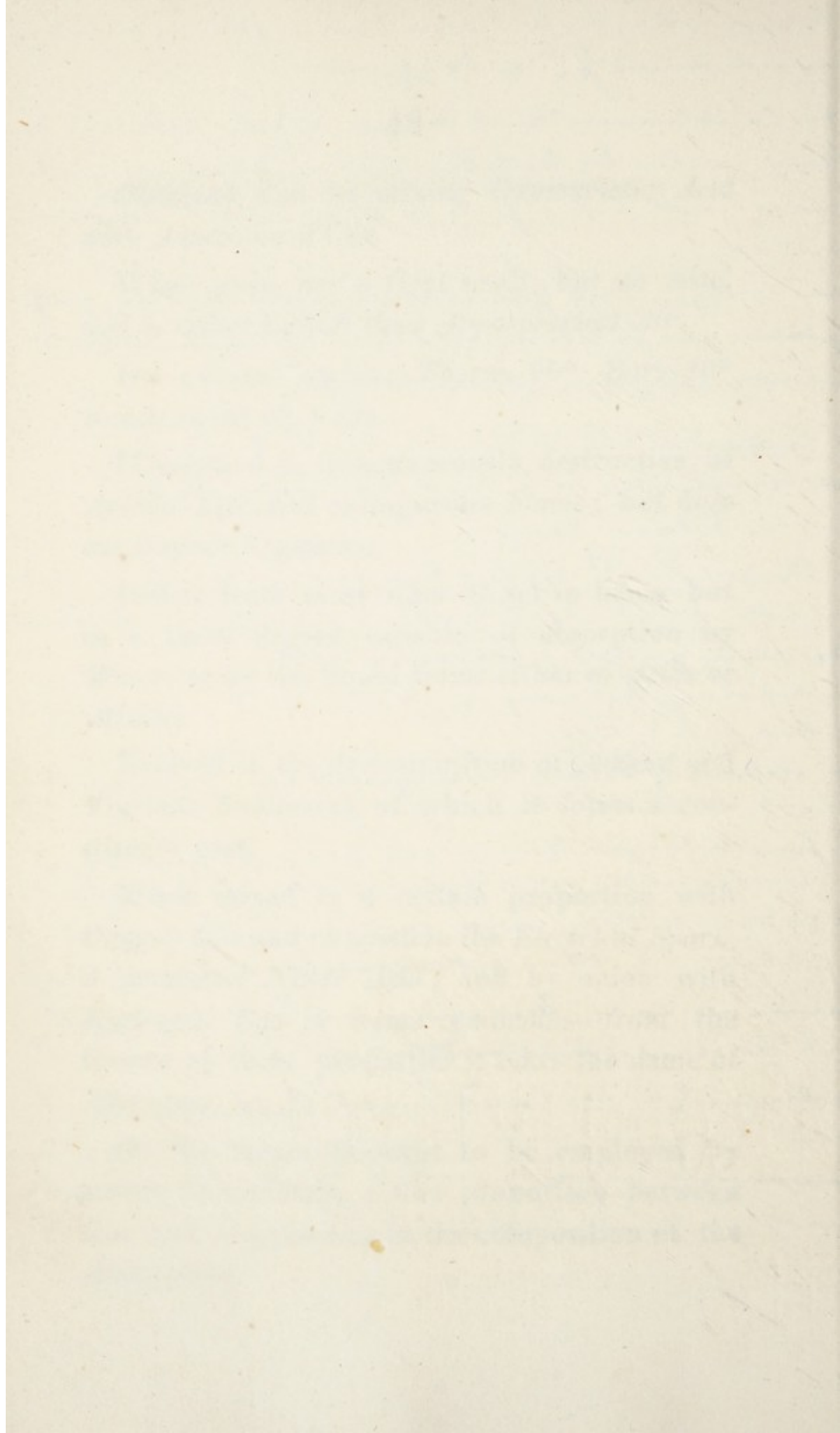
In Chapter the 3^d Oxygen, Manganese coarsely powdered
a little sulphuric Acid: Sulphur and apply gentle heat
the water given 6 Gallons of Gas -

By distilling Mercury in it then and making
it into a Mercury -

the Nitrate of Potash when given in Wedgewood
about is the best method to Glass -

the purest Oxygen Gas is got from Black Oxide
Manganese or Approximate of Potash
or 1 of Oxide of Potash when given in Cubic Foot of
pure Oxygen - When getting it for delicate experi-
ments is a pure Mercury - The process of getting
it is to be conducted slowly

the Oxygen Gas we can't melt Metals which
can't be melted in a common furnace
can maybe melted by it. The end of the
copper sh^d be kept under it



Hydrogen Chloride or Hydrochloric Acid.

It is a colorless, pungent gas, and is very soluble in water. It is formed by the action of sulphuric acid on common salt, and is used in the preparation of many salts. It is also used in the manufacture of hydrochloric acid, which is a strong acid and is used in many chemical processes.

The gas is prepared by heating common salt with sulphuric acid in a retort. The gas is collected by downward displacement of water, and is then dried by passing it through concentrated sulphuric acid. It is then used in the preparation of various salts, such as hydrochloric acid, and in the manufacture of many chemical products.

Hydrogen chloride is a colorless gas with a strong, pungent odor. It is very soluble in water, and forms a strong acid when dissolved. It is used in the preparation of many salts, and in the manufacture of many chemical products.

at 212 Water is attracted by heat takes the form of
Steam

Water can only be got pure by distilling it in a glass
retort & then very slowly almost be able to tell
the drops in
Water contains soft Solubles

Water in a slight degree compressible

Decomposes glass of made into a state of vapor
and applied to it

Hydrogen has a strong attraction for Lime &
combines with some of the parts by the way
Lime

Of Hydrogen Gas, or Inflammable Air.

Found in a disengaged and impure state in *Coal Mines*, on the surface of *Stagnant Waters*, and rising through the waters of certain *Springs*.

Obtained also artificially from *animal, vegetable, and bituminous matter* by distillation; from *Essential Oils, Alcohol, Æthers, &c.* by the application of heat; and from *Ammoniacal Gas* by means of the *Electric Spark*.

But purest from the decomposition of *Water* by *Metals*, as above stated; or during their solution in *diluted Acids*.

When pure, between 11 and 12 times lighter than *Atmospherical Air*: hence the construction of *Aërostatic Machines*.

Smell adventitious.

100 cubical inches at a Temp: 60 *Farenht.* and 30 inches *Bar. press.* weigh 2. 8 grs.

Combined with *Oxygen* in the proportion of about 15 *Hydrogen* to 85 *Oxygen* by weight, it forms water, from the decomposition of which these fluids may be both obtained in a gaseous state, and therefore considered as its elements.

Hence the effects of *Water* in promoting *Combustion*, and in the *Oxydation* of *Metals, &c. &c.*

In the combustion of *Hydrogen* with *Oxygen Gas*, the purity of the resulting water depends on the slowness or rapidity with which the process is conducted.

On inspiration proves noxious to *Animal life*, apparently by the exclusion of the *respirable* part of the *Atmosphere*.

In its nascent state it is found to be capable of combining both with *Oxygen* and *Azote*, with the one producing *Water* as in the case of combustion, and with the other *Ammonia*.

Carburetted Hydrogen Gas—formerly called, *Heavy Inflammable Air*—procured by passing *Hydrogen Gas* over red hot *Charcoal*—afforded by subjecting *vegetables* and *Inflammable Substances* to a strong heat—different kinds of *Carburetted Hydrogen*—*Olefiant Gas*—*Gas Lights*.

Sulphuretted Hydrogen Gas—Methods of procuring—Combines with *Alkaline Bases*—Is absorbed by water—The solution precipitates some metals and not others.

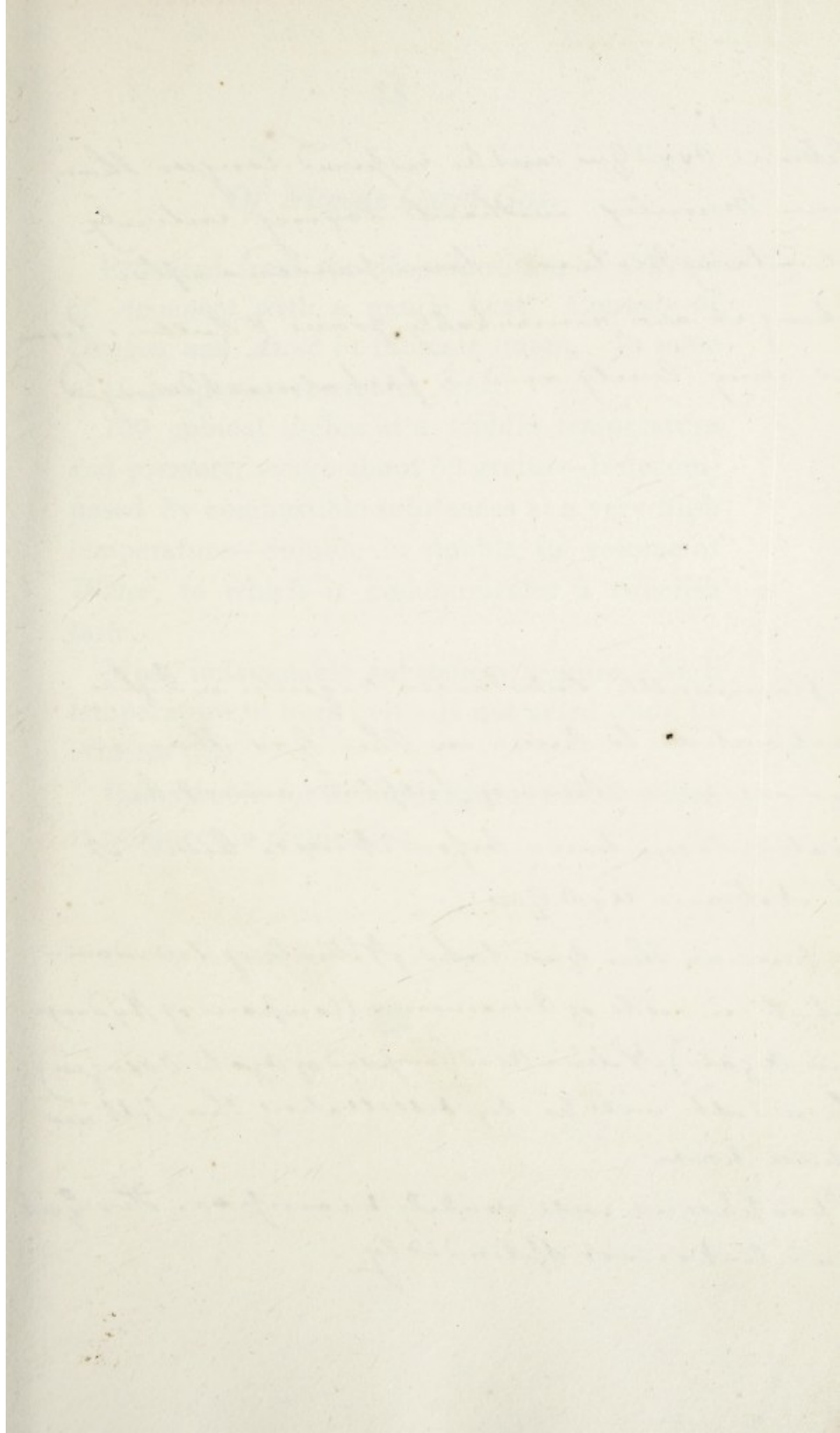
Phosphuretted Hydrogen Gas—One of the most combustible substances known—Absorbable by water—Methods of procuring.

Hydrogen Gas is capable of holding *Arsenic* in solution.

It may be decomposed by a common Electric
machine Take a Tube filled with water Cork it at
the ends & put a small gold wire thro' it, letting the
wire communicate with an Electrical machine
now employ a Zinc wire from its strong attractive
power the water will become muddy...
It may be completely decomposed by making
Steam pass thro' a red hot Tube... in which
there is pieces of iron wire which attracts
Oxygen & the Hydrogen passes over & may be
burned.

The inconvenience arising from Gas lights in a room
for it is not only unpleasant but unwholesome -
Hydrogen will take up Sulphur forming Sulphur
retted Hydrogen gas To prevent this pour a small
quantity of diluted Muriatic Acid on a small
portion of Sulphurated Potash it is Sulphurated
Hydrogen which is so offensive in common Show
bottles &c it is very Volatile The bad Smell of Show
bottles Mr Allen says may be abated by Lute Lime
Phosphorus combined with Hyd: forming Phosphor
retted Hydrogen Gas it is made by putting a
piece of Phosphorus in Hydrogen gas directly
this Gas is exposed to Oxygen it burns
a compound of Phosphorus & Lime when put
in the water it will take fire

Hydrogen can hold a portion of Arsenic in
it, it is produced by pouring
on Zinc



Nitrous Oxid Gas can't be respired longer than
four Minutes without losing entirely
voluntary Motion. Some persons after
taking it are remarkably grave & sullen. Some
are very lively and in fact almost deranged

Inflammable Substances require a higher
temperature to burn in this Gas than in
Hydrogen. - Pure of Sulphur must be
heated some time before it will burn in
the Nitrous Oxid Gas.

To prepare this Gas take Nitrato of Ammonia
which consists of Ammonia (Compound of Hydrogen
and Azote) Nitric Acid (Compound of Azote & Oxygen)
the result will be by distilling the Salt we
shall have ..

Phosphorus will readily decompose this Gas
and burn most splendidly.

Of Nitrous Oxyd Gas.

Procured from the decomposition of *Nitrate of Ammonia* with a gentle heat. Consists of *Oxygen* and *Azote* in intimate union. In some of its properties resembles *Acids*.

100 cubical inches at a middle temperature and pressure, weigh about 50 grains—Is decomposed by combustible substances at a very high temperature—Soluble in double its volume of *Water*, to which it communicates a sweetish taste.

Most inflammable substances require a high temperature to burn in it—Is not acted upon by *Nitrous Gas*.

Remarkable for the intoxicating effects which it produces in respiration.



OF SALTS.

These characterized by being *sapid* or of a *saline taste* and readily *soluble* in water ; further remarkable for their disposition to act on, or to be acted upon by most other substances, as also for the regularity of the forms which they are in most instances found capable of assuming—*Crystallization*.

Their solution in water for the most part accompanied by a diminution of temperature ; hence the usual means of producing *artificial Cold*.

On exposure to air generally either receive or impart moisture : hence said to be *deliquescent* or *efflorescent*.

When heated, the greater number undergo either *watery* or *igneous Fusion*—some are volatilized, and many more or less completely decomposed.

They are divided into *simple* and *compounded*—the more simple are *Alkalies* and *Acids*—the compounded, such as result from the union of these with each other, *Neutral Salts*,—or of the acids with earths and metallic oxyds, *Earthy* and *Metallic Salts*.

In some Salts there is a great portion of Water
In Alum there is a very large portion of Water
In Sal Rochelle there is also a large portion
of water

The particles of a Saline body having a despo-
sition to attract each other they enable us to
purify this Salt

If we have a Solution of a Saline Substance all
we have to do is to apply heat to evaporate the water
when on suffering it to cool Crystals will form
If you evaporate too much of the water the Crystals
will be irregular The appearance of a Pellicle is
a sign that Crystals will form when the temper-
ature of the Solution is down to the Tempera-
ture of the Laboratory you will know that the
process of Crystallization is finished In
the Vessel it is situated place pieces of Strick
across the Vessel for the Crystals to form
on If the Crystals are colored you have
only to dissolve them Crystals again in water
and evaporate it again when you will obtain
pure Crystals Crystallization also affords
an opportunity of separating different Salts
which are not readily soluble in water by evapor-
ating it cautiously you will easily separate
them - The most soluble will Crystallize first

We can make Salts Crystallize directly
or applying some substance which has a
strong Attraction for Water. Take a Solution
of Sulphate of Potash & pour a little Alcohol into it
when a precipitation of Crystals will take place.

Some Salts some Salts will alter the
Crystallized form, by being exposed to the Air.
The Sulphate of Potash will effloresce, Common
Potash will Siquify.

Some Salts may be sublimed. Some Salts are decomposed
by heat: Saline Substances form a grand Division
Simple & Compound

We have earthy Salts, & Metallic Salts.

To know an Alkaline Solution take a piece
of Paper which has been dyed in Turmeric ..
It will Change its Color Symp of Vealits will
change it green - The Different ^{Alkalies} have no
action on each other. They have a strong
attraction for Moisture. A good test for
Alkalies is a bit of Litmus paper redened by
Vinegar if it be dyed in that state into an
Alkaline Solution it will recover its blue Color
Alkalies in their free State combine
with Acids & forming Soaps

The Alkalies have a Puncturing effect on Animal
Matter therefore they are called Caustics
When combined with Acids their power
is destroyed. The term till lately was
confined to those 3 Substances Potash,
Soda & Ammonia. but it is now
found to be in many other Substances.

OF ALKALIES.

Distinguished by a pungent, and lixivial or urinous *Taste*, and by changing most vegetable *blue* colours to *green*, and many of the vegetable *yellow* colours to *brown*.

Have a strong attraction for *moisture*.

Produce no alteration on each other, but manifest an extensive disposition to unite with other bodies. With *Acids* they constitute *Neutral Salts*.

They precipitate from their solutions most of the *Earths*, and all the *Metallic Oxyds*, several of which they are capable of re-dissolving.

—With *unctuous substances* they form *Soaps*; with *Silex* and *Alumine* various kinds of *Glass* and *Porcelain*; with *Sulphur*, *Alkaline Hepars* or *Sulphurets*.

—The substances most perfectly *Alkaline* are *Potash*, *Soda*, and *Ammonia*.

The two former, till lately considered as simple bodies, but discovered by Professor Davy to consist of peculiar *Metallic Bases* combined with *Oxygen*.

Ammonia remarkable for its volatility in a moderate temperature—a compound of *Hydrogen* and *Azote*.

Many of the *Earths* also have distinct alkaline properties, more especially *Barytes*, *Strontian* and *Lime*.

Of Potash.

Form, *concrete*. Taste, *extremely pungent, Caustic*. Colour, *white*. When perfectly dry, is a non-conductor of *Electricity*. In this state consists, according to the experiments of Professor Davy, of a peculiar metal *Potassium*—combined with *Oxygen* and a portion of *Water* intimately combined.

Potassium is considerably lighter than *Water*—rapidly absorbs *Oxygen*—is capable of two states of oxidation, *Protoxyd* and *Peroxyd*—exists in the latter state in *Potash*—is soluble in *Hydrogen Gas*—combines with inflammable substances—and forms alloys with metals.

Potash appears to be a constituent part of most *vegetable* substances; it is also found to enter into the composition of several *minerals*. Usually obtained from the ashes of the former in the state of *common Potash*, by elixation in water and evaporation to dryness; or in that of *pure Potash* by subsequent treatment with *Lime*.

Potash is a part of most vegetable & most
animal bodies. it acts in its pure
state as a caustic. on the addition of
moisture to it heat is evolved. It turns
vegetables blue to green.

exposed to a strong heat it melts & may
be poured into moulds. Its power on
substances depends

It is procured from all vegetables by combustion
& putrefaction. In very woody, Carrot
trees are cut down to make potash
the wood is burnt. The Ash of it con-
tain potash. by pouring water on the
raw powder a strong solution of
Potash this is evaporated & which
pours Potash. In the boughs of the
tree & small succulent twigs there
is the greatest share of Potash.
Many of the weeds in England have Potash
in it common Fern, Furze &c.

will yield Potash by lixiviation. Wormwood
will also yield Potash by the same Process
Pearl Ash is the common Potash purified by
breaking it into small pieces exposed to heat
& the Salt is made red hot. The Oxygen of
the Air takes away the Carbon Hydrogen
and the substance becomes white forming
the Pearl Ash.

In order to obtain Potash from Take
Pearl Ash 3 or 4 lbs of Lench lime
add to them 3 or 4 times their weight of
water Chalk would be formed

we should have a solution of Caustic Potash
This solution being evaporated in a Clean
iron vessel will form the common
Caustic Potash. It is purified by adding
Alcohol which has only the property
of destroying the Caustic Potash.

The Oxides of some Metals are Soluble in Potash
The Oxide of tin is Soluble Oxide of Iron is not.

It has the Power of acting on Flint &c it will
render them Soluble in Water.

Until Potash was thought an elementary substance, not being able to decompose it. But Mr Davy decomposed it by the Voltaic Battery - Potassium is a Metal & will amalgamate with other Metals. alloy it while when put into water decomposes it and renders it alkaline which may be known by dipping a piece of Turmeric paper into it

100 of Dry Potash contain

Hydrogen Gas may be produced by putting a piece of Potassium into it - It is capable of 3 States of oxidation The suboxide which is made by alloying a small piece of Potassium & exposing to the air from which it will absorb oxygen: 2 form Dioxide. - 3 Peroxide which is yellow Potassium has a very powerful attraction for Oxygen put a small bit of Potassium into a retort & by the Air Pump successively and put into the retort some Oxygen which is heated by a lamp of Spirit, by this means you will obtain the Peroxide of Potassium From which comes contact with Potassium will become an alloy & will look like Tin

Potassium has no action on Nitrates of
Potash

Potassium will decompose Glass
When heated in Hydrog: it forms an
Hydrosulph

Has a strong attraction for *moisture*.

On solution in *Water* produces an increase of temperature (*Liquor Potassæ P. L.*)

Combines with all the *Acids*, and in most instances with a force of attraction superior to that of any other substance.

Fusible in a moderate, and volatile in an intense heat. Is decomposed in a high temperature by *Iron*.

Promotes the fusion of *earthy Bodies* and of *metallic Oxyds*; hence the preparation of different kinds of *Glass*. Unites with *Sulphur*, and renders it soluble in water (*Potassæ Sulphuratum P. L.*)

Dissolves several of the *Metallic Oxyds*. The comparative forces of attraction under all circumstances by no means exactly ascertained.

The order of the attraction of this alkali, in the moist way, *Sulphuric, Nitric, Muriatic, Phosphoric, Fluoric, Oxalic, Tartaric, Arsenic, Succinic, Citric, Lactic, Benzoic, Acetic, Boracic, Sulphureous, Carbonic and Prussic Acid; Water, Unctuous Oils, Sulphur, Metallic Oxyds*; in the dry way, *Phosphoric, Boracic, Arsenic, Sulphuric, Nitric, Muriatic, Fluoric, Succinic, Formic, Lactic, Benzoic, and Acetic Acid, Baryt, Lime, Magnesia, Alumine, Silica, Sulphur*.

Sometimes prescribed internally in solution; in the concrete form frequently employed as a *Caustic*.

Of Soda.

Its *Form, Colour, Taste, Causticity, &c.* nearly the same with those of the former *Alkali*.

Consists, according to Professor Davy, of a peculiar *metallic Base* called *Sodium*, combined with *Oxygen*.

Sodium lighter than water, but heavier than *Potassium*. Other particulars in which these two metals differ.

Found in great abundance in the mineral kingdom, particularly in combination with *Muriatic Acid*.—Obtained, in a pure or caustic form, from *Carbonate of Soda*, by means of *Lime*, as pure or caustic *Potash* is from *Carbonate of Potash*.

Soda has an equally extensive disposition to combine with *Acids* as *Potash*.

Acts powerfully on the *Earths*, and *metallic Oxyds*; also unites readily with *unctuous substances*; hence the preparations of *common Soaps*.

Order of attraction of this *Alkali*, the same as that of *Potash*.

It is impossible to distinguish this from the
fast alkali from its external appearance
it will turn vegetable blues green.

It can only be distinguished from Potash by its
Chemical Combinations. It has a stronger
attraction for acids than ~~the~~ Potassium

(Oxygenate of Platinum does not occasion
precipitation in a solution of Soda but
does in a solution of Potash. Soda like
Potash appears to solidify a portion of water
raises the thermometer. Soda has been
called fixed or mineral alkali. It is diff.

from an animal or vegetable substance without ex-
traction of Soda. It is preserved by burning
marine Plants, which is annual it grows in

Mediterranean. It is melted into a sort of
eye Mass which is called Barilla then
Soda Subcarb: in this last substance

it which comes from Spain is best
it is obtained by burning Marine plants
generally there is but a small portion of

kali. 100 grains of Acid will saturate 50
grains of Barilla. It is used in Manufacture
it cannot contain much
kali

^{but combined with Carbon}
Soda is never found pure. It is found in
Egypt. & on the shore of Persian Gulf
in countries

Various Processes have been made to obtain
it from Common Salt. To obtain it
take Sod. Subcar. Cl & add Cl of Quick lime
& Gallons of water Lime takes the Carb.
Acid.

we have a solution
of Caustic Soda which being boiled down
when it is evaporated in the same manner
as you would other Saline Substances
it may be purified by Alcohol -

It decomposes Water & gives off Hydrogen Gas
exactly as Potassium does.

Its Chemical Properties are much the same
as those of the Potassium, - last mentioned

It is capable of 3 States Suloxide .. 2nd Dioxide
3rd State the peroxide -

25 Oxyg 75 Sodium in 100 Parts of Sod
apable ofr State of Oxidation
deposited & Peroxide

to know the quantity of real alkali
in a quantity

weight 100 grams Sympate

with water & wash it

on white glass have deposited

the alkali, then take Nitro

is and keep dropping it in

until you have brought

to the neutral point

of 2 pounds of Lime & 2 pounds

Barilla Power on 2 Gallons of

oiling water, when you see

and a heavy solution of Potash

then you are a powerful power in
the process

Is usually obtained in form of a green
state

Ammonia exists only in the Gaseous form
consisting of Hyd. & Azote. Specific Gr
less than that of common Air. 100
Cubic Inches weighs not quite 1 lb.

It is quickly melted by Ammoniacal Gas on account
of its affinity for Water. Ammoniacal Gas is
prepared by a Mixture of ^{2 Parts} Lime & ^{1 Part} Muriate of Ammonia
and put it over a Spirit Lamp. The Lime
combines with the Muriatic Acid & forms Muriate of
Lime which will not burn in Ammoniacal Gas
but sometimes there is a yellow flame
Ammoniacal Gas may be decomposed by passing
Electric Sparks thro' it. When you wish to
have it very dry put into it an
small piece of Caustic Potash

It will combine with all the Acid Gases passing
from the Air from the Solid States
fill a Phial with Muriatic Acid Gas and after
wards you can put a similar quantity of Am-
moniacal Gas without increase of volume
The Ammoniacal Gas has a caustic taste & pungent.
It is destructive to Animals made to Respire it
Spirit of Wine Absorbs this Gas as well as Water
The Liquor Ammonia should be stoped closely -
its Sample Water when this combines
with a Caustic substance or Ammonia

Of Ammonia.

Form gaseous.—Smell extremely pungent.—
Caustic.—Azotic.—Lighter than Atmospheric
Air—100 cubic inches weigh 18,67 grains—
Experiment of Professor Berselius, shewing its
metallic basis.

Is absorbed both by *Water* and *Alcohol*; by
the former with great rapidity, producing an
increase of temperature and bulk (*Liquor Ammo-
niæ P. L.*) On the contrary, *Ice* dissolved in
this fluid, produces cold.

Is in a slight degree *inflammable*.

Obtained from the distillation of *bones* and
other kinds of *animal Matter*, but purest from
the decomposition of *Muriate of Ammonia*, by
Potash, *Soda*, or *Lime*.

May be decomposed in various ways; as by
exposure to *Heat*, by the *Electric Spark*, in the
reduction of *Metallic Oxyds*, by the distillation
of *Nitrate of Ammonia*, &c. yielding in some
cases *Hydrogen*, in others *Azotic Gas*: which
gasses by particular modes of combination have
been found to reproduce it, and are therefore
considered as its elements.

Agrees nearly with the other *Alkalies* in the
order of its attraction, both in the humid and
dry way.

OF ACIDS.

Appear in general to consist of *Combustible Substances* in union with the base of *Oxygen Gas*, the proportion of which in most cases determines the degree of *Acidity*.—Several of them the immediate result of *Combustion*.

Distinguished by being *sour* to the taste, changing vegetable *blue* colours to *red*, and by their extensive power of combining with other substances.

The properties of the individual *Acids* dependent on the nature of their respective *Bases*: the stronger the attraction of their *Bases* for *Oxygen*, the less intense in most instances their *Acidity*.

All unite readily with water. *Diluted Acids*.

In combination with *Alkalies* form for the most part what are called *Neutral Salts*; with *Earths* and *Metallic Oxyds*, *Earthy* and *Metallic Salts*.

Most of the acids *antiseptic*. Some powerfully *corrosive*.

Admit of different distinctions—from their form, into *solid*, *liquid*, and *gaseous*; from their

The peculiar Smell of Hawk horn arises from
a portion of Empyumatic Oil. This makes it diff
from Liqueur Ammonia. Ammonia is contained
in various Vegetables in the ^{Clafs} Tetradynamia as
cabbages &c. Ammoniacal Gas may be obtained from
urine. To preserve it from Animal
Substances a large iron vessel is used by the Man
ufacturers of it when the horns by heating have
become quite white they look as if they contained
nothing but honey substance. The first thing
the Manufacturer does is to break down the horns
and baild, put into the iron vessels from which
the gas is going to them by steam and there upon
with Calks which receive the Ammoniacal
Gas

The Filings which has a powerful attraction for Ox
Acid is it with a little Nitrate of Copper. The Filings
in the Filings Combines with Nitric Acid.

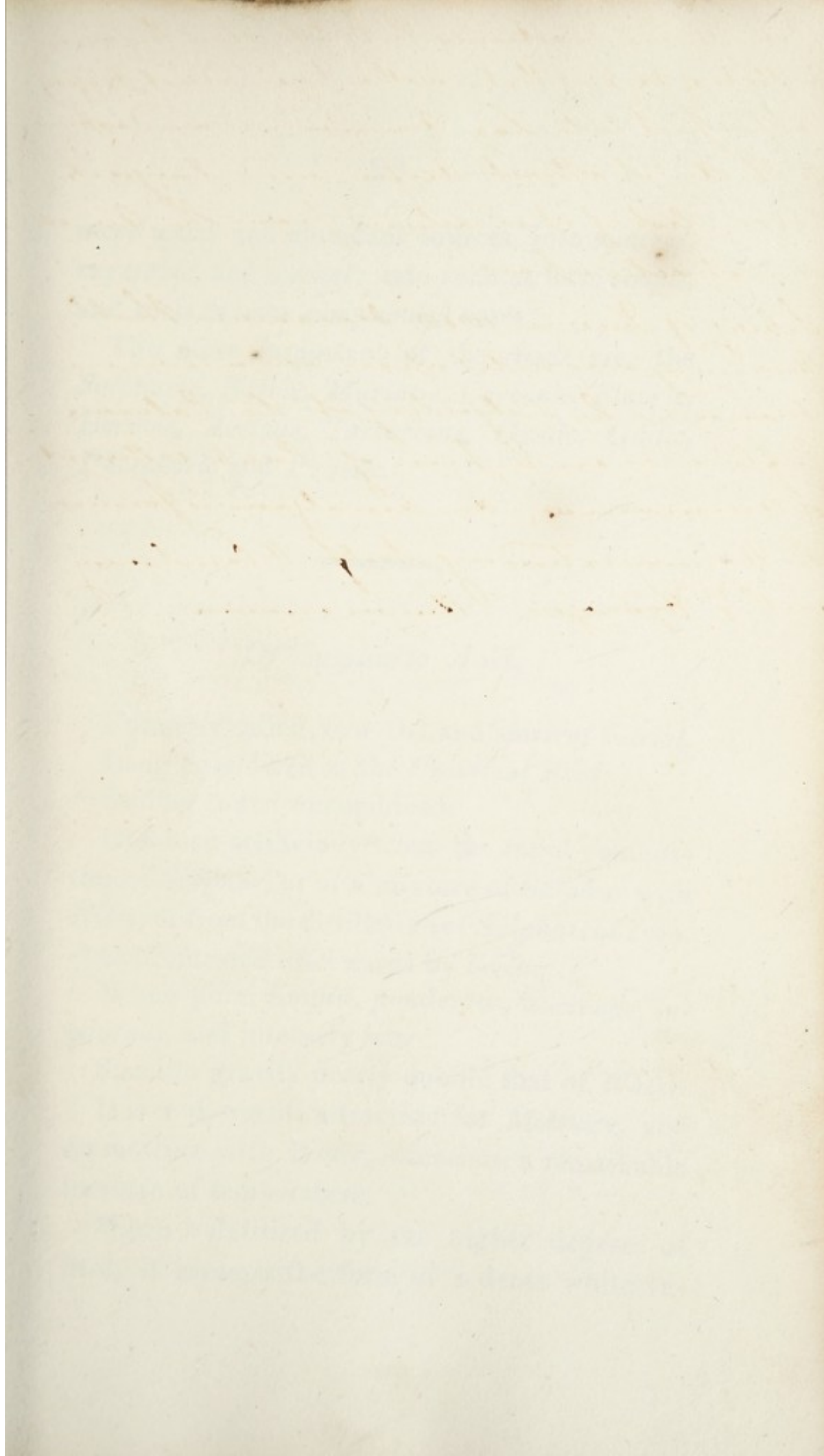
By there being in a little quick lime you decompose

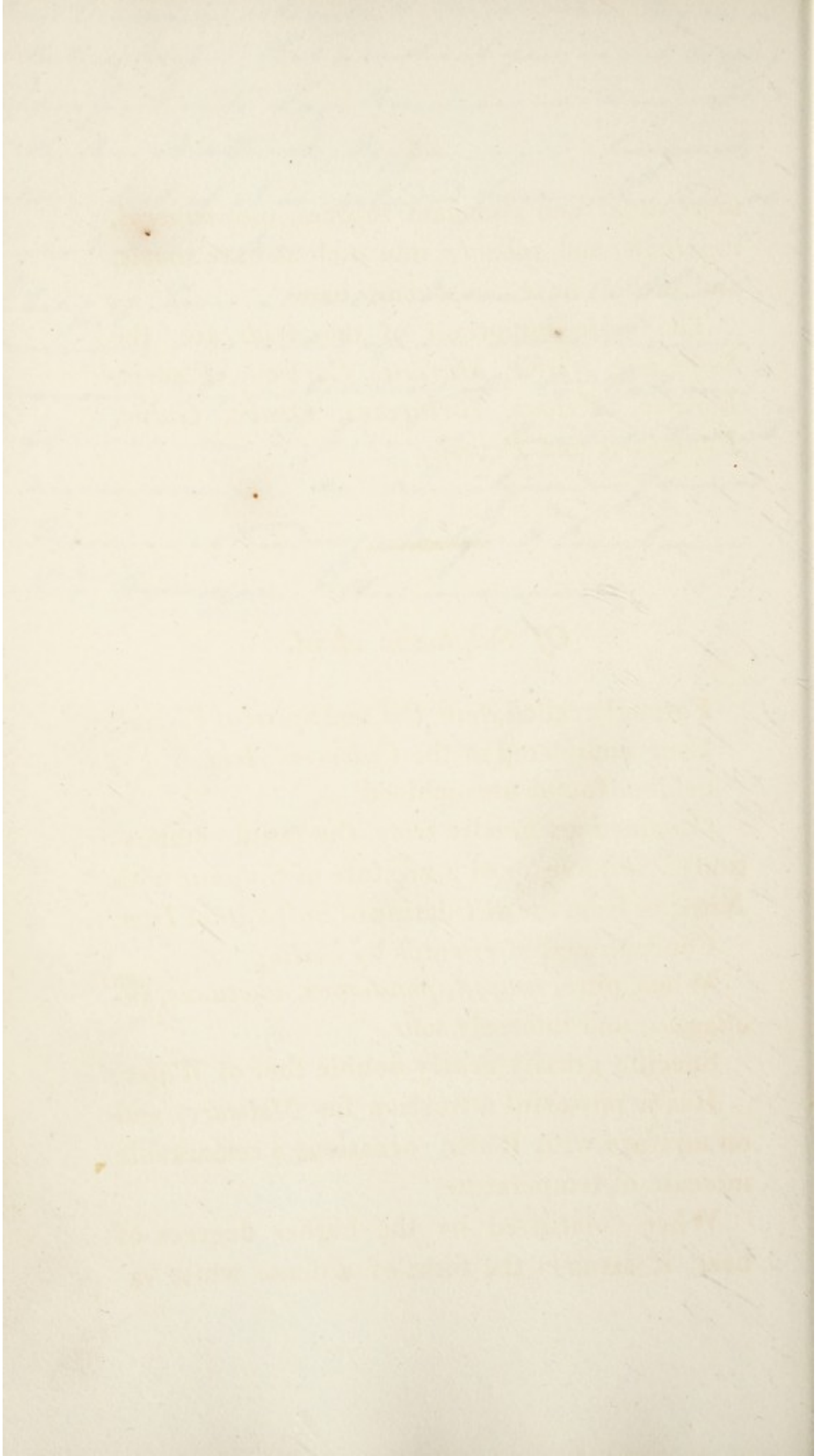
The Best for Ammonia is to maintain a list of Clafs with
ammonia Acid it will produce white fumes.

A portion of Ammonia is evolved when urine rests
in the open air. Ammonia Combines with
oil & animal & Vegetable Matter forming
an imperfect Soap. Eau de luce is made of oil of
yucca. R. No 4: 3ij Oil of Sassafras Mxxxix feet gas

Pure Ammonia acts only the Metals when they are in a state of Oxide (that is without you admit Oxygen) Copper put into liq. Ammonia and exposed to the Air it attracts Oxygen, and changes its color; but if it is excluded from the Air it is not acted upon

Seber of Jene in 1780 discovered that Mercury was acted upon in a various manner by Subjecting it to Galvanic Influence in a piece of Carb: or Nucleus of Ammonia, an amalgam is formed the Mercury extending itself & combining with $\frac{1}{2}$ Hydrogen Ammonium





more usual and abundant sources, into *mineral*, *vegetable*, and *animal*; into such as have *simple*, and such as have *compounded* bases.

The more important of the *Acids* are, the *Sulphuric*, *Nitric*, *Muriatic*, *Carbonic*, *Fluoric*, *Boracic*, *Acetous*, *Tartareous*, *Oxalic*, *Gallic*, *Phosphoric* and *Prussic*.

Of Sulphuric Acid.

Formerly called *Acid*, *Oil*, and *Spirit of Vitriol*.

Long considered as the *Universal Acid*.

Seldom found uncombined.

Obtained artificially from the rapid combustion of *Sulphur*, or of a mixture of *Sulphur* with *Nitre*, or from the distillation of *Sulphate of Iron*.

Concentrated afterwards by *boiling*.

When pure, *limpid*, *ponderous*, *unctuous*, *inodorous*, and intensely *sour*.

Specific gravity nearly double that of *Water*.

Has a powerful attraction for *Moisture*, and on mixture with *Water*, occasions a remarkable increase of temperature.

When volatilized by the higher degrees of heat, it assumes the form of a dense white va-

pour, the first portions of which sometimes congeal if exposed to a moderate cold. (*Glacial Oil or Acid of Vitriol.*)

By treatment with *Combustible Substances* is generally more or less discoloured, and may be either deprived of a portion of its *Oxygen*, and thereby made to assume the form of *Gas*, or totally decomposed and reduced to its original basis, *Sulphur*.

The properties of *Sulphureous Acid Gas*, which may be also prepared by the *slow* combustion of *Sulphur*, in many respects different from those of the *common Acid*; its compounds therefore differently denominated. *Sulphite of Potash*, &c.

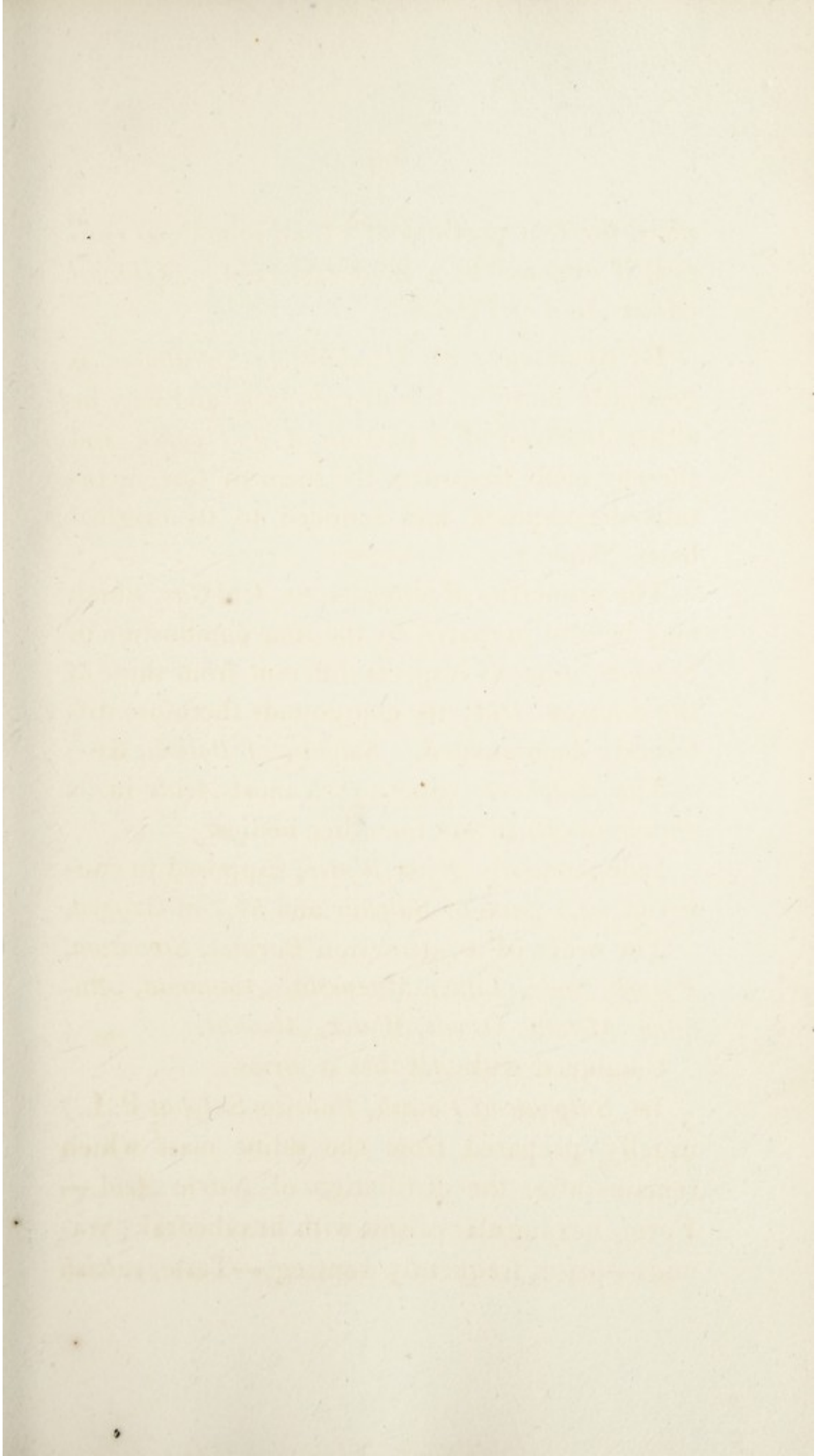
The *Sulphuric* superior to most *Acids* in its *Power of Attraction* for other bodies.

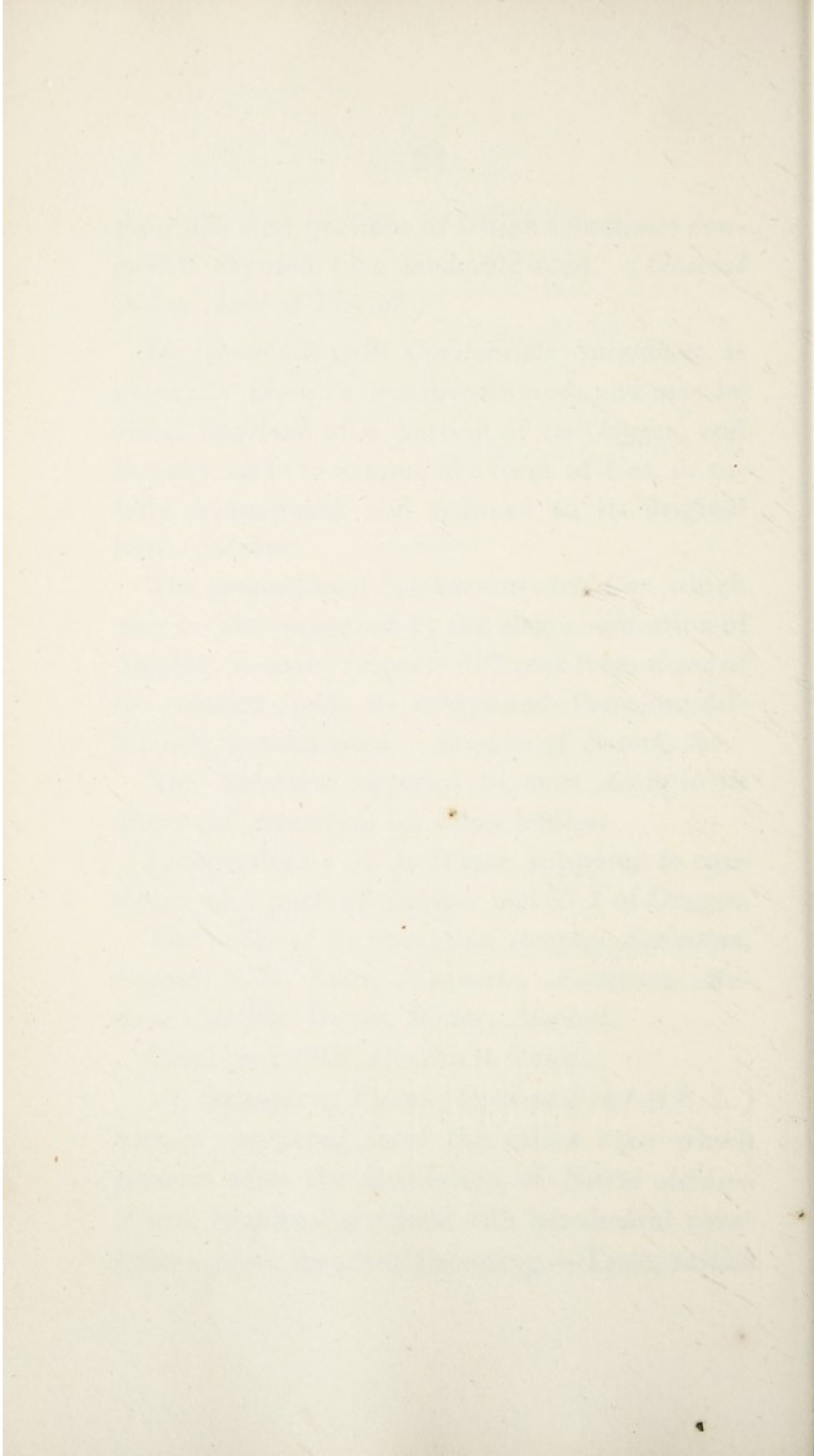
Independently of its *Water*, supposed to consist of 42,3 parts of *Sulphur* and 57,7 of *Oxygen*.

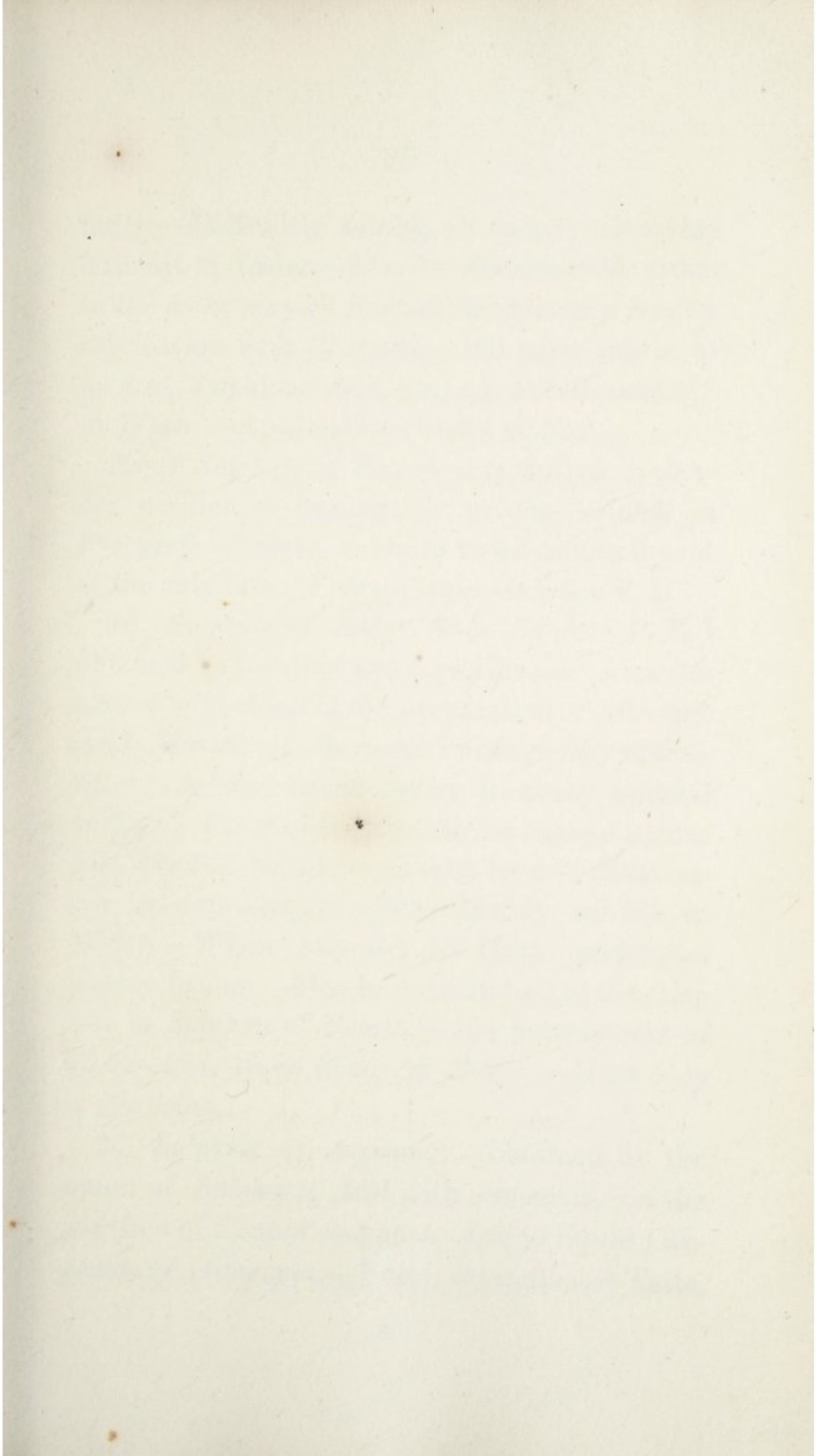
The order of its attraction *Barytes*, *Strontian*, *Potash*, *Soda*, *Lime*, *Magnesia*, *Ammonia*, *Alumine*, *Metallic Oxyds*, *Water*, *Alcohol*.

Combined with *Alkalies* it forms :

1st, *Sulphate of Potash* (*Potassæ Sulphas P. L.*) usually prepared from the saline mass which remains after the distillation of *Nitric Acid*.—Form, hexangular prisms with hexahedral pyramids—prism frequently wanting.—Taste, *saltish*







bitter.—Difficultly soluble in water; also very difficult of fusion—May be decomposed either in the *moist* way by *Barytes*, or in the *dry* way by calcination with *Charcoal*.—100 parts consist of 42,2 of *Sulphuric Acid*, 50,1 of *Potash*, and 7,7 of *Water* —Application chiefly *medical*.

Super Sulphate of Potash—crystallizes in slender needles or hexangular prisms—soluble in five parts of water, contains twice as much acid as the sulphate. (*Potassæ super Sulphas* P. L.)

2d. *Sulphate of Soda* (*Sodæ Sulphas* P. L.) obtained by solution and crystallization from the matter left behind in the preparation of *Muriatic Acid*, *Muriate of Ammonia*, or *Muriate of Quick-silver*. Is also found native in many mineral springs. Form of its crystals, *hexangular prisms with dihedral summits*.—Taste, *bitter*.—Effloresces on exposure to *Air*.—Readily soluble in *Water*.—When exposed to *Heat*, undergoes watery fusion. May be decomposed in the same way as *Sulphate of Potash*.—100 parts consist of 23,52 *Acid*, 18,48 *Soda*, 58 *Water*.—Used only in *Medicine*.

3d. *Sulphate of Ammonia*, obtained by the union of *Sulphuric Acid* with *Ammonia*, on the addition of diluted *Sulphuric Acid* to liquid *Carbonate of Ammonia*.—Form, *crystalline*.—Taste,

bitter, pungent.—Easily soluble in *Water*. *Fusible*. *Volatile.*—Employed principally in the manufacture of *Muriate of Ammonia*.

Sulphuric Acid forms also with the *Earths* and *Metallic Oxyds*, particular compounds, to be hereafter spoken of under their respective heads.

Employed principally in *Dying*, *Bleaching*, *Tanning*, *purification of Oils*, and in *Medicine*.

Of Nitric Acid.

The basis of this *Acid* is *Azote*—consists of *Nitrous Gas* or *Nitric Oxyd*, and *Oxygen*.

100 parts of *Nitrous Gas* consist of 43 *Azote*, 57 *Oxygen*.—100 cub. inches weigh 33,92 grains. Partly absorbed by *Water*—effects on animals—and on combustible substances—decomposed by the *Electric Spark*—also by *Sulphurets* and some of the *Metals*—means of procuring—test of its purity—reproduces *Nitric Acid* by the addition, and furnishes pure *Azote* by the subtraction of *Oxygen*.—100 parts of dry *Nitric Acid* said to consist of 68,06 *Nitrous Gas* and 31,94 *Oxygen*—or about 29,5 *Azote* and 70,5 *Oxygen*.—*Nitric Acid Gas* rapidly combines with *Water* and

Nitric Acid

In the Nitrous Oxide $\frac{1}{2}$ Oxygen is in a State of Condensation. It consists of 1 Measure of Oxygen and half a Measure of Azote

Azote can exist in a diff State that is it can take more Oxygen Gas.

equal Measures of Oxygen & Azote form Nitrous Gas

2 Vol.

105

Nitrous Gas when in Contact with Oxygen absorbs it rapidly and forms Nitric Acid. Nitrous Gas is easily made by Pouring ^{on} Zinc & dilute Nitric Acid.

Nitrous

Phosphorus will burn splendidly in Nitric Acid Gas.

There has been much diff: of Opinion concerning the
quantities of Nitrous Gas & Oxygen to form Nitrous
acid: Mr Allen thinks it as above mentioned
I gave put a larger quantity Oxygen than Allen
in diff:

Nitric acid Gas diff: to peroxide as we have
known a substance to combine. The only way
to get it is to take a glass that holds a pound of
Hopper exhaust it. It has a very strong
reaction for ex: am

It is heavier than Air. 156 cubic inches weigh
15 grains. - It is prepared from 1 Part
of Acid Sulph: Potash Nitric 2 Parts.

The Lute employed on these occasions should
be the fat Lute.

Nitric Acid is made by 60 Parts of Pot. Nitras
29 Parts of Concentrated Sulphuric Acid. Into
Wolfe's Apparatus together. In the Process of
Distillation the heat should be very moderate
otherwise when the Salt becomes fluid it will
be thrown out of the retort and perhaps
break the receivers. * you get more Nitric
Acid by a slow Process. — if you wish to
get every portion of Acid you must use a larger
portion of Sulphuric Acid. to the same portion of
Potash Nitras. In large Manufactories they use Iron
Cupels for the Preparation of Nitric Acid. This process
will procure it suff: pure for the Dyers & but for High
Chemical Experiments it is not fit for. it contains
a portion of Acid. Muriatic. when by passing into
it a solution of Nitrate of Silver water there
will be a Cloud. if there is Sulphuric
Acid: the Nitrate Baryt will discover it by
Cloud being formed. The Residue in
all these Cases will be Potash Sulphur.
if Acid. Nitric is exposed to the air & light it will
be deprived of part of its Oxygen therefore reduced
to Nitrous Gas. it becomes colored. but it may be
restored by Distillation but this will decompose
it and lessen the quantity. Nitric Acid will
boil when distilled at 219 or 220. but when concentrated
it will not boil till the thermometer rises to

forms *liquid Nitric Acid*.—100 parts spec. grav. 1,5 consist of 91,55 *Acid* and 8,45 *Water*.

Obtained from the decomposition of *Nitrate* of *Potash* by *Sulphuric Acid*, or by *Sulphate* of *Iron*.

Purified by re-distilling it from a fresh portion of *Nitre*, or by the addition of *Nitrate* of *Silver* and of *Baryt*.

In its common form, of a *yellowish* or *orange* colour: when pure, altogether colourless.

More *volatile* and less *ponderous* than *Sulphuric Acid*—its *Acidity* equally intense—attracts *Moisture* also from the atmosphere. (*Acidum Nitrosum dilutum* P. L.) *Aqua-fortis*.

Destructive, more immediately than the *Sulphuric Acid*, of the life and texture of bodies to which it is applied.

On mixture with *that Acid* communicates to it the property of dissolving silver: *Aqua Regina*.

Experiments of Cavendish and Milner on *Nitric Acid*—its spontaneous production by processes of nature.

Nitric Acid dissolves all the *Earthy Bodies* except *Silica*.

In its action on the *Metallic Bodies*, it is decomposed to a greater or less degree according

to their capability of uniting with a larger or smaller proportion of its *Oxygen*.

Similar effects produced on it by *Charcoal*, *Phosphorus*, *Sulphur*, and most other combustible substances; as also by exposure either to *Light* or *Heat*.

Hence the difference, if any, between *Nitrous* and *Nitric Acid*, and the formation of *Nitrous Gas*, and *Gaseous Oxyd* of *Azote*.

In some instances, the reciprocal action such as to occasion immediate inflammation, as on mixture with *Essential Oils*.

Combined with *Alkalies* it forms,

1st. *Nitrate of Potash* (*Potassæ Nitræ P.L.*)
Obtained in the East Indies and other countries, by the elixation of certain soils, in which it is either spontaneously and repeatedly produced by their exposure to *Air* and *Light*, or formed upon the addition of *Potash*.—Those soils more especially productive which abound in vegetable and animal matter that has run into a state of putrefaction.—Freed from extraneous saline matter by repeated crystallization.—Form of its crystals *prismatic*.—Taste, *cold, saline, penetrating*.—Much more soluble in hot than in cold water.—In a moderate heat it undergoes watery

any is of opinion when Nitric Acid is combined
with a base the proportion of Oxygen one
and a half.

Nitric Acid is more immediately active on
Ladur than Sulphuric Acid; & when mixed
with the Sulphuric Acid gives the power
of dissolving Silver. Nitric Acid stains
Cutelets when applied to it and dissolves
the Cambric mix^t 5 Parts of Oxygen
to 4 parts of Atmospheric Air. When the
mixture is introduced in a portion of Soap lye
it taking there it sparks of electricity
dipping paper into the solution which
soon turns the paper in much altered.

Nitric Acid from the black
oxide of Manganese & ammonia. The
powdered put into a Porcelain Tube

Nitric Acid may be decomposed by making a
tube in the middle and hot ^{with Iron filings} which has a
very attractive for Oxygen and this tube
is communicating with a retort in which
there is Nitric Acid. when heat is applied to
the retort Nitric Acid Gas will be produced.
As however if down slowly another portion of Oxygen
is taken & given into the retort Oxygen will be
given off, thus it is seen that Nitric Acid may be existing in old rubbish or it may
be decomposed. it yields no considerable
quantity of Nitric Acid. The Soil on which I had
been folded will yield no considerable quantity

Charcoal powder when dropped into very
strong Nitric Acid ^{very good} will produce Sparks of
fire. Nitric Acid ^{should} be never kept in
large quantities for it is a dangerous material.
It is so very combustible: it is capable of setting
to steam & the manner of it is that it is impossible
to pour it into or receive it and you therefore
must go to put the gun and
Essential Oils will be immediately decomposed
by Nitric Acid: as Oil of Turpentine: The Char-
coal consists of Carbon & Hydrogen
The acids formed by Nitric Acid are Nitro-
Nitric Acid will decompose all the earths except
Silica

you may always know a Nitrate by heating
it it will yield Oxygen --

Nitrate of Potash when ignited is a good
test for Carbon it always leaves
a detonation

The goodness of Gunpowder is very dependent
on the Charcoal to make which the Alder
Willow &c are preferred.

In Purifying Nitrate of Potash you must take
care not to apply the heat too long but just to
kill it, then Pour it out & let it cool
again.

Melted Nitrate of Potash is an excellent test
for Carbonaceous Matter. Take a little of it
and pour it on Charcoal when it will exhibit
a pleasing Phenomenon, arising from its
strong attraction for Oxygen. By a combina-
tion of these two Substances Gunpowder

is made. The parts 75 Salt Peter, 15 Charcoal: Sulphur
Parts. Salt Peter is fused: Charcoal should be very good
is best made in Iron Cylinders not in $\frac{1}{4}$ Common Method
Nitrate of Potash may be decomposed by Sulphur
& Metals as well as by Charcoal.

Assuming provided pure Ingredients. The Salt Peter
Charcoal & Sulphur: is all ground to a fine
powder (but separately) they are all mix'd
in a Vertical Stone working on an horizon-
tal one - If by accident it explodes at $\frac{1}{4}$
turning of the Wheel. it will not explode
very violently, but more so when the piece
is nearly finished. When thus
prepared. it is pressed into a cake by
-presses, it is then broke into parcels
and sifted into pieces of the size
 $\frac{1}{4}$ Common grains of Gunpowder: These grains
are dried afterwards: it is never
dried by Steam. In Japan.

When Gunpowder is good it will explode from off paper without making any mark on the paper. —

12 Grains of Gunpowder in exploding will lift a very considerable weight 5000 Pounds in Guns exploded in a proper apparatus. In detonation evolution of Carb. Acid. Azote very little water formed on the explosion of Gunpowder.

Nitric Acid: Combined with Soda forms Nitrate of Soda it resembles very much Nitrate of Potash. It Crystallizes in Cubes.

Nitric Acid Combined with Ammonia forms Nitrate of Ammonia:

when Crystallized it is a six sided Prism

Soluble in twice its weight of Cold water & half its weight in boiling water

Nitrate of Ammonia: should never be kept in Metallic Vessels: 1 part of the Salt and 2 parts of Nitric Acid: will form a fluid Capable of dissolving Gold.

fusion (*Salprunellæ*).—An increase of the heat produces a decomposition of its *Acid*, the *Alkali* remaining unchanged.—May be more rapidly decomposed by the addition of *Charcoal*; hence the preparation of *Gun-powder*.—When decomposed in the moist way, by treatment with the *Sulphuric*, furnishes *Nitric Acid*.—100 parts dried at 70 *Farenh.* consist of 44 of *Nitric Acid*, 51.8 of *Potash*, and 4.2 of *Water*.—Used extensively in *Glass-making*, *Metallurgy*, preparation of *Gun-powder*, and for *dietetic* and *medical* purposes.

2d. *Nitrate of Soda*, called formerly *cubical* or *quadrangular Nitre*. In most of its properties resembles the former.

3d. *Nitrate of Ammonia*; obtained by slow evaporation, from the combination of *Nitric Acid* and *Ammonia*.—Form, *crystalline*.—Taste, *cool*, *bitter*, *urinous*.—*Deliquescent*.—Easily *fusible*.—Under cautious distillation, yields *Gaseous Oxyd of Azote*, *Nitrous Gas*, and *Water*; but detonates when suddenly heated.

The *Order of Attraction* of this acid, the same as that of the *Sulphuric*.

Chief uses, in *Dying*, *Etching*, and *Assaying*; and sometimes employed in *Medicine*.

Of Muriatic Acid.

Obtained by decomposing *Muriate of Soda*, by means similar to those employed in the preparation of the *Nitric Acid*.

Its purest form *Gaseous*.

In this state heavier than *Atmospherical Air*; 100 cubic inches at mean pressure and temperature, weighing 39 grains; of a pungent odour; *irrespirable*; destructive to *Flame*, imparting to it under extinction a bright green colour; inflames the skin without discolouring or corroding it.

Formerly supposed to consist of an unknown radical intimately combined with *Oxygen*. Late researches of Professor Davy, by which this doctrine is controverted.

When dry has no action on the *Metals*, nor on any other of the *Combustible Substances*.

Exposed to a moist atmosphere it becomes *cloudy*—Is readily absorbed both by *Water* and *Ice*, the latter of which it liquefies: in either case it occasions an increase of *Temperature* and augmentation of *Bulk*, communicating to the water the general properties of an *Acid* (*Acidum Muriaticum P. L.*)

Muriatic Acid

is one of the Component parts of Muriatic Acid -

Many attempts have been made to decompose it. It is obtained from Salt by Sulphuric acid, in order to preserve caught up Pounds of Common Salt put it into water & connected with Woolfs Sp: then Put in Pounds of Water Pounds of Concentrated Sulphuric acid: which is put into the Retort with the Pounds of Soda -

This way you may procure tolerably pure. The Muriatic Acid in large Manufacturers is made in large earthen vessels with an inner vessel for their purpose but it is not good enough for Chemical purposes. Wh. Muriatic Acid contains Iron it is usually a brown color after it takes up: as much as 400 times bulk of Muriatic Acid. Gas

The Muriatic Acid in its purest form is in $\frac{1}{4}$ State of Gas.

This gas extinguishes a taper & unfit for respiration. You perceive this Gas by taking 2 parts of Cam: Salt heat it you then put this Salt into a retort & then passing an it a little Sulphuric Acid: and apply a gentle heat when you may by means of a bladder collect this Gas.

This Gas when applied to combustible Substances does not have a very considerable effect.

The liquid Muriatic Acid will readily dissolve most of the Metals especially if it is exposed to the Air, it readily melts Zinc and Iron but it has not any action on Gold Platinum. The liquid Muriatic Acid combines readily with $\frac{1}{4}$ Alkalies and most of $\frac{1}{4}$ Earths.

A solution of Nitrate of Silver is a good test for this Acid, by making a white precipitate.

When Muriatic Acid is mixed with Muriate of Potash it forms the Salt of Silver.

matic Acid & extract on Gold Platinum Molybdenum

minerals are decomposed by Nitric & Sulph: A

withy Minerals are particularly deliquescent,
as well as much moisture from $\frac{1}{4}$ air.

Argent: & it is a very delicate test of the presence
of silver: it decomposes it by causing a
white cloud. It is also enables us to
exactly how much Acid there is. Nitrate
is formed on the one hand & Minerals
on the other or Luna Cornua by the old
tests which contains 19 Parts of Acid
oxide of Silver

its weight
in an Salt - soluble in 3 times of Water
very little more if heated. Alcohol dissolves
the common Salt. if Pure (Spirits) it
is in the Sp. Grav 0.15 or 0.20 Water
1000 The Minerals of Soda is very
rare. its Crystals are cubical & various
crystals don't deliquesce when Pure in
air, but its usually containing various
things which cause it to deliquesce generally
the Sulph: of Magnesia & Lime this causes
Part of Sea Water then Salt forms
considerable portion Diff: proportion
of parts At the Baltic is estimated at

Common Salt generally has in it
Sulphate of Magnesia & Sulphate of Lime

It constitutes the Saltness of the Sea Water
it may be procured by evaporation
Muriate of Soda found in immense quantities
in differ parts of the World as Cordova in
Spain in some places so abundant & low
that they build huts with it. In the
as Christian its found. generally caused
common by a mixture of argil &c
for preparing it a certain place is chosen
by the side of the Sea or Pond is made
and by the side of this pond there is another
beyond this as third more inland
these grounds are exposed to the heat of
the Sun which of course is caused off
partly by evaporation: it is then let
into the 2nd Pond: & then into the third
which is nearest the boiling house
when it is let in and boiled undevapor-
ated & Chrysallization soon commences. it is
then put into baskets thus called Basket Salt
and another form of it is the Bay Salt

Muriatic Acid dissolves also some of the *Metals*, as *Zinc* and *Iron*, with the production of *Hydrogen Gas*; and shews a superiority of attraction for most of the *Metallic Oxyds*.

In its liquid and more common form it readily dissolves and unites with all the *Alkalies* and most of the *Earths*.—Its combinations with the former are,

1st. *Muriate of Potash*, formerly called *Salt of Silvi*; a salt but little used.

2d. *Muriate of Soda* (*Common Salt*); obtained by evaporation from *Sea Water*, or the water of *salt Springs*, or the solution of *Rock Salt*, which is found in several parts of the world in immense quantities.—Form of its crystals *cubical*.—Taste, agreeably *saline*.—Equally soluble in cold *Water* as in hot; soluble also in *Alcohol*.—Crystals burst or decrepitate on sudden exposure to *Heat*. Melt in a red heat without decomposition. May be converted into vapour by being intensely heated.—Promote the fusion of many of the *earthy* and *metallic* bodies.—May be decomposed in the moist way by *Sulphuric* and *Nitric Acids*; and in the dry way, by the *Phosphoric*, *Boracic*, and *Arsenic*. May also be decomposed by *Oxyd of Lead*; hence the preparation of *Turner's Patent Yellow*.—100 parts *Mur.* of *Soda* dried

at a red heat, consist of 46 *Mur. Acid*, and 54 *Soda*. New views of Professor Davy on the constitution of this *Salt*—Other methods of procuring *Soda* from it—Of extensive application in *Agriculture*, *Glass-making*, *Glazing*, *Metal-lurgy*, *Soap-making*, *Diet*, *Pharmaceutic Chemistry*, &c.

3d. *Muriate of Ammonia*, (*Ammoniacæ Murias. P. L.*) ; found native in the neighbourhood of *Volcanos* ; prepared also, in large quantities, in the dry way, by double chemical affinity from a mixture of *Sulphate of Ammonia* and *Muriate of Soda*.—Form, *concrete*.—Taste, *penetrating, acrid, urinous*.—Soluble both in *Water* and *Alcohol*.—Crystallizes under evaporation into small quadrangular *Prisms*.—Yields its basis readily to both the fixed alkalies, and to lime :—is also partially decomposed by sublimation with oxyd of iron. (*Ferrum Ammoniatum P. L.*)—Of extensive application in *Dying*, *Tinning*, *Soldering*, &c. Used also frequently in *Medicine*.

The chemical affinity of the common form of the *Muriatic Acid* in most instances weaker than that of either the *Sulphuric* or *Nitric* ; but the order of its attraction the same.

On mixture, either in the liquid or gaseous state, with *Nitric Acid*, occasions in it a partial

British Salt is not so Pure

The Sulphate of Lime in Sea Water embarrasses
the makers of Murate of Soda extremely

The Method of Decomposing Common Salt is
effected by Diff: Methods.

Lime has $\frac{7}{8}$ property of Decomposing Common
Salt by Mixing it into a paste and putting
to a Damp Cellar - Discharge which is an
oxide of Lead will also decompose it ^{2 Parts of L. to 1 Part of C. Salt} forming
a Color Called Turner's yellow - we may likewise
decompose it by Barytes but we must be
collect that this the Barytes is poisonous
urate of Ammonia is found in Volcanic
the Mountains.

so in Animal fluids usually met with.
a Concrete for in taking the ~~shape~~ shape of $\frac{2}{4}$
1. The Taste Urinous, Acid: Much used
Soldering, and Dying. in Soldering two pieces
Metal it is necessary that both surfaces
should be very bright that is free
from Oxide

Those who Salt provisions prefer the Bay
Salt which is formed by long exposure to
the air & Sun & Chry, falling slowly in
the Ponds. It is thought to contain more
superiority than the other. if its better
mechanical Superiority depends on the larger
the grains which separates by rapidly
thus forward the most in complete

What they call in Cheshire the Sham Salt
is made by evaporating the water and
hastily the resulting Salt is called by the
Sham Salt.

For the purposes of the large grain
Salt they only raise the principle to
expose it to the air in summer & through the
During the evaporation of the Salt the
will be a pellicle formed which
will be found tubercular. &
gather together & ultimately form the
bottom

Expt of M. Allen
Amurpoc Salt is made by depositing
Salt in Sea Water & found
it contained 99th of Pure Muriate of Soda
- mington Salt contained in 100
parts ~~contained~~ 96 parts of Muriate
of Soda

in the Mother liquor they make
brake of Magnesia

Soda is so very useful it has been
objects to obtain it from Common

Duty on Common ^{Salt} is enormous. but
inventions take off this Duty when
it is used to make Soda.

Muriate of Soda is useful in fluxing
tals.

Muriate of Potash but little used.
more soluble in hot than cold water
Muriate of Ammonia consists of Acid
of Ammonia: usually met with
the in concrete form very
soluble in water & if carefully
boiled may be made to crys-
tallize out of solution. Soluble in
water

The Oxymuriatic Gas was first formed by Shal
when you present a Subst: containing Oxygen to Muri-
Supply that you obtain a peculiar Gas. Chlorine
This was considered a simple substance, 1774 Davy made the dis-
Take ^{an equivalent of} 8 parts of liquid Muriatic Acid, and put
into a retort, with black Oxide of Manganese 10
Water capable of dissolving ten times its volume of the
Gas then pour what has been called liquid Muri-
acid Gas

~~Liquid~~ Oxymuriatic Acid will become decompo-
sed by light, but not by air or heat
The liquid Oxymuriatic Acid is sometimes given in Medicine
it is very much used in Bleaching. ~~but~~ Speedily de-
the Green color of Vegetables in fact all colors except
yellows
Muriatic Acid will weaken vegetable fibres
exceedingly if the Solution is too strong. The Muriatic
water of Lime with it, then called Oxymuriatic of Lime
The Smell of Oxymuriated Muriatic Gas is pungent
not respirable, 100 Cubic Inches of it weighs 70 Grs

it may be procured from oxymuriate of Potash
and strong Muriatic Acid. a very gentle
heat must be used in obtaining this Gas by these
means

This Gas has an extreme effect on vegetable Colors
it acts powerfully in Putrid Infection, but from
the suffocating Nature of it, you must not suffer much
to be evolved. Take care to remove every portion
of Lime from the room for it will spoil it
Muriate of Soda Manganese & Diluted
Sulphuric Acid in a Lignum will give it
and it can be brought out in a few hours
- Putrid is

considered Chlorine which is named in
 the new acid for
 in 100 cubic inches weight 75 Grs
 has Burns in it with a very diminished flame
 adopt Davy's Theory in 1808 suppose that?

his new Chlorine
 decomposition, and acquires new properties:

a & Aqua Regia.

to be
 ight for An analogous change found to be produced
 on it by distillation from certain of the Metallic
 Oxyds, more especially from that of Manganese:
 hence the preparation of Oxy-muriatic, or as it
 was at first called, Dephlogisticated Marine
 Acid.

but, but New views of Professor Davy on the nature
 of this Gas—Experiments tending to prove that
 it is a simple substance—and if so, the present
 name improper.

overfully The sensible properties of this Gas distin-
 guishable from those of all the other Elastic
 Fluids—Remarkable for its effects both on Ani-
 mal and Vegetable Colours—Thought to possess
 the important property of destroying putrid and
 contagious Effluvia—Not so readily absorbed by
 Water as common Muriatic Acid Gas—Is mate-
 rially affected by exposure to Light, is readily
 acted upon by most of the Metallic Bodies, and,
 in several instances, produces appearances like
 actual Inflammation.

to show Much heavier than Atmospheric Air.—100
 the note cub. inches weighing 74,5 grs.

to be used Tin Put into Chlorine makes Lavanine
 any degree. Calomel: & Oxymercure of
 very can be composed of Muriatic
 Chlorine If a little Sulphur of Antimony
 put into Chlorine in 7 parts Spark
 in given off Chlorine

When equal parts of Chlorine & Hydrogen are mixed & then the Chlorine part is applied to it in Muriatic Acid is formed

take fire in this Gas without having been
previously heated Davy says Phosphorus
in combination with Chlorine in 2 different
portions forming 34 2 diff. Substances the
Phosphoric & Phosphoric the last is a fluid

Ideas of Scheele on the constitution of this
singular substance—Of Berthollet and the
French Chemists—Of Dr. Henry—Important
discoveries of Professor Davy; reasons which
induced him to doubt the existence of *Oxygen* in
it—Curious effects on *Phosphorus*—Highly ne-
gative with respect to *Electrical energy*—Means
of procuring.—Singular compound of this Gas
and *Oxygen*.

Its combinations with salifiable bases (hitherto
called *Oxy-muriates*) afford *Oxygen Gas* when
heated; triturated with combustible substances,
they inflame and frequently detonate. The most
important of these is, *Oxy-muriate of Potash*,
obtained by cautiously evaporating and cool-
ing a solution of *Potash*, saturated with *Oxy-*
muriatic Acid. It crystallizes into flat hexedral
prisms or plates, of a pearly lustre: Taste faintly
saline: moderately soluble in *Water*: on expo-
sure to heat readily undergoes watery fusion,
and, like *Nitrate of Potash*, yields great abun-
dance of *Oxygen Gas*, but of more than ordinary
purity.—Much more remarkable than *Nitrate of*
Potash, for its power of detonating on mixture
with several of the combustible bodies, as *Char-*
coal, *Sulphur*, and *Phosphorus*; more especially
the latter.

Neutral of Potash & Sulph. Acid is good & for
Neutralizes & gives it out in permanent Carbon

2. Oxymuriatic Acid Gas acts powerfully on
the Surface of Mercury

If you take pure Muriatic Acid Gas, heat
Potassium in it, it will take fire after
very well heated, you put the Potassium
to a retort & exhaust it, by Means of the
Air Pump you then fill it with Muriatic
acid Gas, when by applying a lamp to the
tub you will find the Potassium burn
vigorously. The Action of ^{Oxy} Muriatic Acid Gas
Chlorine and the Metals is very obvious
and highly negative properties. When next
the Hydrogen Gas a remarkable Change takes
place. Take equal portions of Hydrogen &
Chlorine it will be found when these are
in common Muriatic ~~Gas~~ ^{Acid}, this Change
is directly brought about by exposing a mixture
of these 2 gases to the light of a Sun it will
ignite. Phosphorus will combine with
Oxygen or Hydrogen. when you introduce
Oxygen or Phosphorus it will take fire
is done in a retort?

It will act very powerfully on Sulphur also
When mixt with Carbonic Acid Gas forms a peculiar
Compound, it forms a gas heavier than any
other Gas.

In this Compound the Oxygen is certainly
Condensed

The Smell of this is different to Chlorine
it does not act so powerfully on Metals
as the Chlorine.

The Bleaching properties of Chlorine, is obvious
it will change a piece of Parsley almost
white. (Chlorine is also called Oxymuriatic Acid
Gas)

Fluorine of Sulphur is exposed to Chlorine

the Tin is melted in it about 7/8 the
l. of Gas ever disappears & what is
left is hydrogen

a small quantity of Hyperoxygenated
Pot. & dilute Muriatic Gas & apply
Gentle heat you get ~~the~~ Chlorine
is suddenly absorbed by water
in Chlorine 10 times its Bulk
is over This Gas is easily separated

Chlorine by running
The Chlorine fuses it before
the ~~the~~ Chlorine
leaves This Gas detonates when
it is applied

Hyperoxy. of Potash is made as very

anhydrous 14 or 15 times its weight of water
taken it

all produces violent effects on being rubbed
Sulphur If this salt is mixt up with Sugar Honey
and away let them on fire by Sulphuric Acid the
retort and four boxes are made in this way

Experiments on the constitution of this *Acid*.
—100 parts by weight consist of 28,60 *Carbon*,
71,40 *Oxygen*.

Charcoal, not an *Oxyd of Diamond* as erroneously supposed.—*Carbon* can exist in two distinct states of *Oxydation*.—*Gaseous Oxyd of Carbon*.

Procured by exposing the *Oxyds of Metals* and *Charcoal*, or a mixture of powdered *Marble* and filings of *Zinc* to a red heat.

Formerly considered as *Hydrogen Gas* holding *Carbon* in solution, and called by *Priestly Heavy Inflammable Air*, but proved by *Cruikshank* to be a distinct species, having *Carbon* for its basis combined with a limited proportion of *Oxygen*, inferior to that which constitutes *Carbonic Acid*.—100 cubical inches, middle temperature and pressure, weigh about 20 grs.—It is inflammable, and burns with a lambent blue flame, but does not explode with common air. And by combustion is converted into *Carbonic Acid*.

This acid, like others, is disposed to combine with salifiable bases. With *Alkalies* it forms,

1st. *Carbonate of Potash* (*Potassæ sub-carbonas* P. L.) usually obtained from the ashes of vegetables, by lixiviating them in water, decanting

the Water Gas takes a solution of
bicarbonate of Soda

Carbonic Acid Gas is made by passing
the Sulphuric or Mineral. on Chalk down
Marble employing Garden refuse
the Gas sent into the vessel. it is drawn up
in Syringes & by a Piston it is forced into
strong Tubs & by this means the Water is
being impregnated.

the Lempson (Water) 150 it will absorb
Carbonic Acid Gas. Spent takes up
in the water.

lime in 2 proportion with Potash
using the bicarbonate of Potash

we meet with carbonate of Potash in
the States. ^{as} as a bicarbonate or Salt
Gastar. Pearl ash is like the bicarbonate
Potash. it may be easily prepared from
the carbonate of Potash.

Carbonic Acid diminishes the pector of bone etc
very much
 $\frac{1}{5}$ of Carbonic Acid gas
with $\frac{1}{5}$ of Atmospheric air may respire

Take Powder Zinc, Marble Powder & Iron
before mixed put in a glass retort &
apply a moderate heat, when the Pure
Gaseous Oxide of Carbon will come

If 2 Vol. of this Gas (Gaseous Oxide of Carb) &
a volume of Oxygen be mixed & the Electric
current there is you will diminish it to 2 parts - which
parts will be Carbonic Acid known by rendering lit. Paper
red. The Gas (Gas. Oxide of Carb) consists
of Carbon & $\frac{5}{8}$ Oxygen

at a Temperature high perhaps Carbon Acid
may be decomposed by any substance
having a strong attraction for Oxygen

Warm Water is a good Test for Carbonic
acid Gas

Spring Water contains Carbonic Acid

Carbonate of Soda is found at Penneffe
and on the Coast of Egypt and elsewhere
it generally prevails in the Country
boiling the Ashes of Bouillon. It is
very soluble. effervesces on exposure
to dry atmosphere more particularly

Potash is saturated with Carbonic Acid
may give a much larger dose of it.

Method. Take Subcarb of Potash 3 Pounds
and of Carbonate of Ammonia the
of Carbonic Acid will be given over
the Carbon of Ammonia.

Carbonate of Soda may be changed into a Carbonate of Ammonia by the addition of a quantity of Carbonic Acid

Take Sal Am. 1 Pound 2 Parts of ^{Is} Potash
Common Chalk

Carbonate of Ammonia is prepared from Ammonia. Soluble in 2 Weight of water. 100^{lb} Consist of 50 Carb. Ac. & 50 Ammon. 20 Water. Substantially of Ammonia. It is the basis of the Pernicious

In order to fill Smelling Bottles Take 1 Part of Ammonia Chalk & 2 Parts put into a vessel & apply heat. The gas will rise over the lime & form minute of Ammonia & the Carbonic Acid & Ammonia will be combined. It is Soluble in Water in hence the preparation of it. Ammonia it is not Soluble in Spirit

Carbonic Acid is a powerful Antiseptic. It is employed to foul Wounds as it is when Charcoal is applied

and evaporating to dryness.—Form, *powdery*.—Taste, *urinous*.—Colour, *pearly-white*.—*Deliquescent* in a moist atmosphere (*Liquor Potassæ sub-carbonatis* P. L.) May then be crystallized after cautious evaporation—May be decomposed in the moist way by most of the other *Acids*, or by *Lime* ; and in the dry way, by the simple application of *Heat*.—Uses various, as in *Glass-making*, *Bleaching*, *Metallurgy*, *Medicine*, &c.

2d. *Carbonate of Soda*, (*Sodæ sub-carbonas* P. L.) found native in *Egypt*, the island of *Teneriffe*, and elsewhere ; obtained also from the ashes of certain marine plants, by elixation, evaporation, and crystallization.—Form of its crystals, *octahedral*.—Effloresces on exposure to *Air*.—Its other properties and uses nearly similar to those of *Carbonate of Potash*.

3d. *Carbonate of Ammonia* (*Ammoniac Carbonas* P. L.) ; obtained by distillation from most animal, and some vegetable and mineral substances : or from the decomposition of *Muriate of Ammonia* by *Carbonate of Potash*, or by *Lime*.—Form, *concrete*.—Smell, *pungent*.—Taste, *urinous*.—Very soluble in *Water* (*Liquor Ammoniac Carbonatis* P. L.) Soluble also in *Spirit* (*Spiritus Ammoniac* P. L.) With unctuous substances forms an imperfect *Soap* (*Linimentum Ammo,*

niæ P. L.). Like all the foregoing compounds, may be decomposed by *Potash, Soda, Barytes, or Lime.*

Carbonic Acid now universally considered as consisting of *Carbon* rendered acid by *Oxygen*; for which it has a stronger affinity than any other acidifiable base.

Inferior to most of the *Acids* in its *Attraction* for other bodies.

Order of attraction, *Barytes, Strontian, Lime, Potash, Soda, Magnesia, Ammonia, Alumine, Metallic Oxyds, Water, Alcohol.* Uses chiefly *medical.*

Of Fluoric Acid.

Obtained by decomposing *Fluate* of *Lime* by means of the *Sulphuric Acid.*

Form *gaseous.*

Heavier than atmospherical air, *Caustic.*—
Kills animals immersed in it.

Unites readily with *Water*, and renders it intensely sour.

In union with the *Alkalies*, forms compounds of a gelatinous consistence.

Possesses the remarkable property of dissolving and volatilizing *Silica.*

in with lime called fluor spar, it is also
found in many other stones

Fluoric Acid

and by Scheele as a distinct substance never exists uncombined

The Radical for this Acid is not known

can be obtained by taking 1 Part of Fluate of Lime
and 2 Parts of Concentrated Sulphuric Acid



When we want it in a very concentrated form we use a different Method
in which no water is in the second vessel

This Acid Corrodes Animal Substances very
quickly therefore we should be very careful
to prevent any Gas arising from the Concentrated
Fluoric Acid.

When mixed with Soda it forms fluuate of
Soda which neither deliquesces or effloresces
when exposed to the air

It attacks Glass very readily

3

This Acid does not act on Lead Silver &c
but when in the state of Oxide it will
act on them very sensibly. ^{It forms fluorides.} It readily

This Acid effects Glass very sensibly

Coat $\frac{1}{2}$ Glass with Wax and then with a engraving
tool engrave what you want? useful in labelling
Bottles &c. Graduating Endoscopes also useful

It is used very much in etching of Glass

Water absorbs a large quantity of the Silicate
Fluoric Acid Gas gives 200 times its bulk
You can get the Silicate Fluoric Acid Gas by mixing a lb
of powdered Glass with the Acid. & fluoride of Lime

On burning Potash in Fluoric Acid Gas
a great portion of Hydrogen is formed.

The Fluoride of Lead is decomposed

Fluoric Acid is Capable of combining with Soda
not so readily as with Potash

Fluoric Acid has a disposition to form a
compound with Silica & Fluoric Acid.

1 Part of Vicram Borac Acid

Parts of Fluor Spar mix them & Pour on

12 times their weight of Acid Sulphuric

and a curious Gas, of which 101 cubic
feet weighs ⁷³ ~~15~~ grains ~~this~~ this is the Gas which is
used to ascertain the degree of softness
~~which is not acted on by Fluoric Acid but~~
~~by Barytes~~

Fluoric Acid has not been affected by passing
over red hot Sulphur

Boracic Acid

Comes to us from the East

This was formerly called the *Acidum*
borsacum supposed *greater* of that kind
Salt. it presents itself in a solid

form and it feels like *Calcium*

Davy found the *Borax* *or* *Potash* & Boracic Acid
in a *Copper* or *Iron* *Tube* *Exhaust* *is*, after this apply
that he got a Chocolate colored Mass

and which being *heated* in Oxygen Gas
he obtained again Boracic Acid it will take
rain put into a retort & exhaust it

You procure Boracic Acid by taking (Shore
in Water & Garts
a Solution of Borax, and dropping into

it a little Sulphuric Acid or Phosphoric
until you have saturated it completely
and when it cools it will deposit Crystals of Borax.

The Boracic Acid requires a great portion
of water of Dissolution it, perhaps 40 or 50 times
to weight its own Solubility. Alcohol which
will afterwards turn into a green
& sudden vegetable blues, not changed by
exposure to air the least action an
indicates unity of the acids.

Dissolves Zinc, Iron, and Copper; the other metals not acted on, unless in the state of Oxyds.

Decomposed by Professor Davy by means of Potassium.

Order of attraction, Lime, Barytes, Strontian, Magnesia, Potash, Soda, Ammonia, Alumine, Metallic Oxyds, Water, Alcohol.

Use—Etching on Glass.

Of Boracic Acid.

Called formerly Sedative Salt.

Form, concrete, scaly.—Semi-transparent and of a pearly lustre, and saline acid taste.

Sparingly soluble in Water; more so in Alcohol, to the flame of which it communicates a greenish tinge.

When united with Water easily sublimed.

Fusible without addition into a transparent Glass.

Decomposed by voltaic Electricity, but more completely by Potassium—Experiments of Davy on this subject—Conjectures that the basis is metallic.

By combination with *Soda*, produces *Borate of Soda* (*Sodæ Boras. P. L.*); obtained, in an impure form, from the spontaneous evaporation of the water of certain lakes in the kingdom of *Thibet*; said also to be found in those of *South America*.—Purified by subsequent solution, boiling, and crystallization.—Form of its crystals, *prismatic*.—100 parts consist of about 34 *Acid*, 19 *Soda*, 47 *Water*.—Taste, *styptic*.—Readily soluble in *hot Water*.—Changes vegetable *blue* colours to *green*.—When heated, parts with its water of crystallization, and melts into a transparent *Glass*, which effloresces on exposure, and may be again dissolved in water.—Serves as a flux for all the *Earths* and most of the *Metallic Oxyds*.—May be decomposed in the moist way, by the *Sulphuric*, and several other acids; in the dry way, by the *Phosphoric* only.—Employed chiefly in *Metallurgy*, and *Glass-making*.

This *Acid* is found in solution in the water of certain lakes in *Tuscany*; or obtained artificially by decomposing *Borate of Soda* by *Sulphuric*, *Nitric*, or *Muriatic Acid*; or by subliming it with *Sulphate of Iron*.

Order of attraction, *Lime*, *Barytes*, *Strontian*, *Magnesia*, *Potash*, *Soda*, *Ammonia*, *Alumine*, *Metallic Oxyds*, *Water*, *Alcohol*.

Solution of Boracic Acid in Spirit
When given a green flame when
put on Paper. This flame is
assured by the blue flame which it
put given, and the other colored flame
like the Borax given.

In Boracic acid is strongly heated
becomes vitrified.

It is in a Chrysobole called the Boracic
which contains a large quantity of the
same acid.

to obtain Borax heat the Tinkit to redness
in form or solution & evaporate it
you will obtain large bold
crystals

The Method of Purifying Borax.

Boracic Acid is capable of decomposing most of the other acids at a red heat decomposes them as

Boracic Acid is used on account of its action on Silica & in making Glass.

Common Borax being heated to drive off its water of Crystallization forms Glass of Bor

Boracic Acid is found contained Abundantly in Diff. Minerals

The Datouit in Norway contains 30 p Cent of Boracic Acid

Acetic Acid

Volatile Acid has generally composed Radicals
gas is Carbon & Hydrogen

kind of them Cyder & Ale & fermented
wines may be converted into Acetic Acid
gas

In process of changing then appears to be a dis-
engagement of particles & an addition of Oxygen
in upon the liquor to the air when
they are in. When vinegar has been
some time decomposed Putrefies

In to keep vinegar is to put it into green
tin & Boil them in Water & Cork it up
you is liable to contain a great deal of Mucilage
& Acid as Oxalic Acid Tartarous Acid

this Mucilage which gives common vinegar
its color For internal purposes carry on the
action in glass vessels

Specific Gravity of distilled vinegar is very
near that of Water

very cold climates as ^{London} Edinburgh. vinegar is
readily concentrated.

In this climate we concentrate in by evaporating
vessels of the Sclafusian Basis. If you pour
much of Potash into weak Acetic Acid you will have
essence & acetate of Potash will be formed

In the same manner Acetic Acid combines with
Oxydes of Metals - as Silver Copper with the least
forms residues. Distilled Vinegar is nothing more
than Common Vinegar boiled down & evaporated
you obtain a beautiful colored residue.

Vinegar may be prevented from undergoing
a change to Putrefaction, by having $\frac{1}{2}$
Vinegar in Bottles, and place these Bottles
in boiling Water and then Cork it, and
it will keep for a long time.

For the Purification of Vinegar for internal
purposes, we must not use Metallic Vessels.
We must use Glass for this purpose.

Common Vinegar is very much diluted
so that we can take it in our food by
a Common Spoon.

We can procure strong Acetic Acid by
adding to the Vinegar Potash an effervescence
takes place, when $\frac{1}{2}$ Particles of
Potash combine with $\frac{1}{2}$ particles of strong
Acetic Acid. The result of this process is $\frac{1}{2}$
Acetate of Potash. by evaporation you obtain
this salt - if too great a heat is employed
it will be brown and will not be soluble
in Alcohol or Water entirely.

Of Acetic Acid.

Procured from a number of substances capable of undergoing the vinous fermentation—Is largely diluted with *Water* in common *Vinegar*, and may be obtained from it by cautious distillation—Procured also by distilling *Wood*—When pure, without colour, and in taste moderately acid—May be concentrated by freezing—But most perfectly by combining it with a *salifiable base* and subjecting the compound to distillation—As *Verdigris*, or *Acetate of Potash* and *Sulphuric Acid*—Other methods—Sometimes called *Radical Vinegar*—Very *acid*—Inflames the skin—Slightly inflammable—Thought to consist of 50 *Oxygen*, 14 *Hydrogen*, 36 *Carbon*—*Aromatic Essence of Vinegar* combined with *Potash* produces *Acetate of Potash* (*Potassæ Acetas* P. L.); prepared by saturating *Potash* with *distilled Vinegar*, evaporating to dryness, melting the remaining mass, dissolving it in water, filtering and evaporating a second time.—Form, *flakey*.—Colour, *white*.—Taste, *pungent*.—*Deliquescent*.—Easily soluble both in *Water* and *Alcohol*.—Its acid decomposed in distillation.—Yields *Acetic Acid* on the addition of the *Sulphuric*.—Used in *medicine* as a *Diuretic*.

It ought to be perfectly white & clear

With *Ammonia* it produces, *Acetate of Ammonia* (*Liquor Ammoniae Acetatis P. L.*); prepared by saturating distilled *Acetic Acid* with *Ammonia*. — Form, *liquid*. — Taste, *urinous*. — Employed as a *diaphoretic*; sometimes also used externally as a *discutient*.

Order of attraction, *Barytes, Potash, Soda, Strontian, Lime, Ammonia, Magnesia, Metallic Oxyds, Water, Alcohol.*

It is a part of Chalk & mineral of Ammonia & thin Acetic Acid & apply a gentle heat you will get Cherry, &c.

Of Tartaric Acid.

The radical has only 1 atom of Oxygen

This acid has strong effervescence for lime
Obtained from *Acidulous Tartrate of Potash* by means of *Lime*, or *Carbonate of Lime*, and the subsequent addition of *Sulphuric Acid*. May also be prepared by the *Sulphuric Acid* alone.

Crystallizes in small transparent scales or needles. Not altered by exposure to *Air*. Readily soluble in *Water*, and of an agreeably acid taste.

Easily decomposed by *Heat*.

Yields *Oxalic Acid* by treatment with the *Nitric*, and *Acetic* by digestion with *Water* and *Alcohol*.

Its more important saline compounds are,

one apply Sulphuric Acid to acetate of
tash of 4 parts of ^{the sulphur} Acid 13 Parts of acetate of
tash by Distilling this you obtain Acetic
id. ^{apply a gentle heat} it frequently contains a portion
Sulphureous Acid gas, which arises
from a Decomposition of 4 Sulphuric
id in 4 Acetate, of this it may be depurated
putting 7 Acid into a clean retort
2 with a little Black Oxide of
manganese, & a little Baryte. by this
means you will get Pure Acetic Acid
distill Baryte the best for Sulph. Acid
Saturating Soda Subcarb. with Distil-
ling and evaporating it down to a Dry
res.

The Pure State of Acetic Volatile & in-
flam. is inflammable Nitric Acid,
mixts it into water and Carbonic Acid
the Gravity a little above that of water

does not act on 4 Simple Combustible
Substances but when combined with the
aromatics it creates a pleasant
aromatic Acetate is by Acetic Acid
any 12 1/4 in Part of Alcohol 2 Dr
Essence of Camphire 3 of S. F.
Sassafras 3; Ol. Ocinato 3;

It is possible to obtain in the State of
Crystals but by being very volatile
it is difficult.

acetic acid extract on Gold but it oxydizes so
of the Metals as Copper &c. Under with all
the acids excepting Silic Acid, Fereon.
And may be combined with Soda & Hyposulphuric
acid will yet a dry salt the Acetate of Soda -
Tartaric Acid

is a very acid, in a concrete form it is
radical Carbon & Hydrogen like that being
however considered it contains Oxygen
When United with an excess of Potash
it forms $\frac{1}{2}$ Cream of Tartar (or Acidulous
Tartarate of Potash) which is sparingly soluble in Boiling
The Impure State of it
is purified by solution to make $\frac{1}{2}$ white
Cream of Tartar

It is met with in $\frac{1}{2}$ juice of grapes Apples &c.
(Acidulous Tartarate of Potash) We obtain the
Tartaric Acid from common Cream of Tartar
which changes to a brown powder showing
except in Acid this is dissolved in hot water then
mix up a quantity of Carbonate of
lime forms with Tartaric Acid an
insoluble compound forming Tartarate of
Lime, which is a white insoluble powder falls to the bottom
from which $\frac{1}{2}$ Tartaric Acid is formed
mixing up a quantity of Acid Sulphur equal
the weight to the Chalk used. The Acid will
combine with the Lime & form Sulphate of Lime
or Plaster & the Tartaric Acid will be free

Crystals of Tartaric Acid is very soluble
in water. Tartaric Acid is Discovered
affording Crystals when powdered
taste: but it is not so in Soda.
Tartaric Acid is converted into Sulphate of Potash when
acid of sulphur oxide of iron hence
and by Calceo Prunus & a Discharge
very common figures.

forms triple salts with most
the Oxides of Metals and also with
taste... The Rochelle Salt is an instance
wherein with a Salifiable basis
once obtained by adding to a Solution
Crude of Tartar Soda it is made
in union of these two preparations
is a mild Cathartic & taste rather
than; in most of its properties
is the Tartrate of Potash. -

Tartaric Acid is formed from and
its crude Acid Argol when from which
White Argol

Take a Boiling Solution of Cream of Tartar
pour into a Boiling Solution of bicarbonate
of soda

1st. *Acidulous Tartrate of Potash*, prepared from *crude Tartar* (the spontaneous deposit from new wine) by solution and evaporation (*Potassæ super tartras* P. L.), or by crystallization under cooling.—Form *crystalline*.—Taste agreeably *acid*.—Of little solubility in *Water*.—Decomposed by the application of *Heat*; its chief products, an *Acid liquor*, and *Carbonate of Potash*, which has therefore been called *Salt of Tartar*.—Of various application in the arts, as in *Tinning*, *Dying*, *Hat-making*; employed also extensively in *Medicine*.

2d. *Tartrate of Potash* (*Potassæ Tartras* P. L.); prepared from the solution of the former, either by precipitating its excess of acid by means of *Chalk*, or by saturating it with additional *Potash*—Form, *crystalline*.—Taste, *saltish-bitter*.—Attracts moisture from the atmosphere; also very soluble in *water*; hence its former name *Soluble Tartar*.—Decomposed by heat, nearly in the same way as the *Acidulous Tartrate of Potash*.—Employed only in medicine, as a *mild Cathartic*.

3d. *Tartrate of Potash and Soda* (*Soda Tartarizata* P. L.); obtained, by evaporation and crystallization, from the union of *Soda* with *Acidulous Tartrate of Potash*.—Form of its crys-

tals, *prismatic*.—Taste, *bitterish saline*.—In most of its properties, and in its application, analogous to the *Tartrate of Potash*.

Order of attraction of Tartarous Acid, *Lime, Barytes, Strontian, Magnesia, Potash, Soda, Ammonia, Alumine, Metallic Oxyds, Water, Alcohol*.

Use confined to *Medicine*.

Of Oxalic Acid.

So called from being contained in the *Oxalis Acetosella*, or *Wood Sorrel*.

Obtained from *Sugar, Malt, Galls*, and various other substances, as well animal as vegetable, by treating them with *Nitric Acid*.

Form, *concrete*. Crystallizes in transparent quadrangular *Needles*. Taste, very *Acid*.

Readily soluble in *Water*: soluble also, and without decomposition, in the *Sulphuric* and other *Acids, Spirit of Wine, Æther, essential and expressed Oils*.

Easily decomposed under the application of the higher degrees of *Heat*.

Forms peculiar compounds with the *Alkalies*, with most of the *Earths*, and with several of the *Metallic Oxyds*.

*Oxalic Acid may be obtained from Honey the
Acid is soluble in water and alcohol and
is decomposed by heat.*

Oxalic Acid

This Acid is existing in common Wood
rue & in Germany this plant grows very
plentifully. Dr Wallaston thinks it can
be in 3 or 4 different proportions of Oxygen

To Make it Take 5 parts of Nitric Acid diluted
with an equal part of water ^{319 1.250 May 1825} 1 Part of
st Loaf Sugar, it should be heated very
gradually and made under a Chimney to
prevent escape of ^{an} Nitric Acid gas. The Sugar
loses $\frac{1}{2}$ Acid of its Oxygen & forms $\frac{1}{2}$ Oxalic
D. You now have a solution of Oxalic Acid
& the Crystals will be formed by Evaporation
it may also be obtained from Gum Arabic
by the same the same process with Nitric
D. Soluble in twice its weight of Cold
water, and the equal weight of boiling Water

^{does} Oxalic Acid does not act on Gold Platinum or but most
successfully on Iron which it readily
dissolves, for this purpose by Calico Printers
or taking out Iron Moulds

Compounds of this Acid with a salifiable
base are termed Oxylates, it is capable of
uniting with Potash in 1 2 & 4 proportions

of sources as it is called is the Superoxylate

It is capable of forming with Soda and
then makes Axetate of Potash

The Axetate of Ammonia is a very useful
Compound indeed you have nothing to do
than to saturate down by Oxalic Acid, Ammonia
evaporate by solution
Ammonia like $\frac{1}{2}$ other Alkalies is capable of
taking

The Axetate of Ammonia is a delicate test
for Lime, because the Oxalic Acid forms with
the Lime an insoluble Compound
which is precipitated To know $\frac{1}{2}$
quantity of Lime present filter it and
put it into a crucible & apply heat

Citric Acid

It is existing in Chevre's Lemon
Lime

This Acid like Oxalic forms with Lime
an insoluble compound.

For obtaining it from Lemon Juice
and Carbonate of Lime, you strain
on a filter wash it & gradually dry

the Crystals don't deliquesce in $\frac{2}{3}$ Air

acts more powerfully on oxalic of Lime
than Oxalic Acid

which takes place, and subsequent *Crystallization*.

Forms small granular or needle-like *Crystals*, of a sour but not astringent *Taste*.

More soluble in *Spirit* than in *Water*.

Burns in the open fire, leaving behind a hard insoluble *Charcoal*.

In close vessels, yields an *acid Liquor* and a *whitish saline Sublimate*.

A similar salt procurable from *Galls*, by *simple Distillation*; this also called *Gallic Acid*.

Remarkable for the property of producing a black colour with *Iron* and its saline compounds; hence the formation of *Ink*.

Hydro-carbon the basis of both these forms of *Gallic Acid*, but united with different portions of *Oxygen*.

Of Phosphoric Acid.

Sources of this acid various. Usually procured from common *Phosphorus*, by deflagration; or by slow combustion, under long exposure to *Air*; or by treatment with the *Nitric Acid*.

then Ick has been obliterated & may
be removed by various means. -
do it you pencil the fault with
hydrate of Potash and then follow
with Sulphuric Acid

When I see when written with steel
or silver itself until it is heated by
fire. Sulphuric Acid will thus act
in Metallic solution of various substances
on this property, if you write with
solution of Sugar of Lead nothing will
appear, but you pass over it Sulphuric
acid & the frozen water.

Phosphoric Acid

To make it take Nitric Acid placed in a Florence Air flask and put in Stick of Phosphorus until y Nitric fumes cease to pass off —

It forms compound with Salifiable bases called Phosphites

a solution of Phosphites is capable of precipitating Golden solution

Strong Phosphoric Acid is produced when Phosphorus enters into rapid combustion

Phosphoric Acid may be concentrated by evaporating the water —

Phosphoric Acid has not that corrosive effect on Animal Matter as Sulphuric Acid

Glass of Phosphorus is rather deli-
cious when exposed to the
atmosphere.

It combines with the Salifiable
Basis and forms Phosphates.
(Phosphoric Acid &c)

Phosphate of Soda is a mild Cathartic
it is more pleasant than the Sulphate
of Soda or Sulphate of Magnesia

It is in the same proportion as the
the degree of the temperature, hence the
the temperature and the pressure of the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the
the air, the pressure of the air, the

Differs in its sensible properties according to the degree of *Oxygenation*: hence distinguished into *Phosphoreous* and *Phosphoric Acid*.—In the latter form, generally liquid; but by evaporation and cooling, crystallizable into quadrangular *Prisms*.

Taste, intensely *acid*, but not *corrosive*. *Specific gravity* 2.687.

Has a strong attraction for *Moisture*.

Under the application of the higher degrees of *Heat*, fuses into a transparent *Glass*, capable of re-assuming its *acid properties* by long exposure to *Air* or maceration in *Water*.

With the *Alkalies*, *Earths*, and *Metals*, forms particular compounds, the chief of which is, *Phosphate of Soda* (*Soda Phosphorata* P. Edin.); obtained by uniting *Phosphoric Acid* and *Soda* to the point of saturation, evaporating, and cooling. Form *crystalline*.—Taste not unpleasantly *saline*.—*Efflorescent*.—Dissolves readily in *Water*.—Forms a triple salt with *Ammonia* (*Sal Microcosmicus*).—Lately introduced as a *cathartic*.

May, like most of the other acids, be partially or totally decomposed, by treatment with different *inflammable substances*.

In distillation with *Charcoal*, re-produces *Phosphorus*; this therefore considered as its *Radical*.

Order of attraction, *Barytes*, *Strontian*, *Lime*, *Potash*, *Soda*, *Ammonia*, *Magnesia*, *Alumine*, *Metallic Oxyds*, *Water*, *Alcohol*.

Of Prussic Acid.

Obtained from *Prussiate of Iron* (*Prussian Blue*), by boiling it in a solution of *Potash*, adding *Sulphuric Acid* to the liquor when filtered, and submitting it to distillation; or by distilling a mixture of *Prussiate of Potash* and diluted *Sulphuric Acid*, and re-distilling the product from *Carbonate of Lime*.

Form, gaseous.

Unites readily with *Water*.

Combines with *Alkalies*, *Earths*, and *Metallic Oxyds*; but these compounds easily decomposed by *Carbonic Acid*.

Ferruginous Prussiates—Their uses.—With *Oxyd of Iron* re-produces *Prussian Blue*.

Consists of the same elements as *Carbonate of Ammonia*, but in different proportions.

Order of attraction, *Barytes*, *Strontian*, *Potash*, *Soda*, *Lime*, *Magnesia*, *Ammonia*, *Metallic Oxyds*, *Water*, *Alcohol*.

Prussic Acid

It may be made Gaseous.

Prussic Acid ought not to be exposed to the Atmosphere & light or the Prussic acid will leave the water.

It is principally of Animal Origin or substance which contain Azote. It may be prepared by mixing Dried Ox blood with Subcarbonate of Potash (Blood 3; Alkali ^{Pot. Subcarbonate} 3.) This heated until they no longer puff up; it must then be exposed to a red heat until it is in flame. This substance when added to water produces the Prussiate of Potash which is very liable to decomposition.

Prussian Blue consists of equal parts of Oxide of Iron & Prussic acid.

is rather inflammable. Detonates when mixed with Oxymuriate of Potash, when struck yields an effluvia Hyd: Ammon & Carb: Ammon.

Blow alone will yield Prussic Acid
by Distillation & Spirit of Hartshorn in Leams of
Beak kernels of Apricots &c
So should we are indebted for the Compo-
sition of this Acid.

Take 3 table Spoonful of Charcoal powder
the same quantity of Subcarbonat. of Potash
Subjecting these 2 substances to heat & then
put in Muriate of Ammonia & decom-
position will take place

There is great tendency in Prussic Acid
to Decompose and form Carbonate of
Ammonia

When concentrated this acid is most violently poisonous
Prussic Acid is very Volatile - and stands lowest
as to the Salifiable basis of all Acids.

We obtain it in liquid form because Water
Absorbs $\frac{1}{4}$ Gas so readily, but this should not
be exposed to Atmospheric Air

It will boil at $\frac{1}{2}$ temperature of 85 or 90 of Fahrenheit

Prussic Acid 3ij and spirit of Muriatic Acid then together
& you get a Solution of Prussic acid of Muriatic

a Solution of Prussiate of Mercury & Iron filings
put into a retort and a little concentrated
Sulphuric Acid; it will cause a Decomposition
& by it you obtain Prussic Acid. A clear Solution
by allowing it to stand & apply gentle heat & you will
obtain the genuine Prussic Acid, which may be absorbed.

In order to act on Phosphate it must
be combined with Alkali:—

Uranogen Gas by the French Chemists, when combined is
hydrogenated Hydro Uranogen Acid

Green Sulphate of Iron is precipitated
by Prussic Acid but becomes
blue when exposed to the Air,

Prussic Acid. Alkalies & earths seem
to have the strongest affinity for
it.

The triple salts formed by this Acid &
alkalis & earths, and Carbonic Acid
are very unlikely to decompose

Prussic Acid is capable of 2 States of Ox-
idation first the Prussian Acid
2nd the Prussian Acid

A solution of Prussic Acid will precipitate
Metals but not the Earths therefore valuable
as a solution of Copper it precipitates
a brown color: a solution of Nitrate of Lead
will precipitate a white color, a solution
of Nitrate of Silver it precipitates a yellow.

For example Pruss. of Pot. & Pruss. Acid & a solution of Potash
if thrown together the blue color will be changed to brown keep adding
potash until its no longer changed color, after this pour the
whole upon a filter, then evaporate to dryness gently to dryness &
then mix with Charcoal & at Prussian Pot.

To Make the Salt.

Take Caustic Potash add to it powdered Prussian Blue, which changes its color to a brown and continue adding the P^r Blue until the color of it is no longer changed then filter it and you obtain a clear solution of ferrous Prussian Pot. which is much more permanent.

The Sulphur which it is very liable to contain is got rid of by - By evaporating this solution you obtain the Prussiate of Potash in crystals. The Mass that is left on the filter will you find contain a portion of Prussian Blue.

Benzoin Acid also soluble in water
We have in a solid form from Gum Benzoin merely by heating it, found in Balsam of Peru & John.

It has been discovered combined with Lemon & Gum of Horses & Cows.

24 Parts of hot Water will dissolve one part of it. Alcohol dissolves it completely.

Powder of Benzoin subject it to heat and cause the Vapor by a Dream on which are the sides the Acid, as here is. To Purify it subject it to a strong press and again sublime it. when beautiful white Cherry Balls will be obtained. From... Another way heat the Gum Acid is obtained an expensive Acid. Succinate of Am is $\frac{1}{2}$ only useful form of it?

OF EARTHS.

Though comparatively few in number, met with under an infinite diversity of appearance, and in such abundance as to constitute the basis of the more solid parts of the globe.

Seldom if ever found free from foreign admixture: when purified artificially, distinguished by their want of *Tenacity*, *Fixity*, sparing solubility in *Water*, *Insipidity*, want of *Odour*, incapacity of communicating a tinge to *Glass*, and their specific gravity not exceeding that of *Water* more than in the proportion of five to one.

These characters possessed more perfectly by some of the earths than by others: hence their distinction into *saline* and *insipid*.

All the earths soluble in one or other of the *Acids*: cannot however be precipitated from their solutions, like the *Metals*, by *Prussiate* of *Potash* or of *Lime*.

Infusible even by the most intense degrees of *heat*, unless in a state of mixture; viz. with *each other*, with *Alkalies* or *other Salts*, or with *Metallic Oxyds*.

The earths at present known are, *Barytes*, *Strontian*, *Lime*, *Magnesia*, *Alumina*, *Silica*, *Zirconia*, or *Jargon Earth*, *Glucina*, and *Yttria*.

Of these *Lime*, *Alumina*, *Silica*, and *Magnesia*, by far the most abundant and useful.

Of Barytes, or Ponderous Earth.

Found in combination, 1st. with Carbonic Acid, *Carbonate of Baryt*; 2d. with Sulphuric Acid (*Sulphate of Barytes*, *Baroselenite*;) or 3d. with Sulphuric Acid, *Silex*, *Sulphate of Alumina*, *Sulphate of Lime*, and *Petroleum*, (*Liver Stone*.)

Obtained in a caustic or separate state, by exposing a mixture of *Carbonate of Barytes* and *Charcoal*, or *Nitrate of Barytes*, to a strong heat.

Colour greyish.—Taste caustic, poisonous.

Discovered by Davy to be a *Metallic peroxide*.
—*Barium*.—Means of obtaining, and properties.

Slakes like *Lime* on exposure to air, and imbibes water with avidity, forming with it a powerful cement.

Malic Acid Aiken's Chemical Dictionary

useful in forming with Lime a
soluble compound. so by means of
this acid you obtain Lime from Barytes
this Acid exists in a variety of fruits, -
in decompose the Malic Acid forms
these Acids by Alcohol. Malic Acid is
not capable of Chrysallization
Suberic Acid

may be obtained by applying heat
pieces of Cork -

1 Part of Acid 100 parts of water

1 lb of Cork applying heat filter & evaporate
dryness - Forms Acid Lactic Suberic
is acid. so

Barytes

Globular, pumiceous, of Selz

dark color of Mined is owing to carbonaceous
matter -

it has the property of holding a large portion
water which would not be Vegetable

and the Limestone scarcely holds water

Monate Lime Selz argil forms the best

When the particles of earth are left to themselves they form Chert stones, The conglomeration of them forms Stones & Rocks
Silica is the Basis of Sand & Gravel Flint & the Argill the Basis of Clay & is the Basis of Chalk Marble Shells & fishes &c
The other earths are only found in little quantity & in particular Stones

The Lime & magnesia are considered as Alkaline.

If you mix with Clay lime and apply heat you will melt it altho you could not melt it separately

Barytes

Formerly named Witwaters & is more common from Gneiss being very abundant

The Sulphate of Barytes more frequently found than Carbonate. The Sulphate generally crystallizes in a Tabular form

The Specific Gravity of Barytes is 4400 Water being 1000

it has the strongest attraction for Acids of all the Salifiable Bases. The Carbonate of Barytes is employed as a Poison & is met with it in Cumberland & is used to separate the pure Barytes from Sulphuric acid

When the Sulphate is mixed with it &c

weight of Charcoal & put it into a Crucible
& apply heat.

to the Sulphate of Barytes

the solution of Carbonate of Potash strong
water add to it the Sulphate of
in powder stirring them
decomposition takes place

Sulphuric Acid runs over the
fast & the Carbonic Acid with the
barytes forming Carbonate of Barytes

barytes will absorb a portion of water
then appears dry forming a Hydrate

barytes in water is a good test for Carbonic
acid as well as lime, When it is
added to the acid in any form
Carbonate of Barytes or its
form

The carbonate of Baryte at the As Salubra in
Kilbride Acid will not without your dilution
combined with Acetic Acid it is a good test
for Sulphuric Acid in lime water
Kilbride Baryte or Baryte Test & heavy
soluble in 12 times the weight of cold
water & 4 times in boiling The form
of the crystals is an Octahedron

Acetate of Baryte forming needles shaped crystals
soluble in 12 times the weight of cold water
a solution of muriatic of Barytes was
employed in medium

Soluble in about 20 times its weight of cold, and in less than twice its weight of boiling water (*Barytic Water*,) from which in cooling it crystallizes in transparent prisms.

Imparts a lemon colour to the flame of *Alcohol*.

Unites with the *Sulphuric Acid* into a compound requiring for its solution 40,000 times its weight of *Water*.

With the *Nitric* and *Muriatic Acids*, forms crystallizable salts.

Unites with *Sulphur* into a species of *Hepar* (*Sulphuret of Barytes*.)

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Sulphuric Acid*, *Oxalic*, *Succinic*, *Fluoric*, *Phosphoric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Nitric*, *Muriatic*, *Citric*, *Tartaric*, *Arsenic*, *Lactic*, *Benzoic*, *Acetic*, *Boracic*, *Sulphureous*, *Carbonic*, and *Prussic*; *Sulphur*, *Phosphorous Water*, *Unctuous Oils*; in the dry way, *Phosphoric*, *Boracic*, *Arsenic*, *Sulphuric*, *Succinic*, *Fluoric*, *Nitric*, *Muriatic*, &c.; *Potash*, *Soda*, *Sulphur*, *Oxyd of Lead*.

The *Carbonate of Baryt* and other forms of this earth, remarkable for their violent effects, when exhibited internally.

Used principally as a test for ascertaining the presence of *Sulphuric Acid*.

Of Strontian.

Found either in combination, with carbonic acid, *Strontianite*; or with sulphuric acid, *Sulphate of Strontian*.

Best obtained in a separate or pure state from *Carbonate* or *Nitrate* of *Strontian*, by exposing them to a strong heat, as in the preparation of *Baryt*, to which it is analagous in many of its properties.

Discovered by Davy to be a *Metallic Peroxide*—*Strontium*.—*Strontian* nearly resembles *Barytes*—Soluble in 160 parts cold water, in less of hot water—The solution on being evaporated affords crystals of pure *Strontian*.

Remarkable for the brilliancy of the flame which it exhibits when treated on charcoal by the blow-pipe; also for the red colour which it imparts to the flame of *Alcohol*.

The order of its attraction nearly the same with that of *Baryt*, though inferior to it in degree.

Of Lime or Calcareous Earth.

Found abundantly in different parts of the world, combined with *Carbonic Acid* in the forms

Strontian

liver in about 1000 times the weight of Barley
liver

Strontian may be prepared from the
chloride of Strontian by Powdering it

Mixing it with Charcoal

to obtain Pure Strontian by the means
of the above being pointed out for obtaining
Strontian Baryte

Combining Stront with the Baryte
in its most pure state with its Carbon and
in Baryte

which gives to the flame of Alcohol
liver and color Baryte a yellow

liver color on the metals but when
it is with some of their oxide

oxide of Strontian may be obtained by

oxide of Stront is obtained in the same
manner only using the deliquescent

Lime sometimes found with Clay when it is called
Marl

lime

the Pure State white Caustic Lime is deposited
as stones - like Alkalies it changes a violet
or green Turmeric paper Brown
up to Mountains taken over the same
orbs Carbonic Acid principally -

marble, Spain & Marble, in Kent the same in
in fact. Lime is the carbonate of
In Commerce usually met with in the
form of Carbonate

it generally occurs in a thin stratum with
a lot of flint in it. Coral Lime is the mostly
carbonate of Lime. The Shells of fishes & Birds
eggs are composed principally of Carbonate
lime

the Starting Carbonate most common
in Chrys talleyed the Rhombic form

it does not effloresce nor deliquesce in the air
Crystals of Carbonate of Lime

Carbonic Acid may be separated from
it by heat then its form lime water known
that should be intense

For our Chemical purposes we collect the
fine white marble to make pure lime
which has a peculiar cause for taste
we may obtain it very pure by dissolving
lime in Murmuric Acid & add pure
ammonia if any other earth be present
then will be a precipitate you find it
so easily

Scum & lime when good is somewhat sonorous
the lighter the better Chalk in Burnney 100 parts
lime 45 parts

As limes made by putting an ounce of lime into
a gallon of water. Lime is only capable of
uniting in a certain proportion,
Slack Lime is in the state of Hydrate
before this takes place its called Quick Lime
55 Parts of lime capable of combining with 45
parts of water. The heat given out is very
great sufficient to cure Iron is well
fire made without the presence of Iron

The contraction of Mortar must be varied according
to the purpose intended for. Sand & Lime is $\frac{1}{2}$ Bag
of all kinds of Mortar

The presence of Lime seems to dispose Metals to absorb
Oxygen

Lime seems to have a greater attraction for
than Silica, Argil, Silica & lime mixt burn very easily.

Lime is used in many Manufactories as the
in the refining of Sugar Making of the Hair for

of *Chalk*, *Lime-stone* and *Marble*—also in the bones and horns of animals, and the shells of fishes and the eggs of birds—Prepared for various purposes from *Carbonate of Lime*, by the continued application of a strong heat.

Form *concrete* or *powdery*. Taste *hot, pungent, caustic*.—According to Davy, is a *metallic peroxide*.

Soluble in about 500 times its weight of water (*Liquor Calcis P. L.*) Changes vegetable blue colours to green.

On being suddenly moistened, emits both *Heat* and *Light*, losing at the same time its attraction of cohesion, *Slaked Lime*. The same takes place spontaneously on exposure to *Air*. On further exposure attracts Carbonic Acid from the Atmosphere.

Though infusible *per se*, promotes very powerfully the fusion of most of the other earthy Bodies: hence its use in working metallic ores, more especially those of *Iron*.

Melts with *Borax* and *Microcosmic Salt*, without effervescence. Melts also with *Oxyd of Lead*.

Use of *Lime* as a cement—composition of mortar—substances which give it the property of resisting the action of water—importance of

Lime as a manure—methods of analysing Lime Stones.

Sulphate of Lime, called also *Gypsum* or *Selenite*, soluble in about 500 parts of water, but in less if the water contain an excess of acid—when heated to redness falls into a soft white powder.

Plaster of Paris—its uses.

With *Nitric* and *Muriatic Acids* forms *deliquescent Salts*.

Phosphate of Lime obtained from burnt bones, sometimes found native, as in *Apatite*.

Fluate of Lime found in Derbyshire, Cornwall, and various parts of the world—When heated *phosphorescent*—With *Sulphur* forms a calcareous *Hepar*; with *Phosphorus* a liver-coloured compound, which yields *Phosphureted Hydrogen Gas* on the affusion of water; with *unctuous substances*, peculiar *Soaps*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic Acid*, *Sulphuric*, *Tartaric*, *Succinic*, *Phosphoric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Nitric*, *Muriatic*, *Fluoric*, *Arsenic*, *Lactic*, *Citric*, *Benzoic*, *Acetic*, *Boracic*, *Sulphureous*, *Carbonic*, and *Prussic*, *Sulphur*, *Phosphorous*, *Unctuous Oils*, and *Water*; in the dry way, *Phosphoric*, *Boracic*, *Arsenic*, *Sulphuric*, *Succinic*, *Nitric*, *Muriatic*, *Fluoric*, *Lactic*, *Ben-*

is Quick Lime that is used for Making
mortar. The more labor used in Making
the better, as it more effectually kills
the interstices. When Mortar is kept
a long time excluded from $\frac{1}{2}$ air, it be-
comes more durable. The Setting of
mortar depends on 2 or 3 causes, if it
to be exposed to water it should be well
before it is exposed to it. Informal and Hydrated
parts of Lime & sand. 3 parts of
wet clean sand it should be well incorporated
and Water Cement is also made with
equal parts of Aithanum as I found.

lime is often employed in Agriculture, for this it
should be free from other matters. Besides removing
its effect of a cold earth, it hastens putrefaction
by this means is useful in Vegetation. it
should be used only on Land where there is a
large quantity of Vegetable Matter, but not
otherwise, as it would injure the Land very much
in lime stones which contain Magnesia
the varieties of Marble consist of Carbonic
acid & Lime

Pliny informs us that the Ancient Roman
engineers that Mordani showed he used the
3 years old having him excluded from
the atmosphere

The use of iron in forming Cement is well the
known when the Shank of an anchor is broken
when the stones around it will be found
extremely compact

Iron Ore roasted has the property of giving
hardness to Cement under water

The Iron thrown off heated from by Blacksmith
when hammering it will be found good
to mix with water for a firm Cement

For Fish Ponds Take 2 Parts of Lime Containing
1 Part of Pulverized ^{Y 4} & 3 Parts of ^{Thump} Clean Sand
forms an most Excellent water Cement

out of blind mortar as made by 2 Measures
burnt Limestone & 1 of Sand
the mixture and forms with it mortar
and with it and by adding lime

Sulphate of Lime is useful in
agriculture. Sulphate of Iron radi-
cally calcareous earths.

To obtain Phosphate of Lime you will
wash bone ash, then add Muriatic Acid
it, and then precipitate the pure Phos-
phate of Lime by Ammonia.

Strong Cement is made as very by
Measure of sifted Lime 1 of Sand - 3 of
and Ashes & Bricks with & afterwards
in oil is added

the most with a stone easily scratched
effluences in Acid are may be putty
in its Carbonate of Lime
phosphate of Lime slightly soluble in water & gives it
unpleasant taste it may be precipitated
highly rectified Alcohol but it ought to be very
in its contains in State of Lime a large quan-
ty of water of crystallization. Casts may be
made very conveniently with Sulphate of Lime
the Cast of a Bone. The form may be taken
very easily

Magnesia

When Pure a white Powder, sparingly soluble
in water but like Lime Can absorb a portion
and appear Dry. Alkaline properties slight, like a
insoluble in y greatest heat. It will combine
with Sulphur only. (of the Combustible)
Pure Magnesia from being an absorbing carbon
when its Carbonic Acid is driven off
Pure water contains it in considerable portions
In solution of Sulphate of Magnesia
The Magnesia used in Medicine is prepared
It is precipitated by ^{the} Carbonate of Soda Potash

The Patent Magnesia is made exactly by the same
process. The precipitation when Dry is cut
into square pieces by means of a Saw.

Magnesia is made by burning the Carb.
of Magnesia in a Crucible

^{acid}
Sulphuric entirely ~~decomposes~~ Sulphuric
acid, but it will not Sulphate of Lime
Oxide of Ammonia will precipitate Nitrogen
of Lime but not Magnesia therefore a test for
Lime. Pure Ammonia will show even Mag-
nesia but not Lime

zoic, and *Acetic Acid*; *Potash*, *Sulphur*, *Oxyd of Lead*.

Used in *Dying*, *Bleaching*, *Tanning*, *Sugar-baking*, and various other arts, besides its application in *Medicine*.

Specimens of *Stones* in which *Lime* forms a principal part.

Of Magnesia.

Supposed by *Davy* to be a *Metallic Peroxide*.

Prepared from a solution of *Sulphate of Magnesia*, by the addition of *Carbonate of Potash*, and subsequent exposure of the washed earthy precipitate to a strong and continued heat (*Magnesia P. L.*)

Form *pulverulent*. Colour *pure white*. Taste *insipid*.

Requires for its solution 7,900 times its weight of water. Tinges vegetable blues of a light green.

Infusible without addition, even in the most intense degrees of heat, by which it is merely contracted in its dimensions; but melts into a glass with *Lime*, *Microcosmic salt*, or *Borax*, or with a mixture of *alumina* and *silica*.

Unites with all the Acids. With the Sulphuric Acid regenerates Sulphate of Magnesia (*Magnesiæ Sulphas* P.L.) With Carbonic Acid, Carbonate of Magnesia (*Magnesiæ Carbonas* P. L.)

May be combined, in small proportions, with Sulphur.

Order of attraction in the moist way, Oxalic Acid, Phosphoric, Sulphuric, Fluoric, Arsenic, Saccho-lactic, Succinic, Nitric, Muriatic, Tartaric, Citric, Lactic, Benzoic, Acetic, Boracic, Sulphureous, Carbonic, and Prussic, Sulphur, Phosphorus, and Water; in the dry way, Phosphoric, Boracic, Arsenic, Sulphuric, Fluoric, Succinic, Nitric, Muriatic, Lactic, Benzoic and Acetic Acid; Potash, Sulphur, Oxyd of Lead.

In common use in disorders of the *Primæ Viæ* as an *antacid* and *laxative*, and in the form of steatite as an ingredient in the Manufacture of the finer kinds of Pottery.

Specimens of Stones to which it gives a distinguishing character.

Of Alumina.

Obtained in its purest form from a solution of common Alum, or Sulphate of Alumina, by the

Magnesian enters into the composition of
several Stones. In Steatite or Soap Rock
enters The Sapon Alburn it is in (or
soft Stone) -

The Rock called Serpentine is a Magnesian Specimen
The Steatite & Potstone are Magnesian Specimens.

Argil

Argil is obtained from Common Alum
its most common action upon by the Acids as Sulphuric &
Magnesian.

Alum is Sulphate of Argil, its difference to Chrysolite is
that under water it has evaporation.

The difference in sulphate of Argil with Chrysolite
the best but a solution of this with water Chrysolite
without Potash is added. The Chrysolite is Octahedron
form.

The Alumina of the Shale is Common Alum
Potash has had its water of Chrysolite removed.

In solution of Common Alum ^{from} ~~water~~ in Ammonia
& then with a precipitant.

Defect Argil in Common Potash & heat to remove the
from in Minerals of Ammonia & you will have
the pure earth of Argil left.

The Pure earth of Argil is insoluble in Water.

Some of the Earths have a strong attraction for each other
Magnesia has a strong attraction for Argil.

If Lime is present with Argil the sure way is to precipitate
with Ammonia & the Common Potash will take out
Argil.

Wedgewood's Common Ammonia but don't leave heat w

regal has a strong attraction for vegetable matter
is invaluable to the Dyer as a monodant

sulphates of Iron is frequently a component part of
one which is prejudicial to the Dye

is may be got rid of by Boiling it & throwing it under
this divides the particles very much & the Sulphate of Iron
is washed out. For Woaden this Ferr. Sulph. does signify
to dye green when for Silk the
a solution of Cochineal is boiled with a solution
of the coloring matter of the animal substance
in combination with it & forms the coloring matter
and Lake Vegetable matter answers equally well as Madder

much Chalk is a Magnesian Specimen. As a Skeleto

regal is very useful in making Bricks but is
by burning rendered incapable of becoming plastic
including water

a brick may be made from as many as another
from the same materials. The more the Stone
is and cemented the stronger is the
the less ^{when} made. The ashes of Coal are also
added this is useful in making them
more brittle. They burn best in a kiln
and color of bricks & Tiles is dependant on the
of Iron in a state of Peroxide sometimes

Thems soluble in Water & May be suspended in
When Dry it will absorb a large quantity
of Water.

3 Argie 2 Lime, Magnesia when united will form a
Heat

Oxygen has no effect on Argie. This is not correctly
ascertained

Argie has a strong attraction for Vegetable &
animal Matter, which is very wisely
provided by Nature.

But above all it is useful in Dyeing, as a
Mordant

Fullers earth Consists of argie & Lime. therefore when applied
to Vegetable or animal Matter (which it is employed by some
for) on account of its strong attraction for them it removes
them

Argie has a particular action on $\frac{2}{3}$ Metallic
Alyds. forming Okeny or what was formerly called
Bolis. They are all fused in (cannot be done)

Even Clay contracts a great deal when a high heat
is applied therefore in making Pottery its necessary
to add a certain quantity of siliceous Matter
in to prevent its cracking

The Turkish black flint is the best in its blackness among
some Carbonaceous Matters. its ground to a very fine
powder before it used for making Pottery. This is
the common Tobacco Pipe Clay makes the common
Pottery. They used to sift the Silix but its injured the
workmen very much. The Silix being very insoluble &
injured their lungs. The Silix is mixed with the
clay put by ready for the workman at a distance for
they will make an hour about 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pint Bags.

It is not so readily acted upon by the strong Acids as
Sulph. Miner. Nitre &c

Fixed Alkali readily decomposes it. therefore exceedingly useful
in Analysis. as for example when with Lime & Magnesia
which it will not decompose.

by Silica addition of Potash, Soda, or Ammonia; hence
its present denomination.

by Alkali Form powdery. Colour, when dry, pure white.
Feel unctuous. Taste insipid. Smell, when
breathed on, earthy.

by Silica Insoluble in Water. When moistened be-
comes plastic, and contracts and hardens when
exposed to the higher degrees of Heat; therefore
the basis of the different kinds of Pottery. After
baking is no longer capable of becoming plastic.

Soluble in the humid way by Alkalies.

Fusible, with effervescence, both with Micro-
cosmic Salt, and Borax, fusible also with Lime.

Combines with most Acids, though with dif-
ficulty, except under precipitation, and pro-
duces with them compounds which are more or
less astringent. The most important of these,
the Sulphate of Alumina or common Alum, pre-
pared from the decomposition of Argillaceous
Schistus. This properly a triple, sometimes a
quadruple, salt. Form of its crystals octohedral.
Taste astringent. Soluble in about 14 times its
weight of cold, and somewhat more than an
equal weight of boiling water. Undergoes wa-
tery fusion, and parts with its water of crystal-
lization, on exposure to Heat (*Alumen exsicca-
tum* P. L.) When calcined with certain in-

They now strain is mixed with Water thus a Sol.

...common water den...
 flint, white dead & yellow...
 they are mixed &

Porcelain will bear the heat of a common furnace without
 melting at sea Porcelain wh⁵⁸ broken is looking like glass
 or something the appearance of wax. Common earthen
 looks granular

The Glaze of common plates is made of Oxyd of Lead & Tin & Oxyd of
 Lead & Tin 10 to 20 parts mix them with one 4th of Soda. Fire: That them &
 ground them with water when they prepared the plates is left to dry

flammable substances, as yolk of egg, or sugar,
 produces a compound, which takes fire sponta-
 neously on exposure to Air (Pyrophorus of
 Homberg.)

Has, of all the Earths, the greatest attraction
 for Metallic Oxyds; has also a strong attraction
 both for Silica and Magnesia.

Filum...
 Antimon...
 Shades of...
 Mangan...
 violet...
 Enamel...

Order of attraction of Alumina in the moist
 way, Sulphuric Acid, Nitric, Muriatic, Oxalic,
 Arsenic, Fluoric, Tartaric, Succinic, Saccho-lactic,
 Citric, Phosphoric, Lactic, Benzoic, Acetic, Bora-
 cic, Sulphureous, Carbonic, and Prussic; in the
 dry way, Phosphoric, Boracic, Arsenic, Sulphu-
 ric, Nitric, Muriatic, Fluoric, Succinic, Lactic,
 Benzoic, and Acetic Acid; Potash, Sulphur, Oxyd
 of Lead.

Uses, comprehending those of Sulphate of
 Alumina, Dying, Tanning, Printing, Silvering,
 Painting, Pottery, Medicine, &c.

Specimens of Stones containing this Earth in
 considerable proportion.

Of Silica.

Exists, with very little mixture, in Sand,
 Gravel, Flint, and Rock Crystal.

Porcelain will bear the most fireable kind of
 Glaze as above. The earth of Porcelain for
 the earthen They form the Chinese Porcelain
 or Japan ware.

Porcelain is hard that it strikes fire with steel & is
 the strongest that with impunity

ordinary purposes as when Vase is employed...

in the East has been taken they are set by & after
in burned as a furnace covered a piece of wood
than even tool so as to brandish them. They are
towards finished by other workmen in
Polish & workmen. They are made again
comes out in a form which they call Biscuit as
Common Paper there is no glaze on them
by doing Michael has the property of making
them of colored glass
of 7 Copper Green Cobalt Blue, Gold
and brown & yellow

is gained up the apophyllite and prints them as
on plate. In the they are afterwards washed
in by the glaze. The common and Paris are
and with apophyllite.

Silica or Silica

Flint contains a large portion of it & many other
things

It can't be crystallized by art but under peculiar
circumstances,

Capable of absorbing $\frac{1}{4}$ of its weight of water
is infusible by itself in the strongest heat
sulfuric acid acts on it very strongly

Silix has a very strong attraction for $\frac{1}{2}$ Alkalies.

If 1 part of powdered Silix & 3 Parts of Carb: of Soda, heat them together and it will afterwards dissolve in Water. Then by pouring in Acid: Muriat: you precipitate the earth, Silix, from the Acid having a stronger attraction for the Alkali than the Alkali has for $\frac{1}{2}$ Silix.

Silix is not acted on by Oxygen and any Combustible Substances.

Pure caustic Barytes seems to act on it in $\frac{1}{2}$ same Manner as $\frac{1}{2}$ Alkalies.

Silix is Obtained in a State of Purity from $\frac{1}{2}$

When Silix is melted with a large portion of Alk: it forms a Compound Soluble in Water and has intensely with a smaller proportion of Alkali it forms glass. This substance was known a very early period in British Museum in form of beads which they used to give as advertisements to their glass.

It was not till the 3rd century that glass
came in general use for windows
& then it was not common

about 1800 2 Parts of calcined Borax
to 1 part of fine glass, this is the
improvement made to imitate various
colours. They are colored by various Metals.

That used in Britain for Making Glass
is called Soda. This is prepared by washing the
best brown Spanish Potash
and for common purposes they obtain
it in alkali from wood ashes & Kelp.

Green tinged glass is owing to the pre-
sence of Iron. A portion of resin
is used to prevent the glass from cracking
when exposed to variety in temperature.
It is also easier to work with in

Parts of Salts with a great portion of alkali
are not known among them & over Parts

is used in Making the best Glass

Chamber is very useful in Making Glass
for Optical Purposes

The glass made with it is in subject
than others in it

Borax

Flint Glass is acted on powerfully by Sulphuric
Hydrogen

in China.

White Oxide of Arsenic is a powerful flux. It is
in only used in Smaller quantities for
as in excess it becomes soft & poisonous
it is unsafe for drinking vessels.

Witen is used for making some of the
coloured glasses

When Purple Sanguiniferous is stirred
the whole with a wooden Pole

Silix mixed with twice its weight of Soda
forms a glass but is Soluble in Water
it Deliquesces. Silix with the same quantity
of alkali is melted also. a Perfect glass can
be formed when the alkali is $\frac{1}{2}$ the Iron
of the Silix

May be separated from most of these by fusion with either of the fixed alkalies, and re-digestion in the nitric or any other of the stronger acids.

Colour *white*. *Inspid*. *Dry* to the touch. Sparingly if at all soluble in *Water*. Specific gravity 2.66. *Infusible*.

Soluble in the *Fluoric*, but in no other acid.

Soluble also in the solution of either of the *fixed Alkalies*, by the assistance of heat. Precipitates and combines with lime on being added to lime water; unites too in the humid way with some of the metallic oxyds.

May be fused with *Lime*, *Microcosmic Salt*, or *Borax*; but much more readily with *Potash* or *Soda*: hence the preparation of the different kinds of *Glass*.

When melted with a large proportion of *Alkali*, forms a deliquescent compound, (*Liquor Silicum*,) the decomposition of which by an *Acid*, furnishes a gelatinous precipitate, thought to be soluble in about 1000 parts of *Water*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Fluoric Acid*, *Potash*; in the dry way, *Potash*, *Boracic Acid*, *Phosphoric Acid*, *Oxyd of Lead*.

Used principally in *Polishing*, *Painting*, and *Glass-making*.

Specimens of Stones of which this Earth forms a principal part.

Of Zirconia, or Jargon Earth.

Combined with silex, iron, and nickel in the stone called *Jargon* or *Zircon*: found also in the *Hyacinth*.

Obtained from these by fusion with potash, and subsequent solution in, and precipitation from the *Muriatic Acid*.

Colour, *white*. Insoluble in water; when moist, *semi-transparent*. Specific gravity estimated at 4.300

When heated in contact with charcoal, is imperfectly vitrified, and becomes of sufficient hardness to strike fire with steel.

Resembles *Silica* in its action on *Metallic Oxides*, and *Alumina* in forming astringent compounds with the *Acids*: but differs from both in being insoluble in the *Fixed Alkalies*.

Order of its attraction as yet unknown.

Of Glucina.

Obtained by fusing *Aquamarine*, the *Beryl*, or the *Emerald* with three times their weight

the Alkali is volatile it is driven off by an
unequal heat & the Salts will keep behind therefore
by error you have too much alkali there is only
expens of Fuel to drive off the Alkali

Crown Glass, Lowest Specimen being
like Sand 30 Parts 15 Part Pearl ash or Sod
ash 2 of Chalk. - This is brought
a red heat & is well formed in perfect
air. Flint glass used for Diamonds &
softer than Crown G

10 P of wh Sand 33 Pearl ash
Oxide of Lead 11 Part of Nitron & about
200 parts weight of the whole, the Materials
in full glass. Plumes are made by draw-
ing it in a mel.

Plate glass made as they
10 Part Sand 6y of Sub Sod or 10 P of
manganese 1/2 in a hundred

Pottery of Borax may be useful these
materials require 30 hours unless are made
from its powder into Minerals

Common Glass is made of common
materials

Materials are melted in a large
up vessels

For the Materials are put into a vessel
glass all heated to reduce this then use

Putting after this Prongs they are all
together for 35 hours or more -

The materials are skinned - Now the
Prongs is over the next is the Refining
Prongs -

After the glass is perfectly formed it
by

Then principal instrument as a ^{Simply} long
tube

If glass is suddenly cooled after it has
made it will readily crack therefore
after it is made into the form they
it sent to the annealing furnace
which cools it gradually -

Zircon from France

winning from Targen

order to preserve in Paradis the Targen

I may it with 5 or 6 times the
weight of caustic alkali & heat it
then for a few hours

iron is not acted on by caustic
alkali but it does the Silica

when its own is ought to be quite
left - Manganese and iron disol-
ution from which solution iron

Glucina

Called Glucina because the earth forms
from it have a Sweetish Taste

Yttria

It resembles Glucina in forming with
earth or Sweet Taste & being Soluble in
Carbonate of Potash

It is a very rare Earth

Remarks on Agriculture
All animals depend on them as it is
for Animal Food

Carbon & Hyd: form a great part of the
of Vegetables - If the Vegetable is removed
as Hay & Corn is the earth becomes
impoverished.

Water necessary to Earth for Vegetables
to flourish -

of *Potash*, separating the *Silica* and *Alumina* by the usual methods—then adding to the solution *liquid Carbonate of Ammonia* in excess, boil until the *Glucina* precipitates.

Colour, *white*. *Inspid*. *Insoluble* in water. *Adhesive* to the tongue. *Infusible per se*; but melts with *Borax* into a transparent *Glass*.

Soluble in most of the *Acids*, and likewise in the solutions of the fixed *Alkalies* and of *Carbonate of Ammonia*.

Its *saline* compounds slightly *astringent*, and of a *sweet taste*: hence its name.

Its affinity for *Acids* intermediate between that of *Magnesia* and *Alumina*.

Yttria.

Found in the *Gadolinite*, a Swedish stone, so called from this earth being discovered in it by *M. Gadolin*.

Procured by treating the powdered mineral with *Nitric* and *Muriatic Acids*—evaporating the solution to dryness—diluting with *Water* and precipitating the *Yttria* with *Ammonia*.

Colour of this earth *pure white*—Without *taste* or *smell*—*Infusible*—Spec. grav. 4,84—With *Borax* melts into a white transparent glass—Soluble in *Carbonate of Ammonia*, though not in either of the *caustic fixed Alkalies*—Insoluble in *Water*.

With the *Sulphuric, Nitric, Muriatic*, and with other acids, forms compounds remarkable, like those of *Glucina*, for their astringency and sweetness, to which earth it is considered in many respects as analogous, though in others essentially different.

OF COMBUSTIBLE SUBSTANCES.

The substances usually denominated *Combustible*, are such as are more especially remarkable for exhibiting the phenomenon of *Combustion*, when heated to a certain degree in contact with *Air*.

The changes produced on the *Air* in this process, and the alteration which the *Inflammable Substances* themselves undergo, already particularly treated of.

In their *Form, Consistence, Weight, Volatility, &c.* the substances of this class differ widely

the more divided the Particles of a Soil are
the better - Thus Plowing & Harrowing are
good.

Day when air is with

the Fertility of Soils influenced by Temperature
at which reason the Th. most is best

Carbonate of Lime

Phosphate of Lime has been found in Oak,
Pear & some other.

Barbed Bone has been ordered for
use better than Bone ash as in
last there is an Gelatin Wood
of the or whatever contains Gelatin
acres the

Vegetable Sub. containing much

Lime is very quickly promoted to
decomposition of decomposed fibres in
Gummi Bark. & whenever a Soil
contains the tracts of Plants as Peas
Lime is very useful

Carbonate of Magnesia is Permeable to
Plants so is Limestone but this is
ruined by it absorbing quickly
large quantities of Carbonic Acid

That earth which has

Wormholes & Decays of Rock
1 Permeable Rock, Granite, ^{which is} consists
of Quartz or Silica Feldspar & Mica
There is Lime in them as Second very Ge-
nite Phosphory is a Permeable Rock
it is extremely hard Gneiss is a
Permeable Rock Trach

or Volcanic Formation
Hydrogen has the strongest attraction for
oxygen

Rich Soil has been found to contain the
following ingredients as viz
to Parts of Fine Sand 5 P. Carbon of dense
heart of good Plank 15 P. of Silica 14 of Argue
the rest of oxygen of Iron

Barren Soils -

100 from Sulph. of Irons numerous
Lime from Chalk Limestone
Clay -

Carbon is widely diffused thro' the globe
Animal & Vegetable Bodies

When Charcoal is quite hot the whole is covered
with a thin coat of it which is fit for use
but this will not be found sufficiently
good

Carbon

It is not found in a solid state but very largely in a gaseous form, it exists largely in Coal Wood &c., its diffused in Air in form of Carbonic Acid Gas.

Charcoal differs in Purity according to the manner it is produced.

The Charcoal from animal Subst. requires a higher temperature to burn it than that of Vegetable

Common Charcoal is generally produced from Oak - Chestnut &c. Cut up & dried for 2 or 3 months in Place on the ground is prepared & the wood piled up with alternate layers of brushwood holes & then it & the fire is applied to it.

In Scotland they carry on the process of making Charcoal very extensively.

The Purest Carbon is perhaps procured from Lamp Black, for very delicate experiments.

Charcoal has a disposition to absorb Water from the Atmosphere and increase in Weight

Charcoal from fir Lignum Vitae Box Oak Mahogany all absorb different proportions

from each other. They are comparatively *lighter* than most other bodies.

May be divided into two classes—*Simple* and *Compounded*.

The simple combustibles are, *Hydrogen*, *Carbon*, *Sulphur* and *Phosphorus*.

Hydrogen.

Already treated of under *Aeriform fluids*.

Carbon.

Obtained in its common form *Charcoal*, from vegetable, animal and bituminous substances by exposure to heat in close vessels.

Varies in its form, quantity and purity, according to the nature of the substance from which it is prepared.

The charcoal of common wood, *black*, *light*, *brittle*, *sonorous*, *insipid*, *inodorous*, and of great *durability*.

Capable of sustaining the most intense degrees of *Heat* in close vessels, without alteration; but

upon access of *Air*, burns with a white flame, and yields *Carbonic Acid Gas*, leaving behind a small quantity of *earthy saline Ashes*.

Decomposes the *Sulphuric Acid* and all its compounds, by the assistance of *Heat*.

Decomposes also the *Nitric Acid* without *Heat*, and sometimes with such rapidity as to occasion *Combustion*. Detonates with *Nitre*.

Dissolves, by fusion, in the *fixed Alkalies*; very readily also in *Alkaline Sulphurets*.

Combines by cementation with *Iron* either in a small proportion, *Steel*, or in a larger, *Plumbago*.

Of the properties and uses of *native Plumbago*.

Charcoal remarkable for correcting *Fætor* and depriving many substances of *Colour*, especially when used in its fresh burnt state.

Exists in its present form in the *Diamond*.

Used chiefly as an article of *Fuel* and in certain arts, trades, and manufactures.

Of Sulphur.

Found either uncombined, as deposited by water, or sublimed by subterranean fire, *Native Sulphur*; or in combination with other bodies, more especially with different *Metals*.

For very Delicate Experiments we enclose
pieces of Box Wood in a Crucible filled
with Sand and apply a strong heat for
an hour. when you will preserve
in Carbon, it should be kept in Dry
stopped, closely, glass Bottles..

The Charcoal of common wood is black, light,
and porous...

getable substances will form Charcoal without
aid of heat thus when wood is under water
it is preserved

we expose a solution of Silver or Gold to air & Charcoal
becomes coated

Carbon is infusible in any common Heat

It is used to make it into a Powder of
Charcoal & Animal Matter when mixed forms a very
good lining for Crucibles convenient for small experiments

Charcoal is a very durable it is not capable
of Putrefaction: hence the preservation of
applying it to stakes before they are
driven into the ground.. The Birds don't

eat upon it but it readily decomposes

when... Charcoal is capable of Combining
with iron, it is combined in Black Lead

which being enclosed in Cadmus forms the
Black Lead Pencil. Phosphorus has been found in Charcoal

Charcoal detonates with $\frac{2}{7}$

The Best kind is produced in this Country

The Substance of Carbon is Spangly & porous.
after being heated & exposed to air it absorbs a large portion

it will absorb Carbonic Acid from Water completely

1 Part of Charcoal in a few hours will absorb
three times its Weight of atmospheric Air

Charcoal very readily will take the Coloring
Matter of various Substances, it has been known
to take the color out of Red Wine & Vinegar

Charcoal has a great power in correcting taste
of bad Water or Meat, by either throwing it
into the Water in which the Meat is lying
or the Water that has been tainted with
the sulphuretted Hydrogen

It is rarely if ever found Pure. The Diamond
is found to be the most Pure: it will
withstand the greatest heat.

We are at a loss to know How the Diamond
is formed. They are generally found in
a rough coat only found in India
Brazil

Diamond of all known bodies has the
greatest power of refracting the Rays of
light. They are exceedingly hard. When
Isaac Newton suspected that diamonds
were of 3800 water being in 1660 a non conductor
being the Naturalist said that they
were not at all acted on by heat.
He said that he never tried the experiments
They are colored, it lessens very much
the value, but its partly got rid of by
plying heat in a close vessel. It is
in 1660 by judiciously splitting the Diamond
Diamond is a non conductor of heat.

The value of them increases very much
with the weight of them according to the weight
them. The largest Diamond is in Pope's ring, but
it is not enough.

It is made by heating in close vessels
under Bituminous Coal. It is done
in a furnace when you give
long heat.

Charcoal forms a very excellent Dentifrice
- very fine powder -

It may be made very hard if
done in

compared not containing any oxygen
- termed Carburized.

Sulphur

Its Specific G. in its native state is 2000 water
being 1000 when melted & in its own liquid
state

The compounds of Sulphur with Oxygen
are called Sulphuric, &c. considered as elements
not having been decomposed, Sulphur begins
to attract Oxygen at 100 of Fahrenheit than it begins
much

The Acid: Nit. acts on Sulphur: &c. The Chlorine G.
with which it forms a red liquid
Gas.

Sulphur begins to attract Oxygen at a temperature
of 100 of Fahrenheit
at 500, of Fahrenheit: it becomes an elastic fluid.

Sulphur is insoluble in spirits of Wine but in
strongly Soluble

100 Parts of it consist of 15 Carbon less than 100
Davy thought there was even less Carbon
in

May be obtained artificially by the decomposition of *Sulphuric Acid*.

Colour, *pale yellow*.—Sp. Gr. 2.033.—*Hard, brittle, insipid, insoluble*.—Very easily melted.—Sublimes in close vessels into *light yellow* flowers, formerly called *Flores Sulphuris*.

Burns with a *blue* flame, and by absorbing *Oxygen* from the Air, is converted into *Sulphureous Acid Gas*, *Sulphureous* or *Sulphuric Acid*, according to the proportion of this principle.—Similar effects are produced on it by deflagration with *Nitre*.

Is little affected by *Acids*.

Unites readily with the *Alkalies*, and also with the *saline Earths*, producing liver-coloured compounds (*Sulphuret of Potash*, &c.) which are soluble in *Water*, and may be decomposed by all the *Acids* (*Sulphur præcipitatum* P. L.)

When intimately mixed with certain proportions of *Potash* and *Nitre*, produces a compound which when gradually exposed to heat, explodes with great violence (*Pulvis fulminans*).

With *Nitre* and *Charcoal*, in mixture, it constitutes *common Gunpowder*.

Combines by fusion with all the metals except *Platina*, *Gold*, and *Zinc*.

Is insoluble in *Spirit of Wine*, but unites with oily matter of every kind, and with all the liquid bituminous bodies, into compounds of increased consistence (*Balsams of Sulphur*).

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Lead, Tin, Silver, Quicksilver, Arsenic, Antimony, Iron, Potash, Ammonia, Barytes, Lime, Magnesia, Unctuous Oils, Essential Oils, Æther, Spirit*; in the dry way, *Potash, Soda, Iron, Copper, Tin, Lead, Silver, Cobalt, Nickel, Bismuth, Antimony, Quicksilver, Arsenic*.

Employed principally in *Bleaching*, in the manufacture of *Sulphuric Acid*, and of *Gunpowder*, frequently also in *Medicine*.

Of Phosphorus.

Obtained, by decomposing calcined *Bones* by means of diluted *Sulphuric Acid*, evaporating the supernatant liquor to the consistence of a syrup, mixing it with powdered *Charcoal*, and distilling in the open fire; or by adding *Nitrate* or *Acetite of Lead* to common *Urine*, collecting the precipitate, mixing this with *Charcoal* and distilling as above.

is extremely Volatile, it will decrease the Weight of the Ther:
considerably. it has somewhat of an offensive Smell
off the hand like Ether when applied -

if you add a little of this fluid to Oxygen Gas
it will expand and by applying a Heat
will detonate violently - ~~it deposits Sulphur~~
Nitrous Acid Gas it produces by applying
at a beautiful ^{blue} flame - ~~it deposits~~
~~there~~ - Sulphur enters into the Composition of gun
powder

Sulphur is found in Sicily in its purest State.

Sulphur has a great effect of restraining the circulation
of these Poisons. When Sulphur is
combined with Alkalies they are termed
Sulphurets.

Common Flame of Sulphur generally contains
equal Parts of ~~Carbonate~~ ^{Chlorate} of Potash & flower
of Sulphur and you will obtain Hyposulphuric
Acid the Sulphuret of Potash. If any Acid is
added to it it gives off Sulphuretted Hyd. Gas The Sulphur
is putated also

By throwing Sulphuret of Potash into Water &
effect will be

Sulphur is Made by precip^a Sulphuret by
an Acid.

By taking a Solution of Sulphuret of Potash &
by pouring into it Sulphuric or Nitric Acid
and you will form the Sulphur Precip^t

Sulphur is Capable, combining with it, it also forms
Compound with Arsenic

It should be kept in Green Bottles

Any Matter is Capable of Defrauding or Sulphur
by Boiling it in Olive Oil you form
Balsam of Sulphur. — the Olive Sulphur

Sulphur is widely diff^d thro^ug^h of earth and
the Class of Veg^t. called Gesta dymanium
United with H² Sulfogen in many Mineral
Waters. —

a Mixture of 3 Grs Sulph. 1 Part Potash. Can
2 parts, Nitric 3 Parts this Mix^t becomes
detonate when heat is applied. The Cause of
explosion is not exactly ascertained.

The Sulph. containing Arsenic

to 100 grains of Sulph. in a Florence
ask with Oil of Turpentine what is
it undissolved will be Arsenic

effect of Sulphur is no training
Pars on effect of Arsenic is
also that of training

Sulphur 'bradate' Chrys Ballize in
Cobalt a but the form of their own
a dip in the length Sulphur
can be very largely in Italy, Saxony
hence down in this Country
Sulphur is got by heating the ore of
Sulphur

Sulphur will combine with Phosphorus

Phosphorus

was accidentally discovered in 1771.

This is of an amber color & Semitransparent
Consistence that of Wax & Acts in a Semilike
insoluble in water. J. E. 1770.

Phosphorus is undergoing decomposition when
exposed to light & air - at a temp. 110° of Faren
it melts ^{219° to vapour at 268° it boils} - In the slow combustion Phos-
phoric Acid is formed in rapid combustion
Phosphoric Acid is formed Capable of uniting
with 3 diff. proportions of Oxygen.

Phosph. has a tendency to Chrysalize in bottles
but the faces are all irregular - you may obtain
these Chrysalides by melting it & suffering it to cool
slowly. The water in which Phosph. is kept
should be as much as possible robbed of its air
we should not keep a large quantity in Water as
in cold weather the water may freeze & the bottle
break, the phosphorus will absorb oxygen
become into a glaze.

Phosphorus may be dissolved in many Pure
Oxygen Gas.

When an oily solution of P is exposed to the air
it becomes luminous.

At the Temp of 100 it burns & at a hundred & Twenty it
burns quickly.

Purified by cautious re-distillation, or straining it, when melted, through leather.

Colour *pearly-white*. *Semi-transparent*. *Waxy*.
Insoluble in Water. *Very fusible*.

When exposed to air, at a low temperature, emits a white fume, and is luminous in the dark; if heated, burns with great rapidity; and in both cases acquires acid properties, *Phosphoric Acid*.

Decomposes the *Nitric Acid*, occasioning combustion by the sudden separation of its *Oxygen*.

By treatment with the *fixed Alkalies* or *Lime*, yields a permanently elastic fluid which explodes on admission of *Air* (*Phosphuretted Hydrogen Gas*.)

Dissolves in *Essential* and *Unctuous Oils*, *Spirit of Wine* and *Æthers*.

Unites by fusion with *Sulphur*.

Unites also with several of the *Metals*, and decomposes most of their *Oxyds*.

Used in the preparation of *liquid Phosphorus*, *Phosphoric Matches*, and portable *Phosphoric Bottles*. Attempts have also been made to employ it medicinally in small doses.

Compound Combustibles.

Found abundantly in the vegetable, animal, and mineral departments; some prepared artificially.

Consist principally of *Hydrogen* and *Carbon* variously combined.

May be divided into five kinds, *Alcohol* and *Æther*, *Fixed Oils*, *Volatile* or *Essential Oils*, *Resin* and *Bitumen*.

Of Alcohol.

Obtained from such organised substances, or their products, as have undergone the *Vinous Fermentation*, of which those containing *saccharine Matter* are alone susceptible.

This process materially influenced by *Rest*, *Dilution*, *Temperature*, and *Exposure to Air*.—Divisible into different stages, the *vinous* productive of *Alcohol*, the *acetous* affording *Vinegar*, and the *Putrid* generating *Ammonia*.

These changes promoted or retarded by various means, *Ferments*.

hasph. combines with Metals & forms many
compounds

Phosphorus when combined with Oxygen
is given to it. The Red Oxide of Phosphorus
is produced. Put into a vessel some water
at a little Oxymuriatic of Potash into
then drop in some bits of Phosphorus
in pour in a little concentrated Sulphuric
acid light is instantly produced directly
on the Phosphorus & there is a curative
in Phosphorus decomposes with most of
nitrates & more particularly with the
nitrates of Metals as Silver & in this the
acid is produced to its metallic state
Hyperoxygenated Muriatic of Ammonia
the Ph. makes a terrible detonation
combines with Sulphur they must be
mixed under water it unites in various
positions with Sulphur

Bottle may be coated with Phosphorus,
Phosphuretted of Lime

under yourself a Porcelain tube Put into it some
bits of lime and at one end some Phosphorus
is heated & the Phosphuretted of lime is
formed. Phosphuretted when heated with
nitric nitrates

Neither Silver nor Copper

Phosph produces strong effects when taken into the Stomach
it has killed Animals & then Stomachs appeared green
in the dark, it shined only be given in 1/2 or 1/4
a Grain at once mixed down with Sugar,
By dropping a little essential Oil of Sassafras it will
be ground to a fine powder

The Production of Phosphorus in animals is
sometimes very great

Phosphorus enters into Combination with
many strong Substances

Phosph has been obtained by simply distilling
the Oil of fishes. Fish in the dark water appear
luminous & Dugfish often appears luminous
in Dark. The Discovery of Phosphorus was
an accident

He collected a quantity of urine which is
evaporated to the Consistence of a Symp-
ment with Sand & Distilled a Steam
that given and a portion of Phosph. is obtained

30 - If the part of a plant is cut into a piece
of summation at once, when the first process of
it is over it must be put into Casks & kept in a
Cellar. Port Wine contains a portion of Tannin
The Coloring matter of Port is principally from the
of the Grapes - a brown liquor is produced
from Apples & is forming Pomegranate
In order the produce a brown liquor for
Bottles & is used in the Malt &c. 31

you then take an earthen retort
which ought to be coated with sand &
say. The retort ought to be wide at the
mouth. The neck of the retort should
put into water

eight or Nine of Bone Ash 3 parts of an
elf Sulphur pour it on Bone Ash
it is stand for a few Days then filter
by evaporation from glass

the Glass of Phosphorus is mixed with it and
little Charcoal & Put into a retort

It will not be quite transparent but
may be made so by redistillation

Alcohol

fermentation is always attended with more or less
effervescence, all substances containing sugar are
easily converted into various liquors. Thus we get
in Grapes. Vain rack which contain a pecti-
naceous matter

If Sugar will ferment with about $\frac{1}{2}$ a Gallon of an Acid
Drover, begins then by abstracting a portion of the Oxygen
of Sugar. The sooner the Temperature when
fermentation is going on the more spirit will
left in your Compound. During the Process of
fermentation Caloric is evolved.

A Compound of Alcohol intimately combined
with various proportions of Vegetable Acids
When Acetic Acid is produced by Distillation

Repeated distillation and digestion on dried
Muriate of Lime or on Potash, necessary to
bring Alcohol to its utmost degree of purity.

When pure colourless and transparent.

Taste hot and pungent. Sp. Gr. 0.815.

Miscible with Water in all proportions.

Burns with a bluish flame, producing in com-
bustion Carbonic Acid Gas and Water.

Undergoes singular changes in its properties
by treatment with the different Acids; hence
the preparation of Æthers, Oleum Vini, &c.

Dissolves the Alkalies, and many of the
neutral Salts, particularly such as are deliques-
cent. Also dissolves Soap, and acts readily
as a solvent on Essential Oils and Resins, on

Balsams and on Camphor; hence the prepa-
ration of various Spirituous Liquors, Tinctures,
Varnishes, &c.

Considered by Lavoisier and others, as a com-
pound of Hydrogen, Carbon, and Oxygen, pro-
duced by the decomposition of the sugar, in the
act of Fermentation.

Order of Attraction, Water, Æther, Essential
Oils, Ammonia, Potash, Alkaline Sulphurets,
Sulphur.

In general use for various technical as well as
dietetical and medical purposes.

The Hydrometer is the instrument used to determine the specific gravity of Alcohol. Archimedes the best is weight 700 grains the if we had a glass of light is named sink in

Of Fixed Oils.

Obtained both from *Vegetables* and *Animals*.

From the *former* sometimes by boiling, but mostly by pressure, from certain *Fruits*, *Kernels*, and *Seeds*, hence called *Expressed Oils*; called also *Unctuous Oils*.

From the adipose membrane of the *latter*, of different colours and consistence according to the part, the age, and the species of animal from which it is taken, *Lard*, *Suet*, *Fish Oil*.

The difference between *Animal* and *Vegetable Oils* not exactly ascertained. The *Animal* in distillation furnish a peculiar acid, *Sebacic Acid*.

Both vary in the temperature at which they become *solid*; are insoluble both in *Water* and *Alcohol*; become *rancid* by keeping; yield, by distillation in close vessels, an *acid Phlegm*, a lighter and a denser *Oil*, (*Empyreumatic Oil*), a large quantity of *Hydrogen Gas* mixed with *Carbonic Acid Gas*, and leave behind a small proportion of *Charcoal*.

Afford *Water* and *Carbonic Acid Gas* by inflammation in contact with *Air*.

By mixture with the stronger *Acids*, produce,

Sulphure Ather is made by taking
equal parts of Alcohol & Sulphuric Acid
this must be mixed cautiously & Ather
not applied very gently.

As it is obtained in $\frac{1}{2}$ first instance
contains Sulphurous Acid, when you

ther contains a greater proportion of
Hydrogen, and a smaller portion
Carbon. Ather will not boil till
temperature of 200 of Fahrenheit: Thermost
Sp. Gravity of Ather

The latter stage of $\frac{1}{2}$ Præp we have
of wine,

may obtain the Al. Vin. by taking in
first instance a larger portion of Sulphur
in $\frac{1}{2}$ Præp. when you will have
with Ather but a large quantity
Al. Vin.

Small portion of Ather may be forced out
of heat by a Mixture of

Aether will not readily unite with Water
which may be observed by lighting it
on the Surface of Water

It is one of the lightest fluids we have
It boils at 90 in the air & 20 below Zero
in a Vacuum, Good Aether evaporates
Good very quickly at 60 deg. below Zero its
to ^{Chrysostellus}
it is quickly decomposed by Chlorine, and
Oxygenized Muriatic Acid. ---

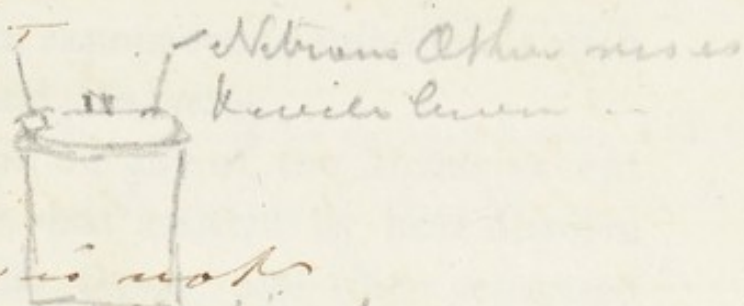
When the Aether is good, by putting a small
of it, into Chlorine it will slightly decolorate and
The inside of the Vessel is covered with Carbon
This experiment should be made with Caution
DANGER is sometimes the result of it but not ordinary
but this ought to be done carefully
Aether has the property of dissolving a portion
of Gold

Aether is also obtained by mixing Alcohol
with Nitric Acid, but this should be done
with Caution. ---

It is extremely Volatile, so that if exposed in Water
Whether you will observe a number of small
bubbles

Nitric Aether also has the power of dissolving
Gold in the presence of Potash

Other: Nitric: Made by 4 Parts of Alcohol and
 part of strong Nitric Acid by weight
 mix them cautiously & draw off 3 Parts & during
 whole process a good deal of Gas is extricated
 spent when it is ^{never by exposure to air get purple Acid}
 By mixing Alcohol 2 Parts by measure
 and one part of Nitric Acid, this will
 have the action of the Nitric Acid
 on Alcohol.



Nitrous Ether is not
 formed by employing the Smoking liquor of Acetic
 Alcohol. Take two lbs app part Alcohol into them
 mix with Common Salt & ~~nitric~~ Sulf Acid
 a very agreeable Ether is
 Produced by equal parts of Acetic Acid
 and Alcohol - Distill with gentle heat
 percolator having a good deal of Acetic Acid through
 it. it is up with Carbonate of Soda
 Its general properties, The Acetic
 ether, resembles very much the other
 ones - and is employed much in
 medicine.

Fixed Oils

Some of them as denoted will not congeal at a common temperature of this Climate

Thickerly than that of Water

Castor Oil is perfectly Soluble in Alcohol from from Water which may be promoted by the addition of a little Camphire

Fixed Oil undergoes a change when exposed to the air they become thick &ropy these are called fatty Acids from Absorbing Oxygen from the air The others by the property of becoming thinner therefore called Dry Oils as the oils from various seeds The fat Oils by some degree become Drying by hardening the Chemical insoluble in fixt Oils

Sulphur readily dissolved in fat Oils And Sulph has considerable action on fixed Oils If you take fixt Oil nearly boiling & drop a concentrated Sulphuric Acid into them in a retort or a mortar a solid Soap will be formed

Name of the Vegetable Salts decompose

These Oils will form Emulsions when rubbed with Sugar or Mucilage, Fixed Oils will harden or long time if excluded from the air

in some instances, *saponaceous Compounds*; in others occasion *Combustion*.

Unite more perfectly with the *Alkalies*, more especially with *Potash* and *Soda*; with the latter, form common *Soap*.

Unite also into saponaceous compounds with *Barytes*, *Lime*, and *Magnesia*.

Have no action on any of the *Metals* except *Copper* and *Iron*, but assisted by heat dissolve most of the *metallic Oxyds*, and when separated again from these, are found to be soluble in *Alcohol*.

Combine by the assistance of heat, with *Sulphur* and with most of the *Bituminous Bodies*.

Considered as differing principally from the *Volatile* or *Essential Oils*, in containing different portions of *Mucilage*.

Employed in *Painting*, *Varnishing*, *Soap-making*, in *Mechanics*, for *Fuel*, in *Diet*, *Medicine*, &c.

Of Sperma-ceti.

Obtained from the brain of a particular species of whale, (*Cetus dentatus* Lin.) thence called the *Sperma-ceti* whale; obtained also in small quantity from the oil of the same fish.

After refinement, *white, semi-transparent, crystalline, friable, insipid, inodorous.*

Differs chiefly from the fixed oils in being little altered by distillation, and not easily acted upon by *Acids* or *Alkalies*.

Supposed to have the same relation to *Unctuous Oils* that *Camphor* has to the *Essential*.

Used chiefly for making *Sperma-ceti candles*, and in the composition of *Ointments, Plaisters, &c.*

Of Bees-Wax.

Deposited by the *Bee* in the construction of the *Honey-comb*. Colour, *yellow*.

Very analagous to *Fixed Oils* in all its essential properties.

Becomes white on exposure to *Air*, or treatment with the *Oxygenized Muriatic Acid*.

Forms the basis of several *Cerates, Ointments, and Plaisters*.

Employed also in several of the *Arts*, but principally in making *Wax candles*.

Of Volatile or Essential Oils.

Obtained from most fragrant vegetables, by expression, or distillation with *Water*.

Alkaline Solution the proper for should
be 24 Oz of Sod Lye 12 O of lye or
a glass of water hold them & evaporate
until you make a bottle that will hold
a mass of water will hold an Oz $\frac{1}{4}$ for
the line

before of all Soap is then can be alkaline but
up for Acid? Pure is made by the olive
Almond oil.

but will not make a hard Soap

it may be readily decomposed by an Acid

in common hard Soap there is a Portion of
oil in the preparation of it

is Soluble in Alcohol & All of Soap is often
played for a Chemical Test as for Soluble
in water is said to be hard this depends
its containing caustic Salts which may
be mixed by a little Potash

a kind of Soap as Mottled which is Down
man of some of Metallic Oxides or the
Oxides of Iron

very proper that first Aids contain

Next we obtained from digitalis & am
Fat being cut into small pieces & boiled in wa
ter. The last portion is obtained
from the membranous parts of it is col
lapsed & employed to find Dogs

The Oil of the Seal when yielded a small portion
of Spermaceti like, as contained in the
of the whale. Sp. like is purified by wash
ing with Caustic Alkali

Melts at 212 of Fahrenheit & further rises in
Distillation by redistilling it from
lime to lime it becomes permanently fl

By grinding it with Symplic Almonds &
rock of egg in water with water

If like gets rancid by exposure to air
it is purified by Caustic Alkali
The fluid Oil by long standing may be affo
Crystals of Spum like

expressed oils from very generally got
from seeds. Sometimes found in the
leaf of plants. Stems or roots of very affor-
ing little.

Essential Oil may be pressed either from
nut or Bottom Almond. The last remains
very sufficient brown and
very soon put into hair bags & subjected to
strong press.

Essence is obtained by Pressure & as can
be seen as follows
Essential Oil is either called Cold Drawn
or Hot Drawn Oil

Difference of Oil Olive is dependant on
method of getting it. The finest Oil is
by only pressing the ripe olives gently
unusually the Press.

oil from Poppy Seed which on account of
dry ing. properties is so useful to
intend.

in drying oils when mixed with alcoh-
ol and vegetable alkalis which can be
very liable to set fire

in fix'd Alcohols or change on being heated
to extract a portion of their carbon

Use in the medicine

This Camellia is very useful in preparing
varnishes. I thought to be particularly desir-
able one of the Ingredients of Sealing Wax. & dissolved
in Alcohol a very good Varnish.

Resin 20 grs. Clove 3 & 100 Parts of Spirit of
Wine. Heat them in a water bath as it warms
you need by this means the less required.

The Balsams some of them have a pleasant Smell as
Balm of Tolu. Peru. Styrac. In making
of Gum resins we employ Alcohol Diluted

Copal is a species of resin but this not soluble in
Alcohol, ^{or just oils} but like the other Resins it is soluble in
alkalies and Nitric Acid. ^{but not by water} The best Copal comes
from . . . as it is not soluble in Water
and very little to other Substances, it forms
a good Varnish, for Preparations the

3lb of Powdered Copal 3oz of Ol. Turpentine. re-
apply heat until the Ol. Turpentine boils &
then add gradually the Powdered Copal until
you find the last portion is hardly acted upon
at all the Strain it is it will be thick but dilute
with a little hot Ol. Turpentine
Wash 3oz. Gum Turp 3 1/2 mix them
Dissolved by heat then take Alcohol &
distill it for 2 or 3 days then take Turpentine
spirit & the Solvent & Spirit with
the residue & the residue

Taste pungent. Odour, colour, and consistence, *various*. Most of them lighter, some heavier than *Water*.

Thicken and become less odourous by absorbing *Oxygen* when exposed to *Air*; hence the supposed formation of *Balsams* and *Resins*, which differ chiefly in consistence and the occasional presence of *Benzoic Acid*.

Also affected by exposure to *Light*.

Sparingly soluble in *Water*; but readily so in *Alcohol*.

Volatile in close vessels, at or under the temperature of 212 *Farenh*. By repeated distillation lose their characteristic properties, and are brought nearly to resemble each other.

Highly inflammable when heated in contact with *Air*.

Decompose the stronger *Acids*; in some instances with such rapidity as to occasion actual *Combustion*.

May be united with the *Alkalies* and *Lime* so as to form *Soaps*.

Combine intimately with *Sulphur*.

Combine also with *Phosphorus*, *Unctuous Oils*, and *Camphor*.

Purity ascertained by solution in *Spirit*, or exposure to *Heat*.

Chiefly employed in *Medicine*.

Of Camphor.

Thought to be a *Volatile Essential Oil*, containing a large proportion of *Carbon*.

Exists in many of the fragrant plants, as *Lavender*, *Rosemary*, *Marjoram*, &c. but principally procured by distillation with water, from a particular species of laurel, (*Laurus Camphora* Lin.)

Requires certain additions in its subsequent refinement by sublimation.

White. Transparent. Friable. Taste pungent and bitterish. Specifically lighter than Water.

Evaporates completely if kept exposed to the *Air*.

Burns with a white flame, and is entirely consumed.

Sparingly soluble in *Water*; but readily so in *Spirit of Wine* and *Æthers*, in *Unctuous* and *Essential Oils*.

Dissolves both in the *Sulphuric* and *Nitric Acid*, without decomposition; by repeated dis-

total in many of its properties resembles
amber. Amber

Camphene

Camphor

Camphor is found interspersed in the veins of the wood
more abundant than essential oils. It

melts at a temperature of 302° by F° .
If it is heated suddenly
camphor is highly infl. Carbonic acid is produced
Camphoric acid

Lighter than water, it will readily burn on
fire.

in warm weather it evaporates completely
it is very inflammable, and leaves no residue
but leaves in great quantities Carbonic acid &
camphoric acid.

By repeated distillation with stannic acid camphor
is converted into camphoric acid

Alcohol & acid will dissolve it.

From Alcohol, precipitated by water, the
water having a greater attraction for the spirit
than $\frac{1}{4}$ Camphor does. —

There is a kind of Laurel in Japan which
under goes Camphor

Camphor has been found in many plants
as Laurel Rosemary &c

Water will only dissolve $\frac{1}{10000}$ ^{the} parts but
abundantly soluble by alcohol

By the intervention of Gum or Sugar Camphor
with water will form an emulsion

If a small piece of Camphor is placed on Plain Water
It will begin to move round the vessel very gently
but if any portion of essential oil is added the
motion will be readily stopped this has
been satisfactorily explained.

By passing Acid: through Gas there is Acetic Acid
or Acetic Acid is formed

Bituminous Bodies

They are either liquid or solid & found
in many degrees of Purity & appearance
even passed their many gradations
Naphtha is one extremely inflamm^{ble} substance
found at Baku in the Borders of Caspian
is also in Italy lighter than other

It is composed of Carbon & Hydrogen, simple
possession to the Air will carry off a large
portion of Hydrogen.

Petroleum or Tar

As the Carbon is increased it will more
and more combine with Alcohol

Mineral Pitch or Maltha

Resembles Common Pitch -

distilled harder it's called Asphaltum
which will Melt & is very inflammable

The Main bulk of It is Asphaltum
It may be burned into various Shapes
as is specified in Making ornaments

Canal Coal, is full black

Found in Lancashire

100 Parts contain $7\frac{1}{2}$ of Carbon 22 of Maltha
(but no Asphaltum (and earthy Matter))

When Distilled it affords an oil like Turpentine
and what is left will be Coke -
which contains more Carbonaceous Matter & is
better than $\frac{2}{3}$ Coal..

100 Parts of Whitham ^{Parts of} 57 Carbon 41 of Maltha & Asphaltum
and nearly 2 Parts of earthy residue -

*Naphtha is remarkable for its fluidity & is one of the
other oily Substances*

tillation with the latter, is converted into a peculiar *Acid*. Artificial substance resembling *Camphor*.

Chiefly employed in *Medicine*.

Of Bituminous Bodies.

Found either liquid and devoid of colour, *Naphtha*; or more or less liquid and of a dark colour, *Petroleum*, *Barbadoes Tar*; of a harder consistence, *Maltha*; or perfectly solid, black, and of a compact or slaty texture, *Asphaltum*, *Jet*, *Coal*.

The more liquid *Bitumens* by continued exposure to *Air*, convertible into the more consistent, and all yielding similar products in distillation. *Coal* considered as a variety of *Bitumen*.—Origin and formation of *Coal*.—Artificial formation of *Bitumen* from vegetable Matter, by heat and pressure. In the different kinds of *Coal* there exists more or less earthy admixture, and often *Iron Pyrites*.

The *bituminous* bodies immiscible with *Water* and insoluble in *Spirit of Wine*.

Of Amber.

Nearly allied to the foregoing.

Found for the most part in irregular masses more or less transparent, and of a brownish or yellowish colour.—Specific gravity from 1.055 to 1.000. Emits a peculiar odour on friction and becomes *electric*. Melts at 550 *Farenh.* Burns with a whitish flame. In distillation yields *Water*, *Empyreumatic Oil*, (*Oleum Succini P. L.*) and a concrete *Acid*.

Insoluble in *Water* and nearly so in *Spirit of Wine*, also in all the acids, the *Sulphuric Acid* excepted, in the solutions of the *Alkalies* and in *essential* and *expressed Oils*; but the *Balsams* dissolve it readily.

Of the methods usually employed for rendering *Amber* transparent.

Is probably of *vegetable* origin.

Artificial Musk is prepared by taking equal parts of Nitric Acid & Oil of Amber

Amber

is an impl: Substance it is harder transparent
than Sulphur

Specific gravity little more than that of
water. when melted it becomes electrics

Water does not act on it, but alcohol will
solve for part of it. Alkalies will
solve it also. Nitric Acid. it must be
- treated considerably, like Copal before
it can be used for a Varnish, but
it ought to be roasted
vi of Roasted Amber 324 of Turbenth.

The Acid. afforded by the Distillation of
amber already spoken of. is purified
in some places afforded in Oil. Succin
is purified by Distilling this it becomes

amber abundantly found in Prussia
Russia & eastern shores also found
it is probable that Amber is formed from
volatile Sulphur which have been acted
- by Sulphur
the Oil & Acid used to be used in Medicine

^{composition}
It is a valuable essential combined with
a large portion of Carbon Hydrogen & Oxygen

Coal

Coals are found in the earth seldom
in strata but in seams. —

The thickness is mostly uniform. The direction
of them generally east & West.

The seams sometimes parallel with the
Horizon. — In the County of ^{are}
the deepest seams of Coal. That nearest
the surface is commonly the worst.
but this is not always the case. —

^{called wood coal}
a species of Coal, is found in Devonshire
more lately; it lies in strata, but
the strata are not parallel to each other
direction from east to west, there is evident
traces of wood in it.

When Carbon has been found from $\frac{2}{3}$

The character of Beluian is very apparent
Sweet & Peaty, the last found in Bognor

Ambergreen was formerly supposed to
be beluian but now known to be of Animal Origin
parts of it consists of $\frac{5}{8}$ of Adiposin
, Resin II Benzene Acid & 5 of Charcoal
it is not an true Carbon found floating on the
shore but in the stomach of the *Spermocetus*
whale, considered a disease of this fish
it is known by these marks

is inflammable & softens in a moderate
heat, only Nitric acid will act on it strongly

and by some as a perfume.
Ether solution
of Ambergreen, 3 of Sassafras, a few grs of
with $\frac{1}{2}$ of Spirit Ben: rectif: this
takes the place of Ambergreen

Amber Oil, & Ether also dissolves it
in Diluted it becomes fragrant.

[Faint, illegible handwriting visible through the paper, likely from the reverse side.]

OF METALS.

Found generally in the clefts or fissures of stony or other strata, forming what are called *Metallic Veins*; or in indeterminate *Masses*; or in *Beds*; or *disseminated* through other substances.

In these instances they are either *native*; or *alloyed* with each other; or in different states of *Oxydation*; or *mineralized* with certain combustible bodies, particularly *Sulphur*; or lastly, combined with one or other of the *Acids*.

Different processes therefore commonly necessary for obtaining them in their separate and proper forms; as, *Pounding*, *Washing*, *Roasting*, *Amalgamation*, *Reduction*, and *Refinement*.

When pure, easily distinguished from other bodies by their united properties of *Weight*, *Opacity* and *Splendour*, as well as by their power of conducting the *Electric Fluid*. Great specific *Weight*, however, is not a character common to all *Metals*.

Some remarkable for their *Ductility*, or *Malleability*, or both; others for their comparative *Brittleness*: hence the common though *inaccurate* distinction into *Metals* and *Semi-metals*.

Differ also from each other in their comparative *Hardness* and *Softness*: when hardened by mechanical extension, may be made soft again by exposure to red heat—*Annealing*.

All *fusible* in close vessels if heated to their respectively necessary degrees; are convex when in fusion, and in cooling disposed to *crystallize*.

Some, particularly *Iron* and *Platina*, grow soft before they melt, and hence are capable of being united by the operation of *Welding*.

Some, as *Platina*, *Gold* and *Silver*, remain *fixed* during fusion; others, as *Quicksilver*, *Arsenic*, *Zinc* and *Antimony* are *volatile* or convertible into a state of *Vapour*.

Variously affected on exposure to *Air*, by which in some instances they are merely *tarnished*, in others deprived of their metallic properties more completely, being converted into a state of *Oxyd*: hence the utility of *Tinning*, *Silvering*, *Gilding*, &c.

All, except *Platina*, *Gold* and *Silver*, still more readily *oxydated* by the united action of *Air* and *Heat*; hence their division into *Noble* and *Base* metals. The circumstances in which these differ from each other in their *Oxydation* are; the comparative facility with which they become *oxydated*, the temperature required for that pur-

To know Whether an Ore contains any Metal
can be ascertained by means of a piece of Charcoal, and
putting a little of $\frac{1}{2}$ Ore into a hole in the
Charcoal, and likewise a little black flux
and apply heat & you will distinctly
see Metallin Globules. —

In Ductility & Malleability differ very
much: the most remarkable Metals for
this property are Lead Iron and
usually Gold & Platinum likewise
are all capable of being drawn out
to a Wire, and beaten into an extreme
thin Sheet. The thickness of Sheet Gold
according to experiment is not found
to exceed one 28000th part of an Inch
long and Duckslane when cooled to
any temperature, will be found
ductile & Malleable —

Antimony Bismuth &c are not found
to possess these properties remarkably.

They differ also in Point of Hardness —
as we know iron when converted into Steel
in $\frac{1}{4}$ Case of $\frac{1}{4}$ Instrument called $\frac{1}{4}$ file
our own Case are alloyed. Thus $\frac{1}{4}$ Silver
Gold can mix with an inferior Metal

By exposure to heat Iron are able to
extend into a sheet many Metals. would
crack if heat was not applied.
This is called $\frac{1}{2}$ Process of Annealing.
It is often of importance in construction
of various Machines to know $\frac{1}{2}$ degree
of hardness of a Metal. Dr Babington
has an instrument to effect this
given him by Mr Pyppes.

Metallic bodies generally are capable of fusion
but they differ in $\frac{1}{2}$ respect to $\frac{1}{2}$ degree of
Temperature, causing when in fusion
and on cooling were disposed to
Crystallize. Lead will fuse much
more easily than Silver but Silver
is more easily fused than Iron
Platinum requires an intense heat to
fuse it.

In cases where solder is applied it might
that it should be more fusible than
the parts to be soldered.

You can't by fusion combine them
with Duckstone,

by an effort to separate any two
metals, as lead with copper - you
must expose it to a degree of heat

form of Metals as Platinum & Iron
now soft before it becomes fused
this is very useful as it renders
them capable of being united by
application of Lamp Glass or (What
is called Welding) This is done contin-
ually by Blacksmiths. - When
Blacksmith has heated his Iron
to a red heat which makes it
malleable - Thus the solder used Borax
which causes the Metallin Oxide
to be in state of glass -

an acid takes Oxide of Zinc, and mix it
with flux without excluding it from
them, otherwise you will have a Flaw. Zinc
itself does not melt in a close vessel
Metallin Bodies are affected by exposure
to air Gold Platinum & Silver are not
affected. but iron and copper Iron
will become affected. - Some of
the properties of Tinning, Silvering and Gilding
which we know are not affected.

Metals yield an oxide, Copper, & Silver

When Lead is Melted its surface exposed to Atmosphere, it will form an Oxide.

Iron may be melted very readily by iron of Oxygen Gas. Copper Burns in Oxygen Gas with a Green flame.

The most effectual modes of Oxidating Metals is by means of an Acid. Combined with Water, thus Concentrated Sulphuric Acid will scarcely act on it, but very strong when diluted, the reason of this is owing, it is said to a predisposing affinity, of $\frac{1}{2}$ of water. The Acid is $\frac{1}{2}$ Solvent of $\frac{1}{2}$ Oxide not of Metal. When a Metal is brought to a State of Oxide it is capable of forming with $\frac{1}{2}$ Acid, Neutral Salts.

No Metal can be dissolved in Acid excepting when in a State of Oxide -

The ^{Metal} ~~Oxide~~ becomes ^{sometimes} insoluble in Acid by Contact with much Oxygen - this is the case with Peroxide of Arsenic and Molybdenum. & Chromium are capable of combining with enough Oxygen to bring them to the State ^{be made} all Metalline Oxides may be ^{be made} again in Liquors, or ⁱⁿ its metalline State.

It may also may be brought into its metalline State by Chemical affinity. Thus if a Solution of Bismuth be decomposed by Water it having a stronger affinity for Acid than the Bismuth.

pose, the quantity of *Oxygen* which they respectively imbibe, the force with which they afterwards retain it, and the phenomena which they present during *Oxydation*.

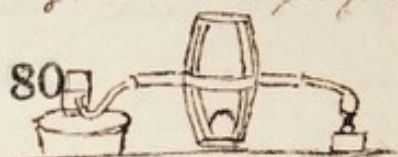
Of *perfect* and *imperfect* metallic oxyds.

Metallic Oxyds, however produced, vary in their properties, not only from each other, but also from their respective metals. Those of the volatile metals much more fixed than the metals themselves:—Some capable of being decomposed or deprived of their *Oxygen* by heat alone, as those of *Platina*, *Gold*, *Silver*, and *Quicksilver*—Such as are not decomposed by the simple application of heat are *vitriifiable*; hence the necessity of *Fluxes*.

Remarkable for the *Colours* and sometimes for the *Opacity* which they communicate to *Glass*: hence the preparation of *Pastes* in imitation of precious stones, and also the preparation of *Enamels*.

Metals also capable of being oxydated by the decomposition of water—Few of them at a common temperature have any considerable action upon *Water*, in general therefore void of *Taste*; some however when aided by a red heat readily decompose it, and are thereby converted into

*Oxydes of Iron & Lead soluble in Soda, Oxydes of Copper
& Cobalt soluble in Ammonia
Water may be decomposed by being made to pass thro' red line
as in this Apparatus*



Oxyds: hence the explanation of their effects on various other fluids.

Metals also capable of being oxydated by acids—Previous *Oxydation* necessary to their combination with acids (*Metallic Salts*.) Hence, in their solution, the partial decomposition of the *Acid* itself, or of the *Water* by which it is diluted; and the consequent evolution of *Sulphureous*, *Nitrous* or *Hydrogen* gas.

In some instances they are furnished with so large a proportion of *Oxygen* as to become *insoluble*, in others acidified. (*Acid of Arsenic*, of *Molybdena*, &c.)

Metallic Salts for the most part possessed of *Colour* and more or less *Corrosive*.

The *Acidifiable Metals*, and those, the *Oxyds* of which have a disposition to combine with *Earths* and *Alkalies*, may be readily oxydated by these through the medium of *Water*.

Many *Metallic Oxyds* soluble in solutions of the *Alkalies*, forming with them permanent compounds. The partial decomposition of the *Oxyd* by the *Alkali* sometimes necessary to this.

Neutral Salts, acted on but slowly by *Metals* unless aided by *heat*, which, by assisting to decompose their acids, oxydates the metal and renders it combinable with the *Alkali*.

A Metallic Solution can be decomposed
by Alkalies & the Oxygen precipitated. A Solution
of Ammonia decomposed by water alone
is a little ammoniac on Oxide of
(Fe) and $\frac{1}{2}$ Oxide of Fe will become decom-
posed. A Slip of Copper immersed in
a Solution of Sol Silver will become covered with
a coat of Quicksilver, If a Slip of Iron be
put into Nitrate of Copper its will become
covered with Copper. It can be removed by
Acid. There is a proportionate quantity of iron
dissolved in $\frac{1}{2}$ and also therefore there is an exchange
iron may be also coated by Nitrate of Quicksilver when put
in. Metals of Capable of combining with simple Infl. Subst.
Hydrogen Gas will dissolve of portion of Iron

Steel is a Carburet of Iron.

Metals except Gold & Silver will combine with Sulphur.
Unpurified Hydrogen Gas have a considerable
action on Metals, it will tarnish Silver
instantaneously, and to this Gas, is to be ascribed

The tendency of Silver in Shops
to combine with each other ^{by Fusion} forming
alloys, which is always harder ^{more brittle} than either of
the separate Metals, Soldering depends

on this property of forming Alloys -
is made of Parts, 5 P^{ts} of Lead 3 Parts Tin, these
two together are capable of dissolving in
boiling water, if Quicksilver be added its more
soluble

The Caustic effect of Oxygen seems to depend on the
giving their Oxygen to $\frac{1}{2}$ Animal fibre.

The Classification of Metals is of very little consequence
^{unless we adopt}
The Best is to be divided into 2 Classes. Those which
form $\frac{1}{2}$ Alkalies & earthy & those which are rendered by heat
Carbon

2 Those which can be deprived of their Oxygen, by
Carbon or heat alone, The last might be subdivided
into the Malleable Metals & Brittle

1 Gold Platinum Lead Nickel Zinc Palladium Mercury
^{Iron &} Cobalt, Chromium arsenic Bismuth ant^y Manganese
Tellurium Tungsten Molybdenum Columbian or
Cristalline —

Dalton & Wollaston think that oxygen unites
with in certain proportions,

Within the last few months experiments have
made to show that $\frac{1}{2}$ Same law prevails in the
vegetable Kingdom as in the Ales &

The 1 Calcium Strontium and a considerable number

The 1 last have not been obtained in their pure state

The 2nd ~~and~~ they ~~have~~ are very numerous

Metallic Oxides are employed as the coloring
matter in Making Pastes. & The Oxide of
Zinc

Oxides of Metals are persons which are
or in their regular state. Therefore
in Metals that are persons are there
at least one effect to the Oxygen

union of Metals with the Oxygenation and

there is every reason to believe in our persons
of knowledge that metals are simple bodies

is a question whether oxygen will combine
metals in determinate proportions only

Platina

In Spanish means Silver. Called Platinum by
Dr Thompson. It is not capable of Oxidation there-
fore called white Gold in Spain.

Not more than 60 years since introduced into this country.

Platina was for a long time supposed to be peculiar
to South America.

The Natural History of it imperfectly known.

Always found accompanying Gold.

The grains in which it is found are somewhat
flattened & smooth.

They are partly attracted by Magnets this is owing to a
portion of iron being mixed with them.

Platina but seldom found in large pieces, and
in France as large as an Egg. found in 1800
in ^{the mines.}

Platina in granular form is inferior to the
is between 15 & 10 it scarcely contains 80 %
of pure Platina the rest being made up of
impurities & base metals.

Metallic Oxyds already formed sometimes combine with *Neutral Salts*, and produce with them triple compounds.

Iron the only metal capable of combining with *Charcoal* ; but this, and almost all the others, or their *Oxyds*, unite readily with *Sulphur*, their common mineralizer : many also combine with *Phosphorus*, and form fusible compounds.

With very few exceptions they unite with each other by fusion in all proportions.

Metallic bases of the earths and alkalies. General history of that discovery.

Classification of metals.—The metals at present known are the following ; *Platina*, *Gold*, *Silver*, *Quicksilver*, *Lead*, *Copper*, *Iron*, *Tin*, *Bismuth*, *Nickel*, *Arsenic*, *Cobalt*, *Zinc*, *Antimony*, *Manganese*, *Wolfram*, *Uranium*, *Molybdena*, *Titanium*, *Tellurium*, *Chrome* and *Columbium*.

Of Platina.

Brought from *South America*, in small grains of a dull silver colour, and commonly mixed with

Quicksilver, Ferruginous Sand, particles of Native Gold, and no less than four new discovered Metallic Bodies. Found also sometimes, though rarely, in lumps—Bed and matrix unknown.

Manner of purifying, by fusion with *Phosphorus*; or amalgamation with *Quicksilver*, and solution in *Oxy-muriatic Acid*—Wrought in the large way by repeatedly melting with *Arsenic* and *Potash*, and subsequent roasting and hammering.

When pure, of a *Silver white* colour, inclining to *Iron-grey*.

Malleability and *Ductility* intermediate between those of *Gold* and *Silver*—*Hardness* greater than that of either—*Tenacity* next to *Copper*—*Specific Gravity* in its native granular state 17,7; in its malleable state 21,3, but varying a little according to the degree of compression.

Extremely difficult of *Fusion*; but when urged by an intense heat, becomes capable of being *welded*, though imperfectly.

Less disposed to *Tarnish* than either *Gold* or *Silver* on exposure to air—and not *Oxydable* by it even under the strongest heat; but may be reduced to a powdery *Oxyd* by the *Electrical Spark*.

Platina is Capable of being brought to a
state of fusion by burning it in Oxygen
Iron when burnt in Oxygen

produces a very pretty appearance
Iron when burnt in Oxygen

~~Sulphuric Acid~~ Defoliate the Gold by Nitric Muricatic
& precipitate it by Sulphate of Iron.

Platina not acted on by Acids, excepting by
Nitric
Oxygenetic Acid & Oxygenetic Acid
is dissolved in Nitric Muricatic Acid may be precipitated
Muricatic of Ammonia

Muricatic of Platina may be changed
into

When Platina is dissolved in Oxygenetic
it is Capable of being precipitated by
solution of Muricatic of Ammonia

many Ammoniacal Muricatic of Platina

Solution remaining mixed in form to Carbon

& the new Metals Palladium & Rhodium

obtain the Platina in its Metallic form from

precipitation formed from Muricatic of

Ammonia. having obtained this Salt you may

apply heat to this precipitate the Ammonia is

run off & a Mass is left which by being

worked by heat & hammering the perfect Metal

obtained quite Malleable.

purchased in Bars at 15. 000 In Grains 3 or 4 Shillings 000;

in Color of Pure Platina is a sort of a whitish grey

very Ductile & Malleable Prefers may be into Plates &

drawn into Wire. in Grains 3 or 4 Shillings 000;

Drawn ^{into} scarcely up to even will take a fine polish

It has an lighter Amoy piece of it which is twice the

weight of a Silver one

~~Both Soda & Potash will precipitate~~ Platin
but Soda does not ~~not~~

The Specific Gravity of Malleable Platinum is $21\frac{3}{10}$

Dr Wollaston succeeded in drawing a wire of $\frac{1}{10000}$ the
inch in Diameter, & which supported $6\frac{1}{3}$ without break
but Dr W succeeded in drawing one $\frac{1}{10000}$ part of an
[Silver is sp. Gravity only 11] The wire in the operation of
the process is covered with Silver which is dissolved in Nitric Acid
Solutions of Minerals of Platinum decomposed
by Minerals of Tin & other Metallic Salts
The Minerals of Tin deposits to it a bright red
or rather a yellow. The action of Cornish Alk.
at high Temp: is very obvious therefore can't be
in our cases of analysis

Platinum by fusion is capable of uniting
with many Metals, forming alloys
Gold & Lead & Silver.
It is not capable of combining with Sulphur

Platinum is not much used in Arts on
account of its high Price - it makes
exceedingly sensible crucibles on account of the
difficulty of fusion in Analytical Chemistry. Experi-
ments are made off it for small experiments

Platinum is used for touch holes of Guns
Lead used to be employed for that purpose
but is much softer than Platinum

Mirrors for reflecting Telescopes are sometimes made
of Platinum

Platinum vessels have been used lately
very much by Manufacturers - as
the preparation of Nitrosollic Acid.
They use Glass vessels but they are continually
cracking & are very expensive. The Platinum
vessel on the jet motor Sauer Bath -
Metallic Glazing which coats
stearware vessels, is made by a
layer of Platinum - this glazing has a
pale white color.

Platinum may be fused by welding the flame of a spirit
lamp by means of Oxygen Gas. It is melted in this way
with extreme facility. It was some time ago considered
impossible.

Platinum at a white heat possesses the valuable property of
conducting

Platinum is being capable of being damascened therefore
is useful in conducting small currents. When
drawn into the shape of a Spoon. Spoon tongs are
made also of Platinum which are very useful.

Soluble only in the *Nitro* and *Oxy-muriatic Acids*, to which it communicates at first a *yellow*, and afterwards a deep *reddish brown* colour.

Precipitable from its solutions in these by the *Alkalies* and several of their compounds—With *Muriate* of *Ammonia*, as with many of the others, it forms a *Triple Salt*, which on being submitted to an intense heat, and strongly hammered when in a state of incandescence, furnishes the pure *Metal*.—Precipitable also by many of the other metals and their solutions, more especially by *Tin*.

In its metallic state is not acted on, unless exposed to very high temperatures, by *Earths* or *Alkalies*, or any of their compound salts, except the *Nitrate* and *Oxy-muriate* of *Potash*, by which it may be superficially *oxydated* in the dry way.

Has no affinity with *Sulphur*; but, like *Gold*, is soluble in *Alkaline Sulphurets*—Combines readily with *Phosphorus*.

When pure, amalgamates intimately with *Quicksilver*, and unites by fusion, in different proportions, with most of the other *Metals*—most easily with *Zinc*—with *Copper* produces a golden-coloured, hard and durable compound, which is malleable, close-grained, and susceptible of a fine polish—remarkable for giving a

considerable degree of toughness to *Cast Iron*. With *steel* forms a compound incapable of being touched by the file.

Order of attraction, in the moist way, *Æther*, *Muriatic*, *Oxy-muriatic*, *Nitric*, *Sulphuric*, *Arsenic*, *Fluoric*, *Tartareous*, *Phosphoric*, *Sebacic*, *Oxalic*, *Citric*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetic*, and *Succinic Acids*; in the dry way, *Arsenic*—*Gold*—*Copper*—*Tin*—*Bismuth*—*Zinc*—*Antimony*—*Nickel*—*Cobalt*—*Manganese*—*Iron*—*Lead*—*Silver*—*Quicksilver*—and *Sulphuret of Potash*.

Use as yet, principally confined to *Chemical* and *Philosophical* purposes. Employed to make the touch-holes of guns—likely to be soon more extensively used.

Of Iridium, Osmium, Rhodium, and Palladium.

These four metals always found mixed or combined with crude platina. *Iridium* and *Osmium*, discovered in the black powder which remains undissolved after the action of nitro-muriatic acid on crude platina; and *Rhodium* and *Palladium* obtained from the solution itself.

Indium first found in Mr. Bennett's
- separated it from bl^k powder carbon alkali
mineral acid

properties are soluble in all acids but
not in acid: mineral.

Indium is oxidized by heat alone and obtained
Indium: Mass looks in a glossy mass.

as here found by the Galvani Battery -

Asminium & ~~Indium~~ Indium.

Osmium is obtained by heating the black powder
in silver crucibles.

If gently heated by applying the Oxygen under
vacatilyze.

Solution of Oxygen of Os: is colorless & does not
impart any color to blue litmus. If heat is applied the
Oxygen may be volatilized from it. It is volatile
at a lower Temp: than any other Oxygen of Metals.
Os: has never been got in Pure Metallic form
only in form of a Black powder.

Rhodium found in native minerals. It was
discovered by Dr Woll: precipitated by the
interaction of Muriatic acid.

Called Rhodium from Greek on account
of the rose color of its salts.

[Faint, illegible handwriting visible through the paper, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Pure Ahdum is white

Specific Gravity only 11

Palladium may be got either from the same
solution by Precipitation of Mercury
Precipitation of Palladium is from 1

100

100 grains of Platina only gives for Grain of
Palladium

In external appearance it resembles Pl.
it is very malleable malleable
than Platina Minerals can do not for
it

It combines with a sort of metals for
all alloys D. Woll: describes a few of
age from

Solutions of *Iridium* varying in colour according to the degree of oxygination of this metal—How obtained pure. Soluble in acids, and especially in the muriatic. From its combination with this acid, may be obtained pure by heat alone.

Osmium, thus called from its peculiar smell. How obtained. Has never been procured in any other state than that of oxyd.—This oxyd very volatile and soluble in water. From this solution (which is colourless and transparent) the metal can be obtained in the form of a black powder. General properties of this substance.

Rhodium, thus called from the rose colour of its solutions. How separated from crude platina, and obtained in its reguline state. Its general properties.

Palladium, how obtained in its metallic state. Its general properties. Lately found in Brazil in grains of pure Palladium *mixed* with Platina, but not *alloyed* with it.

Of Gold.

Though less abundant, yet occurs more generally than most of the other Metals.

Found, either alloyed with a small proportion of Silver, Copper, Iron—*Native Gold*; or, combined with Sulphur, Antimony, Arsenic, Lead, Iron and Silver—*Grey Gold Ore*; or, with Bismuth and Sulphur—*White Gold Ore*—*Aurum Graphicum*.

Manner of collecting it from its ores.

When pure, of a *bright yellow* colour; *soft*; *inelastic*; *flexible*; *very tough*; *ductile* and *malleable* to an extraordinary degree; *not sonorous*.

Next to Platina the *heaviest* of the metals; its specific gravity when uncompressed being 19.30.

Scarcely *tarnishes* even by continued exposure to air or moisture.

Melts soon after becoming red hot, or at 32° Wedgw.—5237 Farenht.—Whilst in fusion, of a *sea-green* colour.

Though unalterable in the common fire, may, by a more intense degree of heat, be *volatilized*, or imperfectly *oxydated*.

Crystallizes in cooling, into quadrangular pyramids.

If fused by the lowest degree of heat required for that purpose, becomes afterwards *brittle*—becomes also *hard* and *brittle* by compression: hence the necessity of *Annealing*.

Gold

considered above all other Metals -
on account of its Ductility Malleability
and its not being acted on by $\frac{1}{2}$
atmosphere -

exists in largest quantities in Mexico
unfused. - Pure &

$\frac{2}{3}$ purity of $\frac{1}{2}$ in Ireland it is
and

found in flattened fragments of considerable
magnitude

has been discovered in an imperfect chrysolite
to more frequently found in Capillary State &
more frequently in the form of Dicks.

When combined with some gold
you may Gold & Silver leaf together and
put it into Nitric Acid you will find the
Silver acted upon but not the Gold.

of Gold may be extended 13000 Miles in length

when united with Silver may be separated by pouring
it Dilute Nitric acid

specific Gr: of Gold $19 \frac{3}{10}$

is very ductile so that a wire $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch in
thickness will support

When Pure requires a White heat for its fusion
but when impure it will melt at a red heat.
It can't be Oxidated - only by the Galvanic Battery
Gold may be melted by means of a Spirit Lamp - which
is open by a stream of Oxygen Gas - as Platinum may.
The Solvent of Gold is the Nitro Muriatic Acid
which is formed of Acid: N^o 2 Parts. Acid: Muriatic
Part

Soluble in Oxomuriatic Acid

Solutions of Gold are of a rich Color

They are decomposed by γ Alkalies and the
Famans Compound called -

Fulminating Gold is formed by precipitating
a Powder, by Ammonia, from a solution of gold in
Nitro Muriatic Acid.

In the preparation of it the heat

The Powder should be placed on a card and held on
a Lamp when it will explode violently. The explosion
is owing to the sudden formation of elastic Matter.

In precipitating γ Powder of Cassing - is formed
by putting Tin into a solution of Gold. Both the
Oxydes are precipitated in the form of a purple powder
also precipitated by the Sulphate of Iron in the
state of pure Gold - but it's not bright but can be
made so by means of heat & drying it. The
Famans never not precipitates the other metals or
Gold.

Gold has so little attraction for Oxygen that even the
alloy will reduce the Gold into its Metallic State

Slow cooling Gold it will change to alloy.

Attraction of Gold for Oxygen is so weak that acids scarcely effect its solution.

Solutions of Gold are very corrosive they are precipitated by Alkalies

Solutions of Gold are decomposed & the Gold precipitated in its metallic form by some of the constituents.

Gold forms Alloys with most of the Metals

with Silver in

The Carat of this Country consists of 1 Part of Copper
to 11 of Gold

3 $\frac{1}{2}$ of Gold is worth intrinsically £3-12-0.

Gold unites with Quicksilver with great ease
forming an amalgam of a yellowish white
color this is much used in gilding:

Gold Leaf affords another means of gilding
as applied to wood with size

Leaf is gilded by

In the form of Gold leaf, is converted by *Electrical Explosions* into a *purple Oxyd*; and when ignited by the *Galvanic Fluid*, burns with *vivid white flame*, inclining to *blue*.

Like Platina, soluble only in the *Oxy* and *Nitro-muriatic Acids*, without effervescence; and in the solutions of *Alkaline Sulphurets*—Its acid solutions of a *yellow colour* and *caustic*, stain the skin *purple*, and, when evaporated, yield *deliquescent crystals*, which like the oxyds of this metal are decomposed by simple heat.

Gold separable from its solutions by *Æthers*, *Essential Oils*, *Phosphorus*, *Hydrogen Gas*, *burning Sulphur*, &c. May likewise be precipitated by all the *Alkalies*, and *Earths* in the form of a *yellow Oxyd*, which by exposure to light is partially decomposed, and becomes of a *purple colour*, and no longer soluble in acids.

The precipitate by *Ammonia* long known for the property of exploding with great violence when exposed to a moderate heat (*Aurum Fulminans*.)—This an *Ammoniacal Oxyd*, the explosive power of which depends on the double decomposition which takes place between the *Oxyd* and the *Ammonia*; hence the effects of exposing *Aurum Fulminans* to a gentle heat, or

of mixing it with *Oil* or *Sulphur*, or of heating it under strong *Compression*.

The precipitate of *Gold* by *Tin*—(*Purple Powder of Cassius*,) proved by the experiments of *Pelletier* to be an intimate mixture of *Oxyd* of *Tin* with imperfect *Oxyd* of *Gold*.

Gold distinguishable from *Platina*, by being precipitable from its solution by green *Sulphate* of *Iron*; but not by *Muriate* of *Ammonia*.

Its *Oxyds* unite by means of *Alkalies* with the *vitriifiable Earths*.

Has no affinity in its metallic state, for either *Sulphur* or *Carbon*; but unites with a small proportion of *Phosphorus*, and thereby becomes paler, and more fusible.

Combines with all the *Metals* in various proportions, acquiring different shades of colour and hardness, according to the quantity of alloy.

With *Copper* assumes a deeper colour and becomes more fusible, harder, and more elastic.

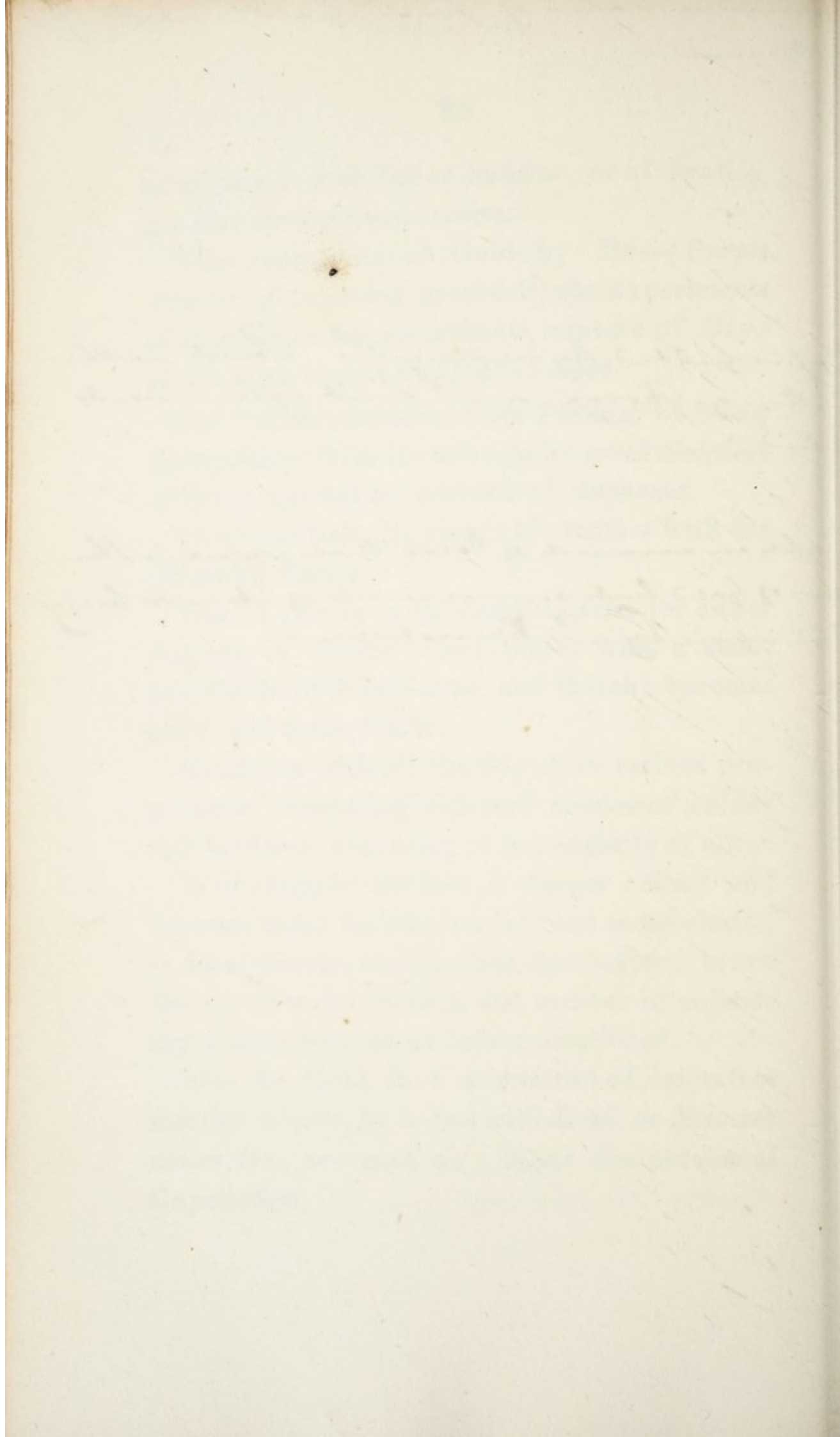
Amalgamates readily with *Quicksilver*; hence the art of water-gilding, and manner of collecting it from its ores, as before mentioned.

May be freed from admixture of imperfect metallic matter, by fusion with *Lead*, or *Bismuth* under free access of air; hence the process of *Cupellation*.

Structure Value of pure Gold is £3-17-0
- Anne -

is hidden by mixing the Part with
of Borax and heat afterwards
blinds

not an account of Color that we used the
of Gold but on account of its not being
up on by an Phosphorus



It is a very common mistake to suppose that the
law of conservation of energy is a new discovery.
It is in fact a principle which has been known
for many years. The only new thing about it is
that it has been proved to be true in all cases.
The law of conservation of energy states that
the total amount of energy in the universe is
constant. It cannot be created or destroyed.
It can only be transformed from one form
into another. This is a very important principle
in physics. It is the basis of all our knowledge
of the universe. It is the only law which
has been proved to be true in all cases.

Energy is a very important concept in physics.
It is the ability to do work. It is the capacity
to cause a change in the state of a system.
Energy is a conserved quantity. It cannot be
created or destroyed. It can only be transformed
from one form into another. This is a very
important principle in physics. It is the basis
of all our knowledge of the universe. It is the
only law which has been proved to be true in
all cases.

Most easily and effectually separated from *Silver* by diluted *Nitric Acid*: hence the process of parting.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Æther*, *Muriatic*, *Oxy-muriatic*, *Nitric*, *Sulphuric*, *Arsenic*, *Fluoric*, *Tartareous*, *Phosphoric*, *Sebacic*, and *Prussic Acid*, *Potash*, *Ammonia*; in the dry way, *Quicksilver*, *Copper*, *Silver*, *Lead*, *Bismuth*, *Tin*, *Antimony*, *Iron*, *Platina*, *Zinc*, *Nickel*, *Arsenic*, *Cobalt*, *Manganese*, *Sulphuret of Potash*.

Used extensively in the construction of *Uten-sils*, and different kinds of *Ornaments*; in *Ena-melling*, *Gilding*, *Dying*, *Soldering*. &c.

Of Silver.

Found, 1st. united to a small proportion of *Gold*, *Copper*, or *Iron*, *Native Silver*;—2d. in alloy with *Antimony*, or with *Antimony*, *Arsenic* and *Iron*—*Antimoniated* and *Arsenical Silver Ores*; 3d. mineralized by *Sulphur*—*Vitreous Silver Ore*; 4th. combined, in the state of oxyd, with oxyd of *Antimony* and *Sulphur*—*Red Silver Ore*; 5th. with *Lead*, *Sulphur*, *Antimony*, *Iron*, *Alumine* and *Silex*—*White Silver Ore*;

6th. with Muriatic Acid, Oxyd of Iron, Alumine, and a little Sulphuric Acid—*Horn Silver Ore*.

Manner of extracting it from its ores.—Purified by *Cupellation* or reduction from *Muriate of Silver*.

Colour *white*—has neither *Smell* nor *Taste*—is less *ductile* and *tenaceous* than *Gold*; but *harder*, more *splendid* and more *opaque*—*Elasticity* between *Gold* and *Copper*—very *sonorous*—*Specific Gravity* from 10,253 to 11,091.

Tarnishes on exposure to air, and becomes occasionally encrusted with *Sulphuret of Silver*.

Melts below a white heat, or at 28 *Wedgw.* = 4717 *Farenh.* Is very *brilliant* when in fusion—and in cooling, *crystallizes* into quadrangular pyramids or octahedrons. By intense heat may, like *Gold*, be *volatilized* and partially *oxydated*.

By *electrical explosions* is converted into an *Oxyd* of a greenish grey colour—by the *Galvanic Fluid* burns with an *emerald-green* flame.

Its *Oxyds* decomposable by *Heat* alone.

Most readily *soluble* in *Nitric Acid*—the solution *bitter* and *corrosive*—stains the skin and other animal substances *black*.

Upon evaporation yields a crystallizable salt, susceptible of watery fusion (*Argenti Nitras*)

In Antimony Silver ore is a Sulphuret of Silver

and Silver Ore is a Compound of Antimony Silver Sulphur

Gray Silver ore is a Compound of Lead Silver & Antimony.

Native Silver is the form of a crust or a piece of metal.

Extraction of Silver from its ores is not difficult

it is of a Pure white color but tarnishes readily & from Oxygen but from Sulphur

and is very malleable. The finest Silver leaf being 1000th Part of an inch in thickness.

Ductility is greater but less than that of Gold and Iron

It is at 22 and 23 of Wedgewood's Pyrometer

in fused may be made to crystallize in Tubes and may be oxidized like Gold by Galvanic action

The Sulphure and to act on Silver requires
the assistance of Boiling

Solutions of Argent: Nit: on exposure to light
deposits black particles which is Silver almost
in a Metallic State.

x Silver is evaporated to dryness it forms the
Luna Cornua.

The Silver may be obtained pure from the Luna
Cornua by heat.

The Luna Cornua appears to ^{consist of} 19 of Acid to
0.1 of Silver.

When the Luna Cornua is melted.

Nitric Acid as scarcely any action on Silver but immediately it from solution.

Nitric Acid the most powerful solvent for Silver but its necessity it should be Diluted with water. This is remarkable, numerous bubbles in which is owing to decomposition of the acid in contact with the Silver. Nitrous Gas is evolved & a black of Silver is formed. If the solution was exposed to daylight.

Crystals of this salt when exposed to heat under crystallization & hold a large portion of water of crystallization. When exposed to heat it fuses and is converted into Argent, or Lunar Caustic.

Nitric Acid readily unites with the Oxides of Silver & penetrates them. When the mixture of Nitrate of Silver blackens on exposure to the atmosphere,

Nitrate of Silver decomposed by other Metals as if a solution of this salt be applied to plate of Copper it becomes coated with Silver.

Auriferous Diamine is formed

Silver like Gold is prepared from its solutions by.

Fulminating Silver is made by precipitating by Ag. Calcei, and washing it with Ammonia in solution

it explodes on $\frac{1}{4}$ slightest friction or heat being applied to it. The explosion is owing to a sudden union of the Oxygen.

Take 40 gr of pure Silver. dissolved in 3j An Nitric acid & Ag. 3j Sp. Ues. 3j, ^{then gently} apply the heat precipitates of a white powder, this is not inferior to $\frac{1}{4}$ fulminating Silver. is detonated by Oxygen Percussion in contact with Ag. Sulphuric

Plating performed in a Roman solution to Golding. The Silver is made into an amalgam with Quicksilver

Take of Black powder which is precipitated by Copper from solutions of Nitrate of Silver 4 pounds Common salt & Sal Am. part: 10

Hyp: Axy: 3i rubbed together & spread out on Paper with water rub the surface of Copper with it: 7 or 8 and apply it

Another Method of Silvering
R of Mountain B^k Powder as above & ex Sol: 10
Muc: 3j, Gum of part: 3j.

P. L.) Yields a *Metallic Precipitate* to many of the other *Metals*, as also to *Phosphorus*, burning *Charcoal*, burning *Sulphur*, &c.—and an *Oxyd* of silver to the *Fixed Alkalies* and *Earths*.—With *Ammonia* forms a triple compound still more remarkable for its fulminating property than that of *Gold* (*Argentum Fulminans.*) Manner of preparing this—and causes of failure.

Silver also soluble in Nitro-Sulphuric Acid (*Aqua Regina* of *Keir.*)

And in the common *Sulphuric Acid* by the assistance of a boiling heat.

Although slightly or not at all acted on by the other *Acids*, many combine readily with its *Oxyd*; hence the decomposition of *Nitrate of Silver* by *Muriatic* or *Oxy-muriatic Acid*, and their compounds, and the consequent formation of *Muriate of Silver* (*Luna Cornea.*) This remarkable for its easy *Fusibility*, *Insolubility* in water, and becoming *dark coloured* on exposure to *Light*, which produces a change of colour, equally striking, in *Chromate of Silver*.

Silver, in its *metallic state*, not combinable either with *Alkalies* or *Earths*, or with any of their saline compounds.

In the state of *Oxyd* it communicates a *yellowish olive* or *brown colour* to glass.

Unites in various proportions with most of the other *Metals*, and with all the other combustible *Bodies*, *Carbon*, *Azote* and *Hydrogen* excepted.—Loses its *Ductility* by combination with *Tin*, and with *Copper*, its usual alloy, becomes harder and more sonorous.—Forms a dark violet coloured mass with *Sulphur*.—With *Phosphorus* becomes more fusible and brittle.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Muriatic*, *Sebacic*, *Oxalic*, *Sulphuric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Phosphoric*, *Nitric*, *Arsenic*, *Fluoric*, *Tartareous*, *Citric*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetous*, *Succinic*, *Prussic*, and *Carbonic Acids*, *Ammonia*; in the dry way, *Lead*, *Copper*, *Quicksilver*, *Bismuth*, *Tin*, *Gold*, *Antimony*, *Iron*, *Manganese*, *Zinc*, *Arsenic*, *Nickel*, *Platina*, *Sulphuret of Potash*, *Sulphur*.

Used in the construction of various *Utensils*; in the composition of *Bell-metal*; in *Silvering*, *Enamelling*, *Soldering*, *Dying*, *Medicine*, &c.

Of Quicksilver.

Found chiefly either in a *Native State*; or alloyed with silver, *Native Amalgam*; or in union with muriatic and sulphuric acids, *Horn*

Black Powder 15 grains 3y Sada Muras
Potash Lye, 3y. & Alum made into a
paste and spread over the metallic
surface you want to Silver, but the
most substantial mode of Silvering
is in sprinkling over the plate
a piece of Borax & lay on this a piece of camel
hair Silver & they are bound together. The applied
Nitrate of Silver affords a very delicate test
for Muratic Acid — as also for Arsenic
and as an indelible Ink and by some
Darkening of Hair also commonly used
a Caustic by Surgeons in this Country

Powr of Niter with Acid Sulph. $P^{1/10}$ this compd
readily dissolves Silver

even can combine with Sulphur and also
the most of the Metals.

The Copper in certain proportions forms the
our coins of this Country.

an Iron filings

Quicksilver

Sometimes found in Combination with other Metals

When pure it has a brilliant bright surface. The fluid opaque perfectly, reflect images. Sp. Gr. 13.6

39 below zero or

When exposed to Def. below the freezing point it congeals, this experiment may be made by mixing Snow & Muriate of Lime

Mr. Walker however has shown that it may be congealed without Snow or ice by the action of cooling mixtures.

It may be congealed by the evaporation of Sulphur of Carbon or other a substance which is remarkable

evaporable Dr. March has surrounded with this liquor. Filled with Quicksilver & wrapped in spirits Wetted with the fluid & placed in

Dr. March applied the tube in which the frozen Quicksilver was contained, and applied it to his target when it produced a film of ice and found difficulty in detaching it. This is Dr. March's explanation of this phenomenon.

Congealed Mercury undergoes much contraction directly opposite in that respect to Water $\frac{1}{23}$ part of the whole bulk. it increases in size Cavendish expd the

Congealing Mercury gives an appearance of Crystallization.

Mercury boils at a Temp: of 650° and its Vapor is visible like air condenses again by cold: its Vapor is expanded like Water by the operation of Caloric Change of Color Duckskin undergoes when exposed to air is owing to impurities being mixed with it. When by Distillation this Change does not take place. Distillation produces a Change of its Matter is of a dark color mostly thought Oxygen was absorbed during this agitation we may find that it was an Oxygen but De Mari: is to say there is doubt about it. This is not thought in the case of Burzeis. The reason why it is not found that Oxygen is absorbed is because the Mercury is run from preparations spontaneously. Mercury mixed with Mercurous Chalk or fat are right to be oxydes as Empl: Hyd: Ung: Hyd: Oil Hyd: in Mercury is exposed to a boiling Heat in a retort & the Duckskin gradually loses its metallic luster it is converted into the Hyd: Oxyd: and contains or parts in 100 of Oxygen by weight considered to be so. If the Heat is lost the Oxygen is expelled again & the Duckskin is reduced again. Mercury acted upon more by acids, especially by Acid Sulph: with which forms a Super Sulphate of Mercury the excess of Acid is driven off by Heat it becomes Neutral Salt in this state it is soluble in water. If hot water be added to the Neutral Sulphate of Mercury it becomes yellow & Sulphate of Mercury is formed.

owing to the Water attracting form of the acid from
the Salt. This yellow powder was called Sulphur
Mineral. Now Hyd. Sub flavus or Idem bro.

Aid. Nitr. act powerfully on Mercury. If strong
the action is rapid. a White Chryscale is obtained
Hyd. N. Atk. This is markedly decomposed by
Ammonia by its stronger affinity for Nitr
and.

Mercury; or mineralised by sulphur, *Native Cinnabar*.

Manner of obtaining it from its ores, and of ascertaining its purity. Freed most effectually from foreign admixture by cautious distillation.

When pure, of a *silver white* colour, brilliant, fluid at a common temperature, specific gravity 13.568.

Congeals at 39 below 0 *Farenh.* and then found to be malleable.

In its liquid form attracts moisture on exposure to the atmosphere, loses its splendor and contracts a grey pellicle. By agitation with access of air or trituration with mucilage or other tenaceous substances, is converted into a greyish or black *Oxyd*: hence the more common preparations of quicksilver, viz. *Pilul. Hydrarg. P. L. Unguent. Hydrarg. P. L. Emplast. Hydrarg. P. L. &c.*

Passes from its liquid state into that of vapour in vacuo even at a common temperature; but under atmospherical pressure, requires to be heated to 600 *Farenh.*

If continued under exposure to air at this temperature, is converted into a sparkling red *Oxyd*, containing a larger proportion of *Oxygen*

than that obtained by trituration, (*Hydrarg. oxyd. rubrum* P. L.) Of the chemical properties of this oxyd.—When exposed to a red heat in close vessels it is decomposed, yielding pure *Oxygen Gas*, and the original *Metal*.

Quicksilver acts either directly or indirectly on all the *Acids*.

Partially decomposes and combines with the *Sulphuric Acid* by the assistance of heat. Produces with it a white ponderous saline mass, which on the affusion of boiling water assumes a lemon yellow colour, (*Hydrarg. Vitriolat.* of the old Pharmac.) The change of colour thought to depend upon the abstraction of a portion of the undecomposed acid.

Dissolves in the *Nitric Acid* more or less readily, and with a more or less copious evolution of *Nitrous Gas*, according to the temperature and strength or dilution of the acid, *Nitrate of Quicksilver*.—This exposed to a low red heat, by a further and more complete decomposition of the acid, yields a red *Oxyd*, (*Hydrarg. Nitricooxyd.* P. L.) Analogous in all its properties to the *Hydrarg. Calcinat.* or common *Oxyd*.

Has no action on the common *muriatic acid*, unless previously oxydated; but with the *Oxygenised Acid* combines with great facility and

or Tincture of Mercury

forming the sub Sulphate of Mercury, this change is
owing to the water attracting the Acid.

Mercuric employed this in Hydro-sulphate: with a
relief

Mercuric acts powerfully on H₂S: but the Acid should be
concentrated & if heat be applied the action is in-
creased whether you employ dilute or pure Acid it is
to obtain ^{H₂S} ~~Hydro-sulphate~~ Mercuric but the 2 salts differ
not

Mercuric of Mercury be heated it melts & the water
Chloride is driven off & it will become of a yellow
color after this by continued heat it becomes red
forming the red Oxide of Mercury and H₂S is the O₂
& Phosphoric, the Acid: is disengaged this
is very different from the H₂S: Oxyd: sublim
very much acted upon by Air: Mercuric: unaltered in
State of Oxide:

3. Oxymercuric: Soluble in 20 times its weight of water
this is very soluble in Alcohol

(14) an Red Oxyd Bottle

(H) (M) Hyd Oxyg

Hyd Oxyg: Made by Criv. Hyd
3i of Salutar. The Spirit promotes the Solution
of Salutar. in Stomach affords the Stomach
the power to dissolve the Salutar. in Stomach
The general dose is $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of a grain in Stomach
of Salutar.

Hyd. Oxyg: Detected by very Means
one of the best as very. Dip a piece of Gold wire
in fluid containing Hyd. Oxyg: Take a
piece of Zinc Wire & bring it into Contact with
Gold. The Zinc

Muriatic Acid in solution by adding a precipitate
will appear a change of color to brownish
Color -
The Zinc is formed in the Piece of Gold

When the Hyd. Oxyg: is taken in large quantities
it produces Infl: of Small intestines a Very Swell
don with something even Salivation very quick
Don $\frac{1}{10}$ of a grain to $\frac{1}{2}$.

Hyd. Oxy: as aq: Pumped Lungs 2 grains. Sulph: Ac
Muriatic of Soda.

A quantity of Hyd. Oxyd. with carefully rubbed
with a weight of Lumps in the whole is
made of a greyish color. If this is heated &
sublimed a white powder is produced
which is Calomel. This is Sublimed 2 or 3
times before its use. If some Water
be added to Calomel by which its density
a greater portion of its acid: it is Hyd. Oxyd.
common of Mer Ph: thought not to likely to
be taken of Poison.

Mercurius also depends at its acid & makes
dark colored

Antimony of Corrosive Subl. decomposed by
Alkalies. And is not capable of
combining excepting in a State of

oxide of Ammonia PO. Subcarbon.

precipitating a solution of ^{H₂O} ~~Ammonia~~ Nit: by a
solution of Soda & Ammonia will form
precipitate analogous to Hg. S. Suboxide.

100° of Mer. in Sif of Acid. Nit: by that desolved
into Cold Solution pour 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ of Alcohol by
Measure & apply that a firm curd & the
powder falls down. This must be washed with
Cold Water & afterwards dry it in a Water bath

Exploding force of Fulminating Mercury is produced

Fulminating Mercur

Take 100° of Hyd: in Acid Nit. Sif & apply
heat, into the Solution when Cold
add 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ of Spirit a firm curd is
the Powder precipitates it must
be washed with Cold water

without effervescence: hence the preparation of *Oxy-Muriate of Quicksilver*, (*Hydrarg. Oxy-Murias. P. L.*) and of *mild Muriate of Quicksilver*, (*Hydrarg. sub-Murias*; and *Hydrarg. oxyd cinereum, P. L.*)

Of the processes employed for obtaining these as well in the moist as in the dry way—new views of these compounds.

Of the combination of *Oxyd* of quicksilver with the *Acetic* and other *Acids*.

The acid solutions of this, like those of other *Metals*, decomposed by *Alkalies* and *Alkaline Sulphurets*, and by most of the *Earths*. The degree of previous *Oxydation* indicated by the colour of the resulting precipitates; those by *Potash* and *Soda* are of a yellow or reddish brown; those by *Ammonia* of a grey or white colour, (*Hydrarg. Præcipit. Alb. P. L.*) *Ammoniacal Muriate of Quicksilver*—FOURCROY.

Zinc, *Iron* and *Copper* precipitate *Quicksilver* from its solutions in its *metallic* form; a similar effect produced, though slowly, by *Phosphorus*.—*Alcohol*, added to the solution of *Nitrate of Quicksilver*, and assisted by heat, furnishes a precipitate, which when dried and heated, explodes with great violence, *Howard's Fulminating Mercury*.

Quicksilver amalgamates with most other *Metals*; very readily with *Gold*, *Silver*, *Lead*, *Tin*, *Zinc* and *Bismuth*; less easily with *Platina*, *Copper*, and *Arsenic*, and difficultly, if at all, with *Iron*.

Combines by different *Modes*, and, as was supposed, under different degrees of *Oxydation* with *Sulphur*. By fusion and subsequent trituration, or by trituration simply, into a ponderous black powder (*Hydrarg. cum Sulph.* of the old *Pharmac.*) *Æthiop's Mineral*; and by fusion and sublimation into a red striated mass (*Hydrarg. Sulphuret Rubr. P. L.*) *Vermillion*. *Artificial Cinnabar*. Which may also be prepared by double decomposition, from a mixture of *Muriate of Quicksilver* and *Sulphuret of Antimony*, *Cinnabar Antimonii*.

Preparations analogous to the former procurable, by agitating *Quicksilver* in solutions of *Alkaline Sulphurets*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Sebacic*, *Muriatic*, *Oxalic*, *Succinic*, *Arsenic*, *Phosphoric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Tartareous*, *Citric*, *Nitric Fluoric*, *Acetous*, *Boracic*, and *Carbonic Acid*; in the dry way, *Gold*, *Silver*, *Platina*, *Lead*, *Tin*, *Zinc*, *Bismuth*, *Copper*, *Antimony*, *Arsenic*, *Iron*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*, *Sulphur*.

mercury combines with most of the Metals

An Amalgam of Gold with Duckslaver is much
employed in Golding

1 part of Sulph: only be mixed with 7 or 8 parts of
sublimed. Vermilion is produced

mercur is very important in arts &c

Preparat: of Mercury: as viz in Liq: P

in its pure State.

1. Hyd Hyd: Cret: Elug: Hyd: in gross Dissolve
perhaps can Oxidate

Hyd: Oxid: sublim

Hyd: Nitric Oxid:

Hyd: Azymuric acid Corrosive Sublimat

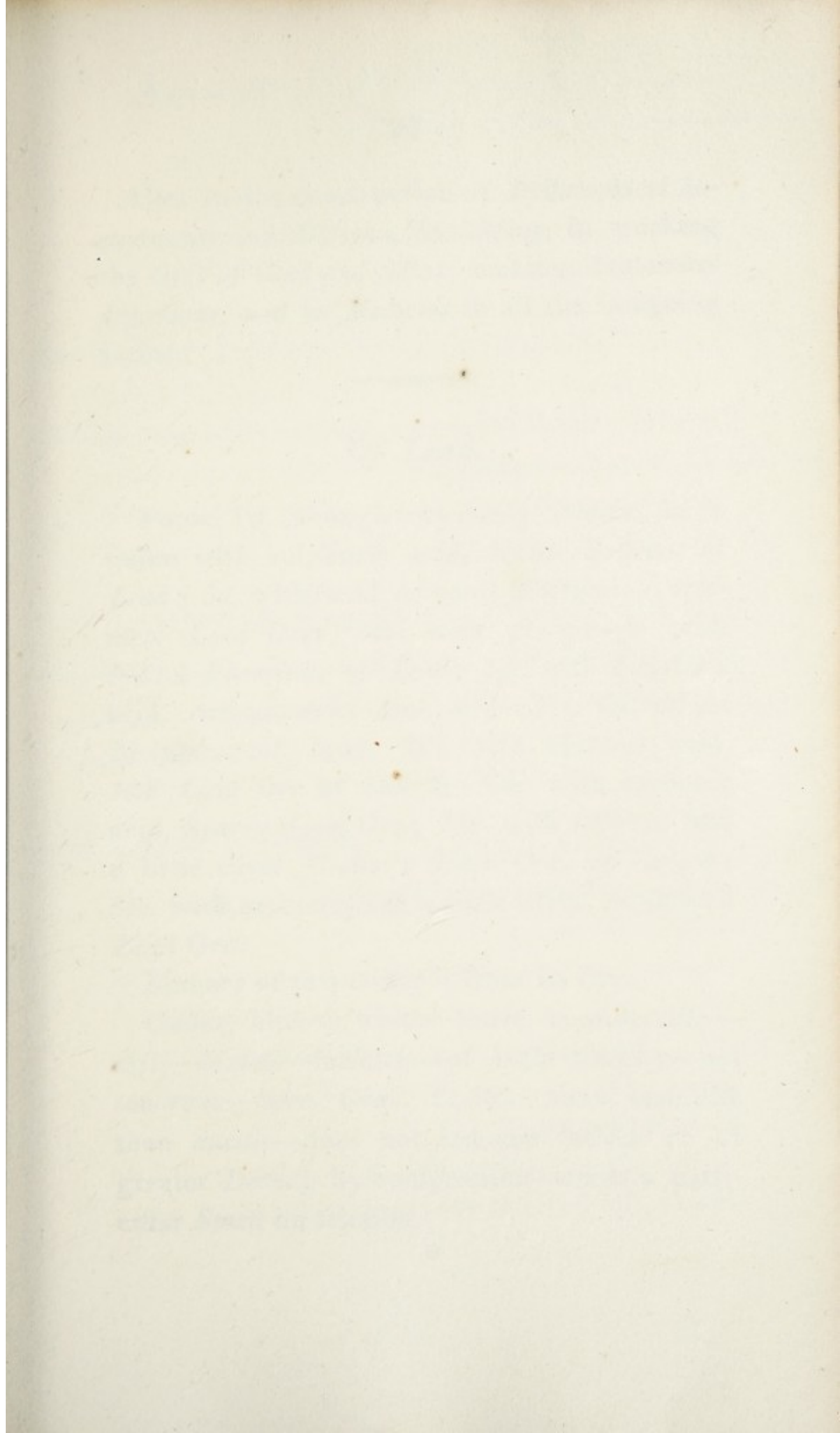
Hyd: Submercuric acid Calomel

Hyd: Oxid: Ammon

Hyd: ferriacet: & Hbous - which is Hyd Oxide
impurified by chymion:

Hyd: Sulph: sublim or Vermilion

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to fading and is arranged in approximately 15 horizontal lines.



Loses its lustre readily on exposure to *Air*, becoming first of a dull *grey* colour, and afterwards *whitish*.

Melts at 540 *Farenh.* and if cooled slowly crystallizes into quadrangular pyramids. Heated more intensely, it boils and emits fumes; if under exposure to air, it passes readily into a state of *Oxyd*, and assumes different colours, according to the degree of oxydation; hence *Grey Oxyd*, *Massicot*, *Minium* and *Litharge*. These and all the other oxyds of lead easily vitrified, *Glass of Lead*; and this easily decomposed, if heated, with the addition of *Charcoal*.

Lead in its metallic state little affected, either by the *Sulphuric* or *Muriatic Acid*, but dissolves readily in the diluted *Nitric Acid*, and forms with it a crystallizable salt.

Exposed to the vapour of the *Acetous Acid*, is converted into a laminated white oxyd, (*Flake White*, *Ceruse*, or *Plumbi Carbonas* of the last *Pharm.*), which, dissolved in a further portion of this acid, produces a crystallizable astringent salt, remarkable for its sweetness, (*Sugar of Lead*, *Plumbi Super-acetas*, P. L.) (*Liquor Plumbi Acetatis*, P. L.)

When highly oxydated, as by treatment of its red oxyd by *Nitric* or *Oxy-muriatic Acid*, forms

The Red Oxide by being heated gives out its
Oxygen & never forms a Brown substance
which is called Lytharge

common Wafers are colored with the Red Oxide
Lead the best tho with Vermilion If a
common wafer is burnt small globules
ice Run of Lead & may be caught on paper

When the red Oxide is heated to Redness it gives
its Oxygen & never lastly forms Lytharge
Lytharge by exposure to air absorbs in potting
sublime Acid, which induced chemists &
nearly to believe it a Carbonate but this is
now known not to be the case

and never more dissolves in water at any temp.
if kept covered with water it becomes
saturated with a white crust perhaps by the
Oxygen acting upon it

Lead is immutably and Lead even if combined
with heat

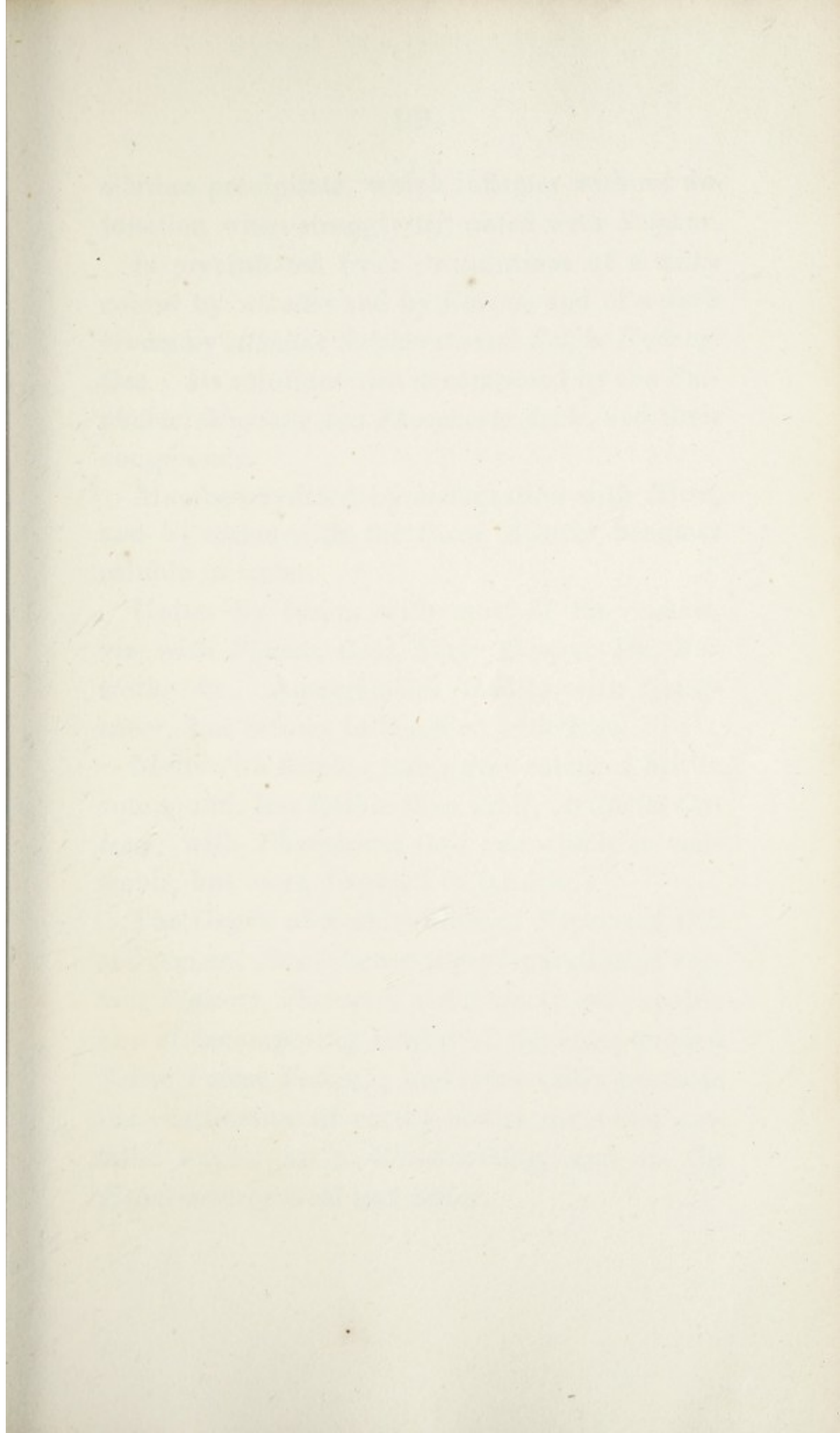
and. etc

Phosphate readily formed by precipitating
from Nitrate of Lead by Phosphate of Soda

If Shells of Lead be exposed to boiling Acidulated
the White Crust is formed. it is a Carbonate
Lead

If Crust be boiled in Vinegar a Neutral Salt
is formed the Plumb. Superaetate of new Salt
it is a Combination of the Crust with the Vineg.

The Lig. Plumb. Acet. ^{dilat} is made by dissolving the
Acetate of Lead in Water forming Goulard's



a *brown* precipitate, which inflames without detonation when **strongly** triturated with *Sulphur*.

Is precipitated from its solutions of a *white* colour by *Alkalies* and by *Earths*, and of a *dark brown* by *Alkaline Sulphurets* and *Sulph. Hydrog. Gas*. Its solutions also decomposed by the *Sulphuric*, *Muriatic* and *Phosphoric Acids*, and their compounds.

May be oxydated by deflagration with *Nitre*, and by fusion with the *Fixed Alkalies* becomes soluble in water.

Unites by fusion with most of the metals, viz. with *Platina*, *Gold*, *Silver*, *Copper*, *Tin*, *Bismuth*, &c. Amalgamates readily with *Quick-silver*, but refuses to combine with *Iron*.

Melts with *Sulphur* into a grey coloured brittle compound, less fusible than itself, *Artificial Galena*; with *Phosphorus* into one which is malleable, but more disposed to tarnish.

The *Oxyds* of *Lead* soluble in *Expressed Oils* and *Animal Fats*: hence the preparation of certain *Plasters*, *Varnishes* and *Paints*; are capable also of decomposing several of the compounded *Salts* (*Patent Yellow*); and remarkably promote the vitrification of earthy bodies and other metallic oxyds, as in *Glass-making*, and in the *Refinement of Gold and Silver*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Sulphuric, Sebacic, Saccho-lactic, Oxalic, Arsenic, Tartareous, Phosphoric, Muriatic, Nitric, Fluoric, Citric, Formic, Lactic, Acetous, Boracic, Prussic and Carbonic Acid, Potash*; in the dry way, *Gold, Silver, Copper, Quicksilver, Bismuth, Tin, Antimony, Platina, Arsenic, Zinc, Nickel, Iron, Alkaline Sulphurets, Sulphur.*

Employed in *Medicine*, and very extensively in the *Arts*, particularly in the construction of *Buildings*, and different *Utensils*; in the making of *Shot*, in *Statuary, Glass-making, Glazing, Painting, Varnishing, Refinement of Gold and Silver, Composition of Pewter, and Plumber's Solder, &c. &c.*

Of Copper.

Found 1st. *Native*; 2d. combined with oxygen and sometimes with iron, *Tile Ore, Pitch Copper Ore*; 3d. with carbonic acid, *Green and Azure Copper Ore*; 4th. with arsenic acid, *Arseniate of Copper*; 5th. with sulphuric acid, *Sulphate of Copper*; 6th. with muriatic acid, *Muriate of Copper*; 7th. with sulphur, *Vitreous Copper Ore*; 8th. with sulphur and iron, *Yellow*

The Spasm which Lead Causes is relieved
by large doses of Opium

The Detection of Lead is very easy in
fluids, by some Preparation of Sulphur
when the fluid suspected will become
opaque.

Copper

as known in most ancient times

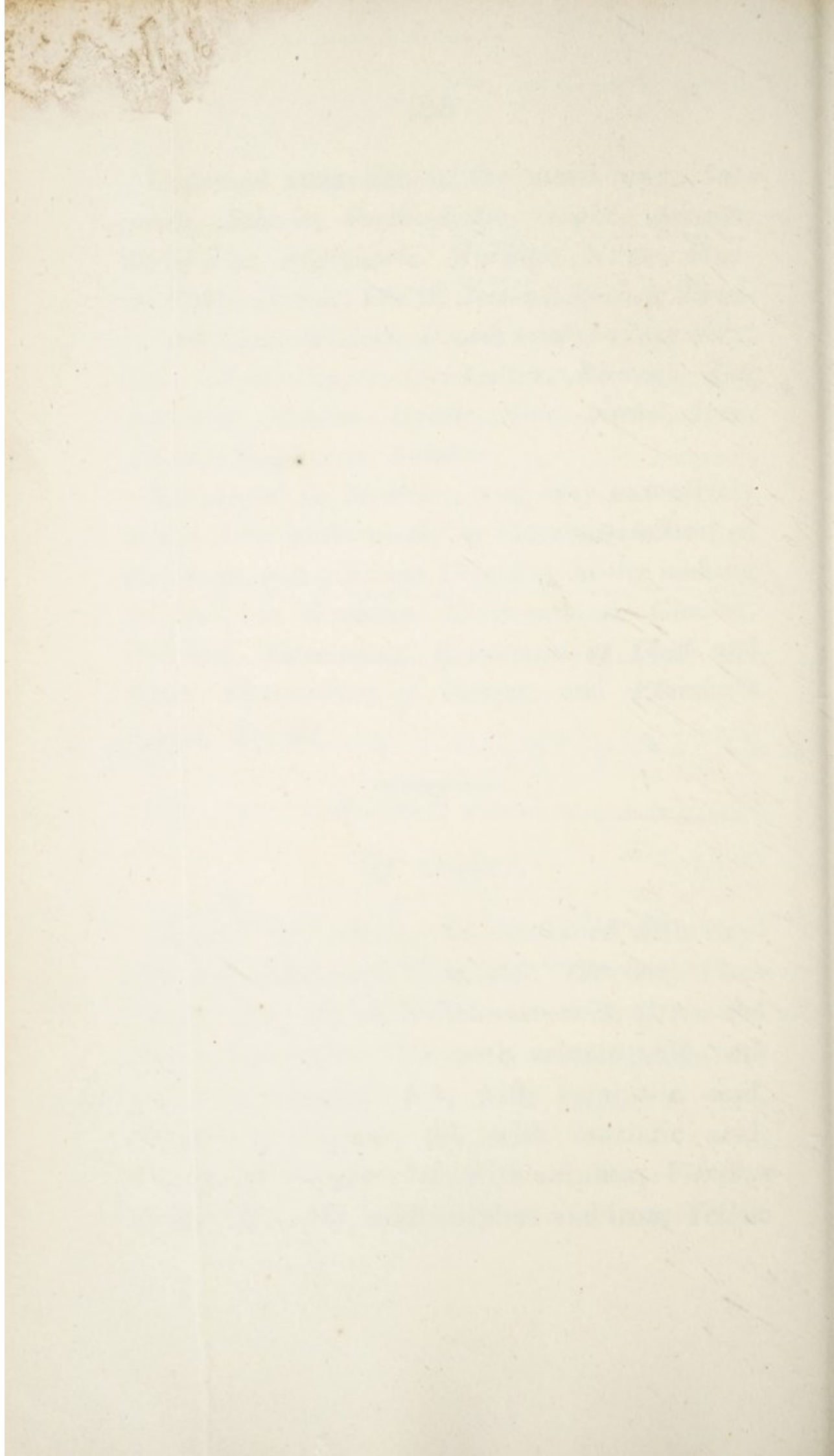
one of Copper ore very common

Carbonate of Copper is also called Malachite

Copper sometimes is in solution in some of the
Copper Mines

found in Wales in a kind of River which
contains a quantity of Copper, it was also observed
that the shoes of horses that fed on that soil were
lined with Copper

Combined with Arsenic forming Arsenical
Copper



When Copper is heated in contact with atmospheric air it becomes colored variously by or further heat brown scales form

Copper readily unites with the acids

By adding Ammonia to a solution of Copper a muddy precipitate is formed

In order to combine Copper with Sulph. acid, Heat is required it forms the Copper Sulphate of L.P. the same can be chiefly applied extrinsically

Copper Ore; 9th. with arsenic and iron, *White Copper Ore*; and 10th. with lead, antimony, iron, sulphur, alumine, silex and silver, *Grey Copper Ore*.

Manner of *extracting* it from its ores, and of *purifying* it.

Colour, bright brownish red—*taste*, nauseous styptic—*odour*, when rubbed disagreeable—*hardness*, somewhat greater than that of *Gold* or *Silver*—*Malleability*, *Ductility* and *Tenacity* considerable—*Sp. Gr.* if soft 7.788, if compressed nearly 9—when hard, *elastic* and *sonorous*.

On exposure to *Air* loses its lustre and contracts a greenish rust: in the *open Fire* is converted into a dull brownish red or black *Oxyd*, which heated to redness with *Filings* of *Copper*, assumes an orange colour.

Fuses at 27° *Wedw.* = 4587 *Farenh.* and if heated more intensely is volatilized in fumes.—In cooling slowly *crystallizes* into quadrilateral pyramids.

Is more or less acted on by all the *Acids*.

Dissolves with the assistance of a boiling heat in concentrated *Sulphuric Acid*, and affords transparent oblong rhomboidal crystals of a deep blue colour, *Sulphate of Copper*, *Blue* or *Roman Vitriol* (*Cuprum Vitriolatum P. L.*)

Dissolves in diluted *Nitric Acid* with effervescence and the production of *Nitrous Gas*, forming a deep *blue* solution, and by evaporation a deliquescent salt, which detonates on being suddenly heated (*Nitrate of Copper.*) The precipitate obtained from this solution by adding *Chalk*, forms a beautiful but fugitive pigment, *Blue-verditer*.

Is in its metallic state slowly acted on by the *Muriatic Acid*, unless assisted by heat; the solution, of a *grass green* colour, on evaporation yields *cubical* crystals, whilst a solution of the orange coloured oxyd before mentioned, yields colourless *octahedrons*, which are not affected by *Ammonia*, unless after exposure to air.

Moistened with the *Acetous Acid*, under exposure to air, corrodes into a *green* saline oxyd, *Verdegris of Commerce* (*Ærugo P. L.*), which by additional acid dissolves, and yields a beautiful *dark green* transparent salt, *Distilled Verdegris*: both employed as pigments.

Easily attacked by the *Sebacic Acid* of rancid oil or fat, especially if before in any degree *oxydated*.

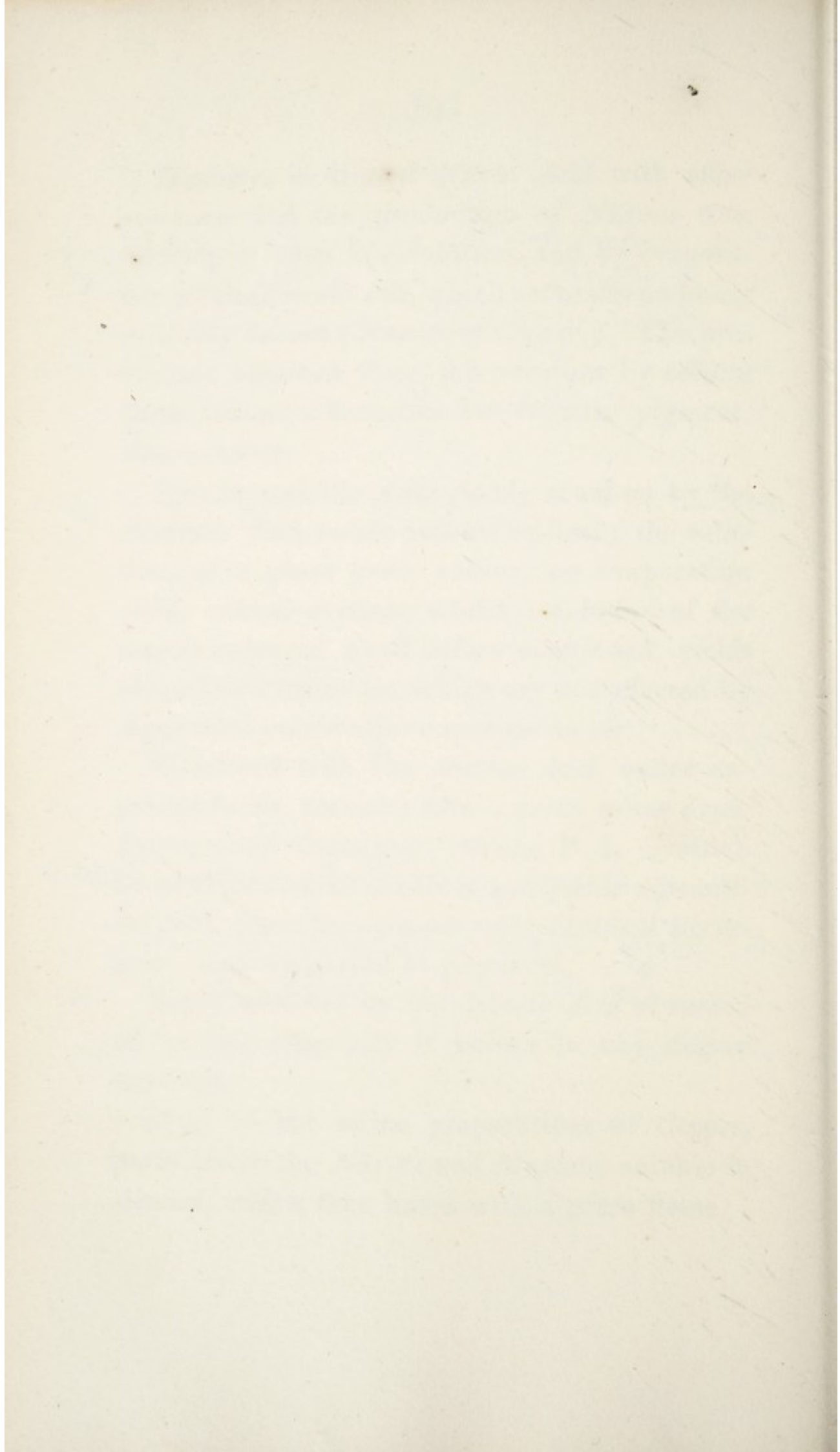
Most of the saline preparations of *Copper*, particularly the *Nitrate* and *Muriate*, soluble in *Alcohol*, which then burns with a *green* flame.

Sulphate of Copper has the property of deflagrating
acting violently on some of the Metals
when some of the Potassium Salts is
added up in a piece of Fireball. The ten-
tendingly disposed to attract Oxygen,

it is known. no action unless aided by
it.

When Copper is long exposed to the fumes
of Arsenic or Bismuth is formed.

Mixture of Arsenic or Sulphate of Copper
Parts. Benzⁿ Pitch 4 Parts Muriatic
acid 2 Parts. When this mixture is
put in a crucible with a beautiful flame



It is more or less soluble in water, and is a
 white, crystalline solid. It is a
 very common salt, and is found in
 nature in many places. It is also
 a very important compound in the
 arts, and is used in many
 different ways.

It is prepared by a process which is
 described in the following pages. It is
 a very common salt, and is found in
 nature in many places. It is also
 a very important compound in the
 arts, and is used in many
 different ways.

It is prepared by a process which is
 described in the following pages. It is
 a very common salt, and is found in
 nature in many places. It is also
 a very important compound in the
 arts, and is used in many
 different ways.

It is prepared by a process which is
 described in the following pages. It is
 a very common salt, and is found in
 nature in many places. It is also
 a very important compound in the
 arts, and is used in many
 different ways.

It is prepared by a process which is
 described in the following pages. It is
 a very common salt, and is found in
 nature in many places. It is also
 a very important compound in the
 arts, and is used in many
 different ways.

3 3 Parts of Copper filings

Standard Gold is an alloy of 1 Part of Copper
to 12 of Gold.

With H₂O: it forms amalgam

Is more or less acted on by all the *Alkalies*. With *Ammonia* forms a beautiful *blue* solution, which disappears on the exclusion and returns on the admission of *Air*. *Ammonia* the most delicate test of the presence of *Copper*, with the exception mentioned above.

Is precipitated of a fine grass green colour from its solution in *Sulphuric Acid*, by *Arseniate of Potash*, *Scheele's Green Pigment*. Of a *blue* colour from the *Nitric Acid* by *Chalk*, as before mentioned, and in a *metallic* state from all its solutions by *Zinc* and *Iron*, *Zement Copper*.

Detonates with melted *Nitre*, and by the assistance of heat decomposes *Muriate of Ammonia*.

Unites by fusion with many of the other *Metals*, forming very important compounds, as with *Platina* into one of great density and hardness; with *Gold*, *Standard Gold*; with *Silver*, *Standard Silver* and *Silver Solder*; with *Tin*, *Bronze* and *Bell-metal*; with *Arsenic*, *Tombac*; with *Zinc*, *Brass* and *Manheim Gold*, and with *Antimony* a violet coloured alloy.

Combines also with *Sulphur* and *Phosphorus* by fusion. Is tarnished by immersion in *hepatized Water*.

The *Oxyds* of *Copper*, impart a *greenish* tinge to *Glass*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic*, *Tartareous*, *Muriatic*, *Sulphuric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Nitric*, *Sebacic*, *Arsenic*, *Phosphoric*, *Succinic*, *Fluoric*, *Citric*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetous*, *Boracic*, *Prussic* and *Carbonic Acids*, *Potash*, *Soda*, *Ammonia*, *Uctuous Oils*; in the dry way, *Gold*, *Silver*, *Arsenic*, *Iron*, *Manganese*, *Zinc*, *Antimony*, *Platina*, *Tin*, *Lead*, *Nickel*, *Bismuth*, *Cobalt*, *Quicksilver*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*, *Sulphur*, *Phosphorus*.

Use very extensive, being employed in the construction of *Buildings* and *Coppering* of *Ships*; in the formation of various *Culinary* or other *Utensils*, in *Bell* and *Cannon Founding*, in *Coinage*, in *Enamelling*, *Dying*, *Painting*, and *Medicine*.

Of Iron.

Of all metals the most frequently and abundantly met with, and generally in the following forms; 1st. *Native*.—Circumstances always attending the presence of *Native Iron*—*Native*

The first of these is the fact that the

second is the fact that the

third is the fact that the

fourth is the fact that the

fifth is the fact that the

sixth is the fact that the

seventh is the fact that the

eighth is the fact that the

ninth is the fact that the

tenth is the fact that the

eleventh is the fact that the

twelfth is the fact that the

thirteenth is the fact that the

fourteenth is the fact that the

fifteenth is the fact that the

sixteenth is the fact that the

seventeenth is the fact that the

eighteenth is the fact that the

nineteenth is the fact that the

twentieth is the fact that the

twenty-first is the fact that the

twenty-second is the fact that the

twenty-third is the fact that the

twenty-fourth is the fact that the

twenty-fifth is the fact that the

twenty-sixth is the fact that the

twenty-seventh is the fact that the

Iron

Is susceptible of Magnetism, of being welded
Soluble in most of the acids.

Iron is found Native but its attended with some
curious circumstances

It is to the Researches of an English Chemist, that we are
indebted for the knowledge of the productions of
this metal.

The Masses of iron whenever coming from an Ironstone

The Earthy kind is always covered with a black crust
which is composed of Nickel.

The various Substances are connected together by Silica
Magnesia &c of Iron & Nickel

use Stone when fall have been found both the surface of
them nearly vitrified

in 1000 at Weshan in North America a Shinarump was
in by several persons, a correct account of it in the
New Hampshire the whole Mass. excepted some of the
blasted in the 30 Vol. of Philosophical Magazine
generally may always fall obliquely which even
at they are projected with some considerable force
on some Planet

is supposed by some that they proceed from Small Planet
but in passing too near the Sun have suffered explosion
this is merely hypothesis (this is Mr. Howard's opinion)

the Iron exists in greatest abundance in State of Oxide
unlike ~~known~~ Red Oxide of Iron or Hematite on
account of its being red

white Iron in Chrysolite Iron Comb^d with Sulphur
on Isle of Elba.

white Iron a Species of Hematite

by Iron is an Oxide of Iron

Oxide of Iron from Sweden which is Magnetic
is called Iron Ore or Compound of Iron
with Carbon and Manganese

yellowish Oxide of Iron

white Iron or Sulphuret of Iron which is very
common

To obtain Iron from the Ore its necessary to heat
it so as to expel the Sulphur The remaining ore
is then put into a Furnace with Charcoal a
quantity of Iron is mixed with it

The use of the Charcoal is to deoxygenate the Iron
The use of the Iron besides the absorbing the
Sulphur is to form a separation of the other earths
Pig Iron, Cast Iron & Annealed Iron are
Synonymous terms

Cast Iron more fusible than Pig Iron

In order to convert Annealed Iron into Pig
it is melted & kept in a state of fusion continually
stirring it in order to drive off the Carbon
this is called forging when it forms Bar Iron
Forged Iron in proportion to its purity is
more ductile & malleable

Iron proved to be of *Meteoric Origin*.—Description and chemical history of *Meteoric Stones*.—Origin of these stones discussed; 2nd. in state of grey oxyd, *Grey Iron Ore*; 3rd. united with carbonic acid, *Hæmatite*; 4th. with carbonic acid, alumine, and often phosphoric acid, *Argillaceous Iron Ore*; 5th. with carbonate of lime and oxyd of manganese, *Spathose Iron Ore*; 6th. with sulphuric acid, *Native Sulphate of Iron*; 7th. with chromic acid, alumine and silex, *Native Chromate of Iron*; 8th. with sulphur, with arsenic; or with both, *Iron Pyrites*, *Mispickel*, *Arsenical Pyrites*.

As obtained from its ores by the usual process of reduction, forms a fusible mass, of a blueish grey colour and coarse granular fracture, very hard and brittle. *Crude* or *Cast Iron*, which freed from its impurities by continued exposure to a strong heat and subsequent hammering and rolling, loses its brittleness, becomes of a lamellar or fibrous texture, and capable, when red hot, of having several portions welded by compression into a continuous mass, *Bar* or *forged Iron*.

This, by cementation or fusion with *charcoal*, acquires weight, becomes again fusible, brittle when cold, of a close granular texture, suscep-

tible of a high polish, very elastic and capable of taking on a great degree of hardness if heated and suddenly cooled, *Common and Cast Steel*.
 Operation of *Tempering*.

Bar Iron the purest. Colour of this *blueish grey*, when polished very *splendid*—has a slightly subacid taste, and when rubbed a sensible *odour*—*harder* than most other metals—more *tenacious* than any—considerably more *ductile* than *malleable*; Sp. Gr. from 7.6000 to 8.166.

Iron distinguished by its being attracted by the *Magnet*.

Susceptible of different degrees of *Oxydation*.
Black and Red Oxyd. Is speedily converted into a yellowish or reddish brown rust on exposure to air and moisture, (*Rubigo Ferri* of the former Pharm.), and still more speedily into a dark grey oxyd, by combustion in *Oxygen Gas*, digestion in warm *Water*, or the application of its vapour to it under ignition.

Dissolves more or less readily in all the *Acids*. Its solution generally accompanied with the evolution of *Hydrogen Gas*, and the resulting compounds possessing different properties according to its degree of *Oxydation*.

Requires the aid of heat to decompose *Concentrated Sulphuric Acid*, but dissolves readily in

it is a Carburet of Iron

It is sometimes prepared by melting Iron with Charcoal

It is more commonly made by heating iron bars with Charcoal the Bars are made hot - Iron heated in this way over a burning bottle -

Plunging red hot Steel in cold Water it increases hardening very much

Temper there you make it red hot then dipped in the & taken out. The degree of hardening is judged off the Color that appears if its blue Color hardening is called as that of Springs of Watches &c.

One of the most remarkable ^{properties} of Iron is its Magnetism this applies principally to Pure Iron

Iron is very soft & of low fusion but if in contact with Carbon it fuses quickly, also white heat Iron is soft & extremely malleable & acquires the malleable property of Welding

Iron Burns in Oxygen Gas & fuses into drops rich in black Oxide of Iron which by exposure to air absorbs more Oxygen because the red Oxide of Iron

Oxygen may be obtained by burning every thing by keeping Iron filings under the black Oxides formed

Iron suffers by when exposed to air Damp common cause of rusting but Rust contains a Portion of Carbon

but when Iron reacts by application of heat
without air Pure Oxide is formed.

The action of Sulphuric Acid on Iron evolves
Hydrogen

Precipitates spontaneously in the form of ochre from most of its acid solutions on exposure to *Air*. When thrown down from these by an *Alkali*, may be re-dissolved by the addition of a further portion of it, *Alkaline martial Tincture of Stahl*.

Combines with the *Fixed Alkalies* by fusion.

Deflagrates with *Nitrate of Potash*; and sublimes with *Muriate of Ammonia*, which it partially decomposes (*Ferrum Ammoniatum P. L.*)

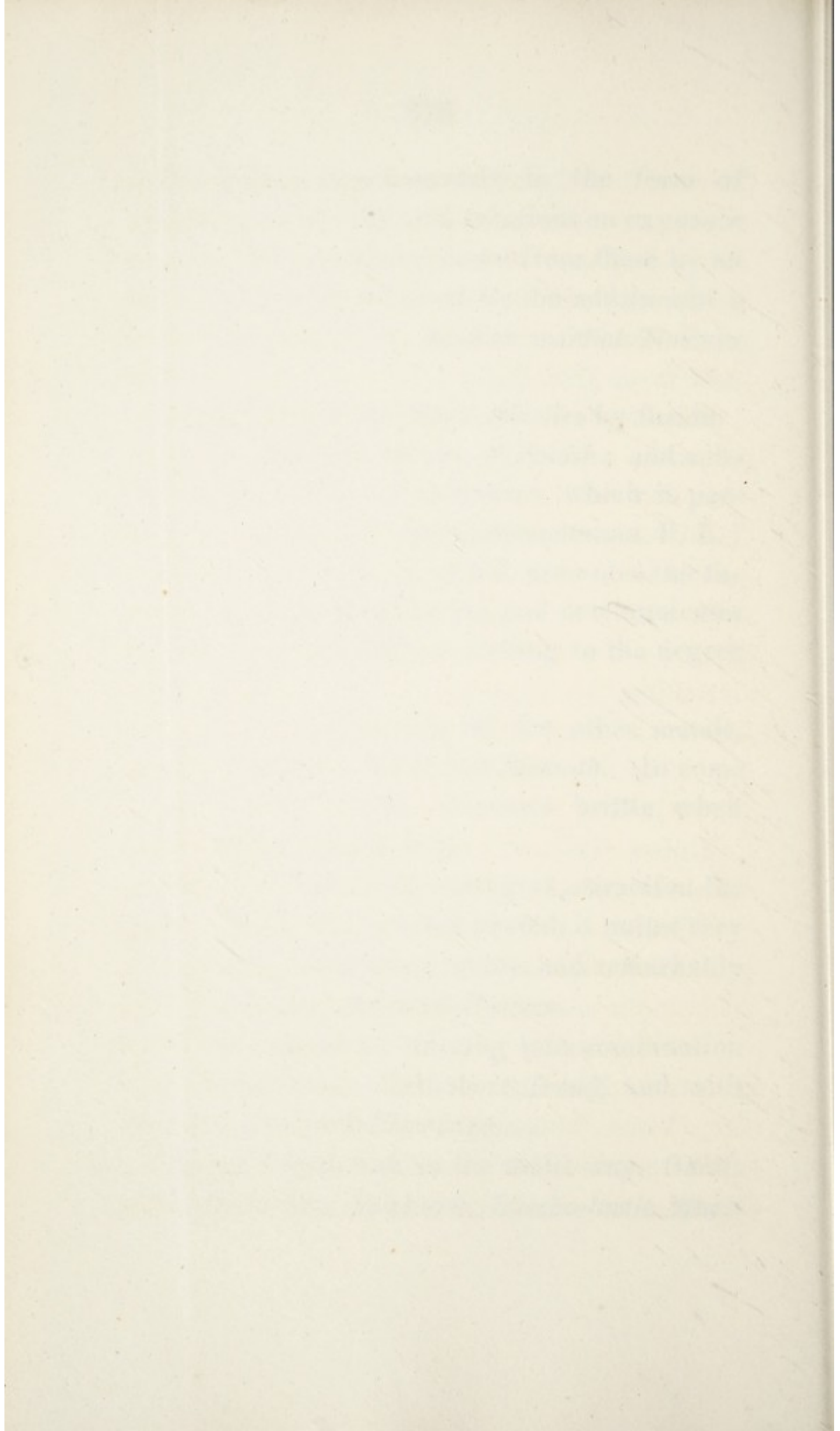
When in the state of *Oxyd*, promotes the fusion of several of the *Earths*, and communicates different tinges to *Glass*, according to the degree of *Oxydation*.

Unites by fusion with all the other metals, except *Quicksilver*, *Lead*, and *Bismuth*. In combination with *Arsenic*, becomes brittle when heated, (*Red-short Iron*.)

Has of all metals the strongest attraction for *Sulphur*, with which, when heated, it unites very readily into a dark grey, brittle, and remarkably hard compound, *Artificial Pyrites*.

Is also capable of entering into combination with phosphorus, (*Cold-short Iron*), and with charcoal, *Steel* and *Plumbago*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic Acid*, *Tartareous*, *Sulphuric*, *Saccho-lactic Muri-*



verted into a *grey oxyd* (*Putty*;) by a continuance of the heat is changed into a perfectly *white Oxyd*, extremely difficult of fusion or reduction, *Basis of White Enamel*: a similar *Oxyd* obtained by exposing it when in fusion to the vapour of *Water*.

Broken when nearly or just congealed, exhibits an irregular columnar *Structure*, and by agitation while passing from the fluid to the solid state, may be reduced into very small grains (*Pulvis Stanni P. L.*)

Does not dissolve in the *Sulphuric Acid*, but by the assistance of heat decomposes it and becomes *oxydated*.

Rapidly decomposes the *Nitric Acid*, with a copious evolution of *Nitrous Gas*, and is converted into a *white Oxyd*: but in the considerably diluted acid, unaided by heat, dissolves and forms *Nitrate of Tin*, which burns with a thick white flame, and detonates with a heated crucible.

Dissolves readily in the *Muriatic Acid*; the solution yielding needle-form crystals which attract moisture.

Dissolves with still greater readiness in the *Oxy-muriatic Acid*, and in the *Nitro-muriatic Acid*, or *Aqua Regia*, yielding solutions remarkable for their property of forming a brilliant

and permanent scarlet precipitate with infusion of *Cochineal* and other analogous substances, (*Carmines*, and *Scarlet-dye*.) When united with *Oxy-muriatic Acid* in the *dry way*, by distillation with *Muriate of Quicksilver*, a volatile colourless liquor is obtained, which, on exposure to the air, emits copious dense white fumes, *Smoking Liquor of Libavius*.

Is slowly corroded by the continued application of the *Acetous Acid* in the form of vapour; and by long digestion, this acid dissolves a small proportion of it.

The solutions of *Caustic Fixed Alkalies*, assisted by heat, exert a solvent power both on *Tin* and its *Oxyds*, but most on the latter: *Caustic Ammonia* affects only the *Oxyds*.

Is little affected in the *dry way*, either by *Alkalies* or *Earths*, but decomposes the compounds of the former with the *Sulphuric Acid*. Detonates rapidly with *Nitre*, and decomposes *Muriate of Ammonia*.

Decomposes moistened *Nitrate of Copper* with an impetuosity productive of actual combustion.

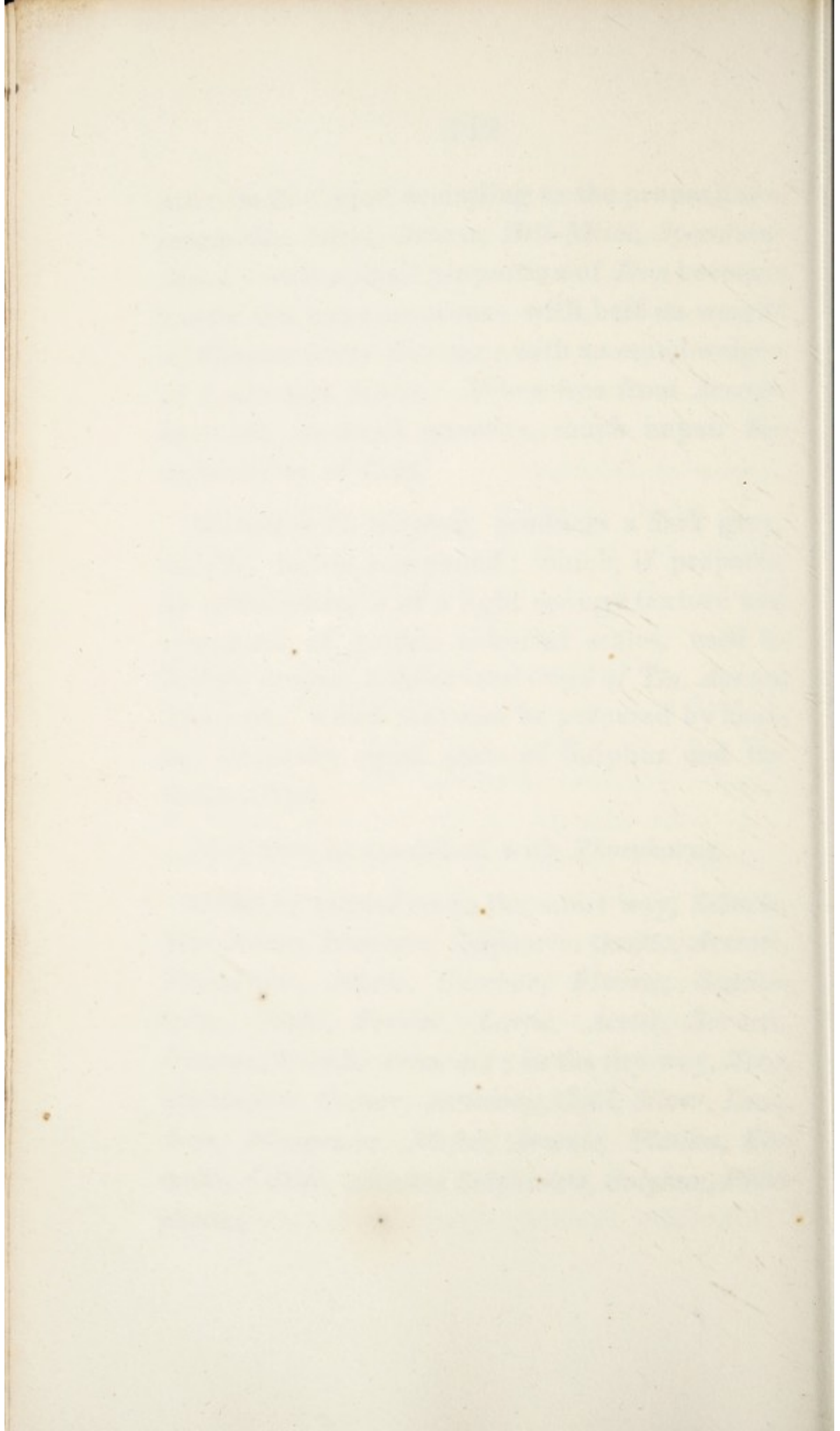
May be united more or less readily with all the other *Metals*, and in various proportions; occasioning in most of them an alteration in their *Malleability*, *Fusibility*, *Specific Gravity* and *Hard-*

ness: with *Copper*, according to the proportions, forms *Gun-Metal*, *Bronze*, *Bell-Metal*, *Speculum-Metal*; with a small proportion of *Iron* becomes harder and more sonorous; with half its weight of *Bismuth* forms *Tutenag*; with an equal weight of *Lead*, *Soft Solder*. When free from *Arsenic* does not, in small quantity, much impair the malleability of *Gold*.

Melted with *Sulphur*, produces a dark grey, striated, brittle compound; which, if prepared by sublimation, is of a light spongy texture and composed of golden coloured scales, used to imitate bronze, *Sulphuretted Oxyd of Tin*, *Aurum Musivum*; which may also be prepared by heating gradually equal parts of *Sulphur* and the *White Oxyd*.

May also be combined with *Phosphorus*,

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Sebacic*, *Tartareous*, *Muriatic*, *Sulphuric*, *Oxalic*, *Arsenic*, *Phosphoric*, *Nitric*, *Succinic*, *Fluoric*, *Saccholactic*, *Citric*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetic*, *Boracic*, *Prussic*, *Potash*, *Ammonia*; in the dry way, *Zinc*, *Quicksilver*, *Copper*, *Antimony*, *Gold*, *Silver*, *Lead*, *Iron*, *Manganese*, *Nickel*, *Arsenic*, *Platina*, *Bismuth*, *Cobalt*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*, *Sulphur*, *Phosphorus*.



Employed in the Department of the Interior
for the past five years. I have been
in the office of the Secretary of the
Department of the Interior, in the
Bureau of Land Management, for
the past five years.

I have been employed in the
Department of the Interior for
the past five years.

I have been employed in the
Department of the Interior for
the past five years.

I have been employed in the
Department of the Interior for
the past five years.

I have been employed in the
Department of the Interior for
the past five years.

I have been employed in the
Department of the Interior for
the past five years.

I have been employed in the
Department of the Interior for
the past five years.

Employed in the composition of *Solder, Pewter, Bell and Gun-Metal, Printer's Types, &c.* in the silvering of *Mirrors*, construction of *Electrical Instruments*; in *Tinning, Enamelling, Dying, Medicine, &c.*

Of Bismuth.

Found 1st. *Native*; 2d. in union with *Oxygen, Native Oxyd*; 3d. with *Sulphur, Sulphuret of Bismuth.*

Manner of procuring it from its *Ores.*

Colour, *yellowish white.*—Specific gravity 9.822.—Texture *foliated*—not very brittle.

But little subject to tarnish. Melts at 460 *Farenh.* and in cooling crystallizes into cubes.

If kept in fusion with access of *Air* is converted at first into a blueish and afterwards into a brown *Oxyd.*—Heated to redness burns, with a small blue flame, and emits a yellowish smoke, condensable into an *Oxyd* of a similar colour, (*Flowers of Bismuth,*) which by increase of heat melts into a greenish *Glass*, analogous to glass of *Lead.*

Dissolves most readily in the *Nitric Acid*, and furnishes a salt, which detonates readily when exposed to sudden *Heat*; and which may be decomposed by the affusion of *Water*, yielding a white *Oxyd*, (*Magistery of Bismuth*). The other acids dissolve its oxyds, but do not act upon the metal.

Its precipitate by *Sulphuret of Ammonia* of a similar appearance to that which this produces in solutions of *Lead*.

Deflagrates both with *Nitre* and with *Oxymuriate of Potash*, and is converted into an *Oxyd*, which, like those already mentioned, facilitates the fusion of the *Earthy Bodies*, and also of the other *Metallic Oxyds*.

Combines with most of the other *metallic Substances*, rendering *Platina*, *Gold*, and *Silver* more brittle, and the metals in general more fusible.

Precipitates *Platina*, *Gold*, *Silver*, and *Quick-silver* from their acid solutions, but is itself precipitated by *Lead*.

Has very little affinity to *Phosphorus*.

Unites easily with *Sulphur* into a blueish-grey striated compound, which resembles the native *Sulphuret*, and may be decomposed by *Silver* and *Lead*.

In Order, The Court of Last Resort
Federal Circuit and Court of Appeals
United States District Court
Southern District of New York
City of New York
County of New York
State of New York
Before me, the undersigned authority,
on this day personally appeared
[Name], known to me to be the
person whose name is subscribed
to the foregoing instrument,
and acknowledged to me that he
executed the same for the
purposes and consideration
therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of
office this [Day] day of [Month],
[Year].
In testimony whereof, I have hereunto
set my hand and seal of office
at the City of New York,
this [Day] day of [Month],
[Year].

Notary Public in and for the State of New York
My Commission Expires on [Date]
[Signature]
[Printed Name]
[Address]
[City, State, Zip]
[Phone Number]
[E-mail Address]

Its *Oxyds*, like those of *Lead*, dissolve in *Unctuous Oils* by the assistance of heat.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic Acid*, *Arsenic*, *Tartareous*, *Phosphoric*, *Sulphuric*, *Sebacic*, *Muriatic*, *Nitric*, *Fluoric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Succinic*, *Citric*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetous*, *Prussic*, *Carbonic*, *Ammonia*; in the dry way, *Lead*, *Silver*, *Gold*, *Quicksilver*, *Antimony*, *Tin*, *Copper*, *Platina*, *Nickel*, *Iron*, *Zinc*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*, *Sulphur*.

Used in the composition of *Pewter*, *Solder*, and *Printer's Types*, in *Painting*, *Imitation of Silvering*, and occasionally in place of *Lead* in the refinement of *Gold* and *Silver*, and in *Assaying*. The *white Oxyd of Bismuth*, likely to prove an useful medicine.

Of Nickel.

Found 1st. alloyed with *Iron*, *Native Nickel*; 2d. combined with *Oxygen*, *Native Oxyd*; 3d. with *Iron*, *Arsenic*, *Cobalt* and *Copper*, *Kupfer Nickel*.

Extremely difficult to obtain it free from *iron*: accordingly varies somewhat in colour,

being occasionally *reddish, yellowish or greyish* white.—Specific gravity also varies from 7.88 to 9.333.—Texture *minutely granulated*.—Hard yet somewhat *malleable*. Is likewise *magnetic*.

Requires nearly the same heat as iron to fuse it; is very fixed in the fire, and difficult of oxydation by heat.

Deflagrated with *Nitre* yields a *greenish Oxyd*, which communicates a *hyacinthine* tinge to *Glass*.

All its solutions of a *green* colour: that in the *Nitric Acid* (in which it dissolves most readily) affords green rhombic crystals. Precipitated from its solutions by lime water and by the alkalies; *Ammonia* re-dissolves it, and produces a *blue* solution.

Forms brittle compounds with *Gold, Copper, Iron* and *Tin*; all the *Meteoric Stones* contain *Nickel* united with *Iron*; refuses to combine either with *Silver* or *Quicksilver*, and unites readily by fusion both with *Sulphur* and *Phosphorus*.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic, Muriatic, Sulphuric, Tartareous, Nitric, Sebacic, Phosphoric, Fluoric, Saccho-lactic, Succinic, Citric, Formic, Lactic, Acetous, Arsenic, Boracic, Prussic, and Carbonic Acids, Ammonia*; in the

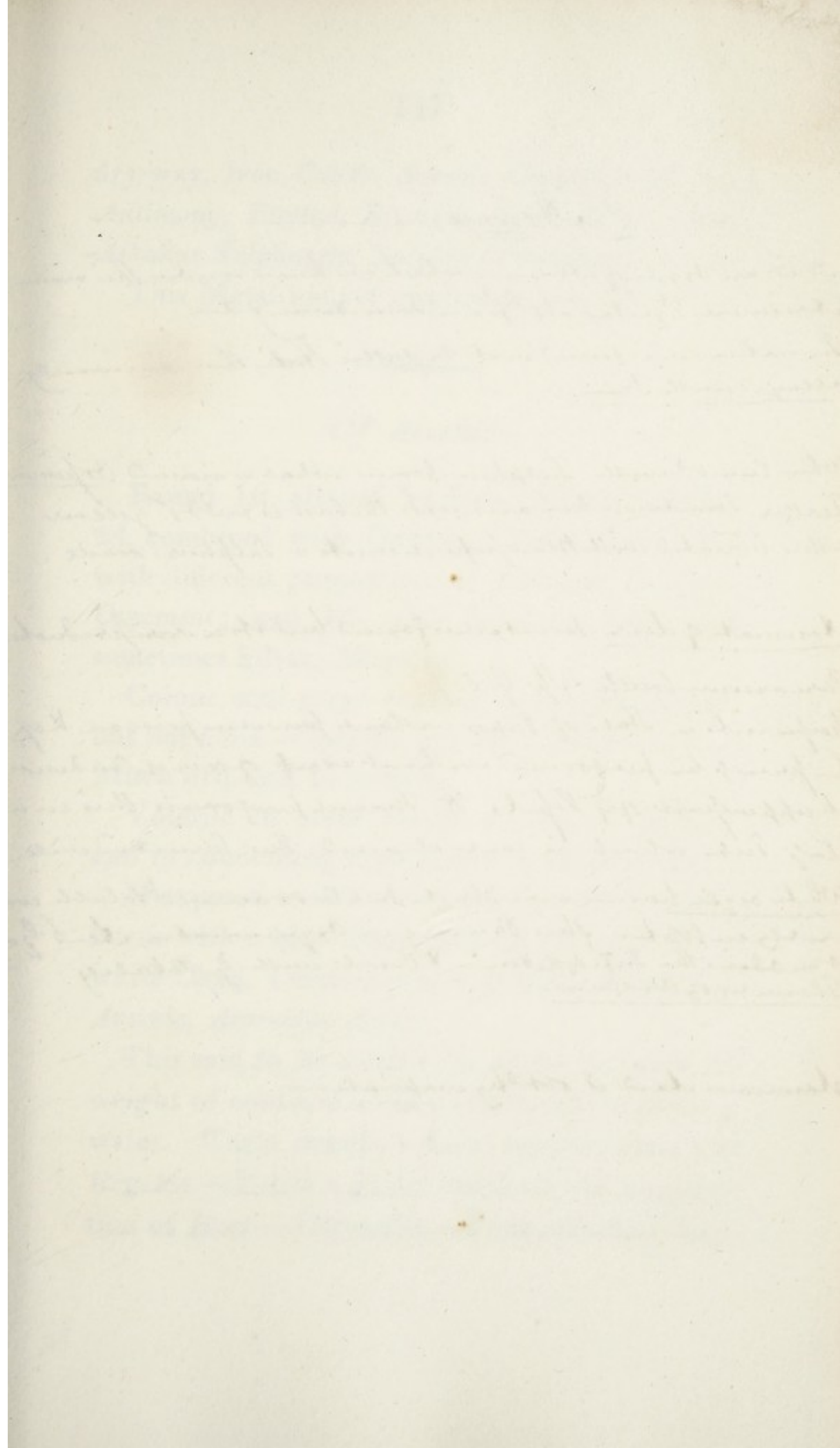
...to the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...

...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...
...the ... of the ...



Arsenic

It is an Oxide of Arsenic which we know under this name
Arsenical Pyrites obt^d from Smaltizing the

In nature it is found in its Metallic State, then commonly
alloyed with Iron.

When Comb^d with Sulphur forms what is named Aspin
Realgar. Sometimes these are mixed the last is red & 1st yellow
& this is treated with blow pipe it emits a Sulphur: smell.

Arsenate of Lime sometimes found but its a rare product

Pure arsenic brittle. sp. G. 5.7

passes into a State of Vapor without previous fusion & if
the process be performed without excess of air it condenses
in upper part of $\frac{1}{2}$ Vessel. Dr. Martin performs this in a
Clay Tube which is well cleaned: this succeeded well.

White oxide has an acid taste & is Corrosive. Soluble co-
arsely in Water this Process in Oxymuriatic Acid & $\frac{1}{2}$
it reddens the Inf. of Lithium & Comb: with $\frac{1}{2}$ Alkalies
Flowers of Arsenic.

Arsenious Acid is obtd by evaporation.

dry way, *Iron, Cobalt, Arsenic, Copper, Gold Tin, Antimony, Platina, Bismuth, Lead, Silver, Zinc, Alkaline Sulphurets, Sulphur, Phosphorus.*

This Metal not yet applied to any use.

Of Arsenic.

Found 1st. alloyed by Iron, *Native Arsenic*; 2d. combined with Oxygen, *Native Oxyd*; 3d. with different proportions of Sulphur, *Realgar, Orpiment*; and 4th. with Sulphur, Iron, and sometimes Silver, *Mispickel*.

Colour, *steel-grey*—texture, *scaly*—very brittle, but not *hard*.—Specific gravity 5.763 to 831.—Much disposed to *tarnish*.

Volatile in close vessels at 356 of *Farenh.* and in condensing crystallizes in tetrahedrons.

If exposed to *Air* under the heat of ignition, burns with a blue flame, and is converted into a white *Oxyd, Common white Arsenic, Flowers of Arsenic, Arsenious Acid.*

This said to be soluble in about 80 times its weight of cold and 15 times its weight of boiling water. Taste *caustic*.—Less volatile than the *Regulus*.—Emits a garlic smell on the application of *Heat*.—*Vitrescible*.—Promotes the fusion

of *Earthy Bodies*. When melted with *Sulphur*, produces different shades of colour, according to the proportions and the degree of *Heat* or state of *oxydation*; hence artificial *Orpiment* and *Realgar*.—By treatment with the *Nitric Acid*, becomes more completely *oxygenated*, *Arsenic Acid*.—Decomposes *Nitre* in the dry way, producing a neutral crystallizable salt, *Arsenical Salt of Macquer*.—If distilled with unctuous matter, reassumes the form of *Regulus*.

In its *metallic* state, decomposes most of the mineral acids; the *nitric* most readily: if powdered and thrown into *Oxy-muriatic Acid Gas*, burns with a *white flame*.

Unites with most of the other *Metals*; rendering brittle those which are ductile, and in a remarkable manner increasing the fusibility of some, and diminishing that of others: thrown into *Oxy-muriatic Acid Gas*, burns with a *blue flame*.

To the red and yellowish metals communicates a silvery whiteness.

Soluble in *Alkaline Sulphurets*. Soluble also in *Uctuous Oils*, with which it forms a consistent mixture.

Combines readily with *Phosphorus*.

Most of the preparations of this metal in a high degree *noxious*; the detection of their pre-

By a very strong heat & chis is decomposed & again
becomes a white oxide

When melted with Sulphur in different proportions
forms different Chalzen.

Several salts are obtained as viz:

Subliming Nitric with $\frac{1}{2}$ White Oxide of Arsenic
forms Arseniate of Arsenic:

Sulphate of Copper mixed with Arseniate of Potash
makes a fine Green color Scheele's Green

known capable of forming alloys with most Metals destroying
their ductility & increases their fusibility.

Alloy of Arsenic & Platina is very fusible indeed

known and in many of the arts

$\frac{2}{3}$ Manufacture of Glass it is employed also used in
ring.

Symptoms of Poison from Arsenic by Black
in a $\frac{1}{4}$ of Hour Sickness & Debility. & Heated
Purples involunt. Salivation a Bloody
fl^d from Mouth exs. pain & Vomiting
Syncope. Cramps extreme weakness. &c.
Def: Inert: Infl: & sometimes erosions of
stomach before Death. always the intestines
But be guarded in saying erosions of Stomach
are from arsenic as that takes place from
the action of Gastric juice.

D^r Marcet says it is merely infl: of Mucous Coat
of the ~~stomach~~ ^{intestines} & infl: of Peritoneal Covering, from
irritations in Mucous Membrane of Intestines
Treatment Plentiful Drinks of Mucilage as Decar Ho
oe: Acini are the most efficacious steps to be taken
Water impregnated with Sulph: Hydrogen may be
usefully employed. if this can't be borne give the
Sulph: in Pills but better in Solution.

Test: different ways proposed. by D^r Marcet.
Take $\frac{1}{2}$ Sulphuric Sub: & put them into a Vessel
the narrowest portion Section. Separated this
& mix it with a little Charcoal & Oil put it
in glass Tube & expose it to Heat. Then if it be
present it will Cherry color as $\frac{1}{2}$ upper
part of the Vessel. a very small quantity may
be in this way detected. it produces a Metallic
ring on the Tube

a small quantity of the Metal may be mixed
with a little Charcoal & Oil & placed bet.
2 plates of glass & Red heat applied if ar
senic present a white film will be produced

Arsenious acid is the most active poison
Blk. Arsd: of Arsenic a deadly poison
Pure Metallic Arsenic is ineffective if alloyed
with another Metal if it is not it becomes
oxidized & therefore poisonous
In Solution much less Dangerous than when
in Substance. Sulphuretted Hydrogen comb'd
the water is a good Antidote & Sulphuric
arsenic is formed wht is not very poisonous

the plate of Copper. If very thin plates of Copper
are employed a Spirit lamp will succeed but
Marble employed the furnace.

we have not always a sufficiency of Matter to
obtain them readily. When they are made is
inferable. As upon it is in a state of Solution

a most delicate test in this way is of Nitrate
Silver. The Silver Comb: with Arsenic
forming a yellow precipitate or Little Alkali

Ammonia is necessary. a very small
quantity indeed may in this way be detected
a large quantity of Ammonia would be
worrying... as the precipitate is soluble in
Solution of ammonia. Objections to this

there is a Mineral Salt we have have a
white precipitate discolouring the yellow one
oxide of Silver is produced. Phosphoric acid

produces the same yellow precipitate with
oxide of Silver This has been thought an Objection
certainly is one. as it is not ^{im}possible for

phosphoric acid to be present in Ag but this
action may be brown oxide Ag & Ag

Take $\frac{1}{4}$ precipitate of arsenic formed by Argent
Nitrat: Mix it with Charcoal & supply
that a Metallic film will be found on it
by this means D.M. believes $\frac{1}{10}$ th of a gr. can be
made apparent.

Sulphate of Copper forming Scheele's Green is also
a Test in $\frac{1}{4}$ humid way. if the solution of
Sulphate of Copper is at all acid, it requires
the addition of a little Ammonia.

Medically. Employed in Intermittent Fever. in
 $\frac{1}{4}$ Shape of $\frac{1}{4}$ Tasteless Symp Drop now employed
in many disorders. The Dose is from $\frac{1}{12}$ to
of a $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ Symp dissolved in a Solution of
Potash forming Assesinate of Potash

Sy: arsenical gill: it contains $\frac{1}{10}$ th part
a Grain This medicine is very useful
in Intermittents D.M. seems partial to
Objected to an account of its acceasing
Suff: Diathesis. When it disagrees causes
pain in the Stomach Nausea Soreness & Inflammation
Swellings in the Stomach & Intest: as soon as these
symptoms appear
Cobalt

Combined with Arsenic it is the grey Cobalt
One

sence therefore often of great moment. Various tests of *Arsenic*. Water impregnated with sulphuretted hydrogen, and solutions of *Alkaline Sulphurets*, recommended as antidotes. *Emetics*, *purgatives*, and copious dilution, the most effectual of these.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Muriatic Acid*, *Oxalic*, *Sulphuric*, *Nitric*, *Sebacic*, *Tartareous*, *Phosphoric*, *Fluoric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Succinic*, *Citric*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Arsenic*, *Acetous*, and *Prussic*, *Ammonia*, *Unctuous Oils*, *Water* : in the dry way, *Nickel*, *Cobalt*, *Copper*, *Iron*, *Silver*, *Tin*, *Lead*, *Gold*, *Platina*, *Zinc*, *Antimony*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*, *Sulphur*, *Phosphorus*.

Used principally in *Glass-making*, *Painting*, and *Medicine*. (*Arsenici Oxydum præparatum*; *Liquor Arsenicalis*, P. L.)

Of Cobalt.

Found 1st. alloyed with *Arsenic*, *Grey Cobalt Ore*; 2d. united to *Oxygen*, *Native Oxyd*; 3d. to *Arsenic Acid*, *Cobalt Bloom*; 4th, to *Sulphur*, *Sulphuret of Cobalt*; and 5th. to *Arsenic*, *Iron*, and *Sulphur*, *White Cobalt Ore*.

Colour, *light grey*. Specific gravity, from 7.7 to 8.53.—*Compact, brittle; hardness that of Tin.*

When very pure, malleable in a red heat.—Fuses at 130 *Wedgw.* and in cooling crystallizes in regular prisms.—Undergoes no change either on exposure to *Air* or *Water* at a common temperature; but, when heated in contact with air, yields at first a brownish oxyd, *Zaffre*, which on further exposure becomes blue, and on fusion with *Silex*, produces a blue glass, *Smalt, Powder-blue.*

Dissolves with more or less facility in several acids; most easily in the *Nitric Acid*.

With the *Muriatic* and *Oxy-muriatic Acids* forms compounds, the reddish solutions of which, as often as exposed to heat, change to a beautiful green, *Sympathetic Ink*.

Detonates feebly with *Nitre*.

Unites by fusion with most of the other *Metals*.

Combines difficultly if at all with *Sulphur*; more readily with *Alkaline Sulphurets*.

With *Phosphorus* forms a compound more fusible than itself.

Its *Oxyd* soluble in *Ammonia*.

Nature Oxide of Cobalt

It gives a blue color to any fusible substance

Not applied to any use except in a State of Oxide, therefore generally brought to that State

Cobalt in its pure State is of a grey color but not slightly malleable, like Iron attracted by $\frac{1}{2}$ Magnet.

Experiments written with a solution of Cobalt are invisible when Cold, but plainly seen when heat is applied. It loses its color again when it cools. Dr. Monro thinks its action to the Ink being dug down off by $\frac{1}{2}$ application of heat. When dry it shows $\frac{1}{2}$ color.

It is to give a blue color to various substances. When you suspect a substance to be Cobalt take a small piece of Glass Borax and the suspicious substance and if it is Cobalt it will turn the Glass Borax Blue. which would at once affirm of its existence of Cobalt. A very small quantity will by this experiment be shown.

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines across the page.]

Zinc

The Discovery is due to the Alchemists

Calamine an Oxide of Zinc

Blind a Sulphuret of Zinc, but not a
true Sulphuret.

Blind is often found in many parts of
the World but especially here

Calamine is a Metal from which
Zinc is always obtained.

The surface is hard to the touch

Specific Gravity 7 and $7\frac{1}{10}$

Not Malleable (but little) or Ductile at
cold but at a certain temperature
is more so but at a high temperature
it is rendered again brittle and can be
powdered. for making granulated Zinc

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic Acid, Muriatic, Sulphuric, Tartareous, Nitric, Sebacic, Phosphoric, Fluoric, Saccho-lactic, Succinic, Citric, Formic, Lactic, Acetous, Arsenic, Boracic, Prussic, Carbonic, Ammonia*; in the dry way, *Iron, Nickel, Arsenic, Copper, Gold, Platina, Tin, Antimony, Zinc, Alkaline Sulphurets, Sulphur? Phosphorus.*

Used to colour *Glass, in Glazing, Enamelling, Painting, Washing, &c.*

Of Zinc.

Found 1st. combined with Oxygen, and frequently mixed with Oxyd of Iron, Silex and Alumine, *Calamine*; 2d. with Sulphur, Oxygen and other substances, *Sulphuret of Zinc, or Blend*; 3d. with Sulphuric Acid, *Sulphate of Zinc*; 4th. with Carbonic Acid, &c. *Carbonate of Zinc?*

Colour *blueish white.* Specific Gravity 7.190

Scarcely malleable, but can be rendered so by a particular process of annealing.

When heated is easily pulverised; and like iron is capable of Decomposing *Water.* Melts at about 700 of *Farenh.* Very easily volatilized.

In contact with air, burns soon after ignition, with a brilliant flame, and furnishes a white flocculent *Oxyd* (*Zinci Oxydum* P. L.) convertible by an increase of heat into a yellowish *Glass*.

Is readily acted on by *Acids*. During its solution in the *Sulphuric* and *Muriatic Acids*, *Hydrogen Gas* is evolved. Produces with the former *Acid*, a styptic crystallizable salt, (*Zinci Sulphas* P. L.) is also acted on by *Alkaline* solutions, and by *Water* previously impregnated with *Carbonic Acid Gas*.

May be precipitated from its solutions by *Earths* and *Alkalies*.

Decomposes, in the dry way, *Sulphate of Potash* and many other compounded salts. Detonates violently with *Nitre*. By simple trituration decomposes *Muriate of Ammonia*. Is also capable of precipitating *Alum* in the moist way.

Unites with all the other metallic substances except *Bismuth*; giving to *Copper* additional elasticity, durability and hardness.

In its *metallic form* cannot be combined with *Sulphur*; but when *oxydated* unites readily with it.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic Acid*, *Sulphuric*, *Muriatic*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Nitric*,

When mixed in contact with y Alumina
then it comes itself with a grey powder

During its combustion the floor of Furnace
is formed.

an intense heat this oxide is vitrified
and if charcoal is present its reduced

form has scarcely any action on
water when cold but when heated
the Iron it decomposes it.

is soluble in $\frac{2}{3}$ acids, when Sulphur
acid is poured on ^{Hydrogen} Iron, a gas will come
which will burn, and when the flame
very small, it will produce a beautiful
flame if it be covered by a hollow
shell.

it detonates violently with Nitric

it will combine with most of $\frac{2}{3}$
metals

with Gold it changes its color to a
brilliant destroy, its ductility

In a State of Sulphate it is used in
Medicine

Zinc

Calamine is an Oxide of Zinc often comb^d wth other substances

When comb^d with Sulph^r: forms Blende or Sulph^r: of Zinc

The color of Calamine varies: brown red or a Pure Sulph^r.
Comb^d generally Iron Lead arsenic &c
Blende & Calamine f^d in many parts of Wool.

Zinc is generally obt^d from Calamine: it is powdered
bespond to that with Charcoal. The Metallic matter
condenses in $\frac{1}{4}$ Top of $\frac{1}{4}$ Vessel.

Zinc of a bluish white color.

Sp. G. $\frac{7}{10}$ ^{27th} Mult^o of Taremb: Ref that he justifies
in clear Vessels its volatility without change

If Zinc is heated it is Malleable & Ductile. in high heat
may be broken with facility.

The flexibility by temperature in Zinc suggested to
artists that be made of it but this is now abandoned
When Zinc is Melted in air it Oxidizes.

During $\frac{1}{4}$ Combustion of Zinc $\frac{1}{4}$ Zinc Oxide is f^d
which ruins

Zinc has a power of decomposing Water when heated to redness -

Dilute Sulph: Acid acts upon Zinc powerfully & forms
Zinc Sulph: & Soud. Ph.

In Nitric & Muriatic acids act upon Zinc readily
with & evolve Hyd: Gas in form?

and violently disengages with Water.

Zinc in a state of Oxide combines with Sulphur
forming amalgams with & Metals with Gold
& unites & destroys its ductility.

With Copper it forms Brass - it is made by exposing
Zinc in Charcoal & Copper to heat then this alloy
is readily formed

If a Mixture of Zinc in a granulated state
mixed with Water be thrown into a red
hot crucible it burns splendidly.

Zinc is used in the construction of Galvanic
Cells.

Antimony.

a rare metal in Native State.

Other Metals occasionally found with it

Native Ant: of a yellowish white color. when heated with a Blow pipe gives out a peculiar smell.

The Sulphuret of Ant: is most abundant. Varieties of it
Red Antimonial Ore 2 in a Mass of Quartz crystals of
Red Antimony

Pure Antimony is obt^d by Melting Sulph of Ant^d & this when Separated is called Crown Antimony This is purged by Heating it with Nitre.

Pure Ant: is of a bluish white color faint when recently broken it is destitute of Ductility Moderately Hard but yields to a Knife.

Sebacic, Tartareous, Phosphoric, Citric, Succinic, Fluoric, Arsenic, Formic, Lactic, Acetous, Boracic, Prussic, and Carbonic, Ammonia; in the dry way, *Copper, Antimony, Tin, Quicksilver, Silver, Gold, Cobalt, Arsenic, Platina, Bismuth, Lead, Nickel, Iron.*

Uses—in *Alloys*, particularly with *Copper* and *Tin*; externally and internally in *Medicine*.—
A powerful agent in evolving *Galvanism*.

Of Antimony.

Found 1st. *Native*; 2d. alloyed with *Arsenic*, *Native Arsenical Antimony*; 3d. in union with *Oxygen*, *Native Oxyd*; 4th. with *Muriatic Acid*, *Muriate of Antimony*; 5th, with *Arsenic Acid* and *Sulphur*, *Red Antimonial Ore*; 6th. with *Sulphur* only, *Grey Antimonial Ore*; and 7th. with *Iron*, *Arsenic*, *Sulphur*, and sometimes *Silver*, *Plumose Antimonial Ore*.

Manner of extracting it from its ores, and the different processes for obtaining its *Regulus*.

Colour, *silvery-white*. Hardness, equal to *Zinc*. Texture, *laminated*. Very brittle. Sp. Gr. from 6.702 to 6.860. Simply loses its lustre

on exposure to the *Air*; and is not altered by *Water* unless exposed to it when red hot.

Melts soon after ignition; on cooling *crystallizes* into octohedrons; is *volatile* in close vessels. When heated in contact with *Air* is converted into a light *white Oxyd*, (formerly called *Argentine Flowers of Antimony*) which are soluble in water, and fusible into an *Hyacinthine Glass*; in close vessels by parting with different portions of oxygen, they acquire a *brown, orange, or yellow* colour.

Decomposes both with *Sulphuric* and *Nitric Acids*, the former with, the latter without, the assistance of heat. Requires long digestion for its solutions in the *Muriatic Acid*; but in the *Oxy-muriatic* dissolves with great facility.

Precipitable from the latter by *Zinc* or *Iron*, in the form of a *black Oxyd*, which when dried by a gentle heat *takes fire* spontaneously in the air, and is converted into *white Oxyd*.

Decomposes, in the dry way, most of the saline *Compounds* of the *Sulphuric Acid*. Detonates readily with *Nitre*; and decomposes *Muriate of Quicksilver*.

Combines with most other *Metals*, and renders them *brittle*. Said more than any other metal to diminish the *Magnetic* property of *Iron*.

This Metal suffers but little from Heat & Moisture but
in a White Heat is oxydized & forms 3 Argentine
flowers of Antimony. Contains by Doyle 1st 1/2 parts
of Oxygen.

Ant: dissolved by most Acids

Muriatic Acid acts slowly on Antimony but
acts powerfully on it when its oxydized forming
Ant: Murias. or Batter of Antimony. Made from
brown Oxyde of Ant: & Common Salt with Sulph: Acid
A similar Comp^d may be formed by the connection
Oxygenated Acid with Antimony. it is highly
caustic when concentrated. If the Batter of Ant:
exposed to air it absorbs Moisture & becomes
acid.

Ant: Tart: of Lead: Ph: Sulph: ant: 2 Nitre 1
Cream of Tart: 2 and. Sulph: 2 parts
The and mixt with $\frac{1}{2}$ of Water & gently heated.

Chemical experiment: Tart:

Take Sulph: and decomp: $\frac{1}{4}$ Nitre the Nitrous ste-
am at liberty Oxid: $\frac{1}{4}$ Ant: The expt of the ste-
am comb. with Oxid: of Ant: & forms Sulph of
Ant: which is decomposed by $\frac{1}{2}$ Water
alone. by this process we have formed an
Oxid: of Antimony wh^{ch} is capable of
uniting with $\frac{1}{2}$ Tartaric acid which
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Super-tartrate of Potash containing

Preparation now in use.

Ant. Axydum which is a Peroxyde.

Ant. Sulphur. Purif.

Pulv. Antimonial. Sulphuret of Ant.
beated with Hart. horn shavings.

Ant. Tart.

Ant. Tart. Lignum 26^{gr} in $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce.

equal parts of Sulphur & Antimony & Viter displa
forms $\frac{2}{7}$ Crocus of Antimony.

Calined Ant: obtained from 1 part of $\frac{2}{7}$ Sulph. to 3 parts of
Viter. therefore very similar to the Above Crocus
Antimony

The Crocus has long been employ'd for $\frac{2}{7}$ diffn
Antimonial preparations but now is in a
great measure exploded.

Unites with Sulphur in all proportions, and forms with it a grey striated compound, *Antimony* of the shops.

This, when exposed for a continuance to a low heat, yields a *Grey Oxyd*, which by fusion is converted into a *yellowish Glass* (*Vitrum Antimonii* of the former Pharmac. ;) this levigated and mixed with melted wax forms the *Vitrum Antimonii Ceratum* of the late P. E.

Roasted with *Hartshorn* and afterwards ignited, yields a *white Powder* (*Pulvis Antimonialis* of the late P. L.—*Oxydum Antimonii cum Phosphate calcis* P. E.)—When deflagrated with *Nitre*, is more or less decomposed according to the degree of combustion (*Antimonium Calcinatum—Antimonium Ustum cum Nitro—Crocus Antimonii* of the former P. L. and P. E.)

Reduced to powder and boiled in a solution of *Potash*, deposits, on cooling, an orange coloured precipitate (*Kermes Mineralis* Ph. Suec.); and on the addition of the *Sulphuric Acid* to the solution whilst hot, a *brownish red* precipitate, (*Antimonii Sulphuretum præcipitatum* P. L.) These *Hydro-sulphurated Oxyds* of *Antimony*.

A mixture of *Sulphuret of Antimony* and *Muriate of Quicksilver*, or of *Crocus of Antimony* and *common Salt*, with the addition of *Sulphuric Acid*,

produces, by distillation, a butyraceous compound, (*Antimonium Muriatum* of the late P.L.), which appears to be an *Oxy-muriate of Antimony*, and which on the affusion of common water, or by the addition of Potash, furnishes a *white Oxyd*, or rather *Sub-oxy-muriate*, (*Powder of Algaroth.*) The combination of this with acidulous Tartrite of Potash, forms a triple salt (*Antimonium Tartarisatum* of the old P.E.)

A similar preparation obtained from *Glass or Crocus of Antimony* (*Antimonium Tartarisatum*), which, like the former, is soluble in different kinds of Wine (*Vinum Antimonii tartarisatum* of the old Pharm.)

The preparations retained in the present Pharm. of London are *Antimonii Oxydum*, *Antimonii Sulphuretum præcipitatum*, *Antimonium tartarisatum*, *Liquor Antimonii tartarisati*. Nature of these preparations.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Sebacic Acid*, *Muriatic*, *Oxalic*, *Sulphuric*, *Nitric*, *Tartareous*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Phosphoric*, *Citric*, *Succinic*, *Fluoric*, *Arsenic*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetous*, *Boracic*, *Prussic* and *Carbonic*; in the dry way, *Iron*, *Copper*, *Tin*, *Lead*, *Nickel*, *Silver*, *Bismuth*, *Zinc*, *Gold*, *Platina*, *Quicksilver*, *Arsenic*, *Cobalt*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*, *Sulphur*.

The Mineral of Antimony used to be
used as a Caustic but it is now
expelled from the Practice

Davy found the Mineral of Antimony contains
a mineral Acid but is a compound
of Oxygenated Acid or Chlorine and
Antimony

If filings of Ant. be dropped into a Phos-
phorus Oxygenated Gas it will burn
and the Mineral of Antimony will be
formed

When Mineral of Ant. is concentrated by
evaporation, it becomes a powerful
caustic.

Both obtained by the action of Nitric on Antimony
simply by deflagration

The Aconite is made by mixing --
equal parts of

The Ant. Calcinat: is part:

These three Axydes were formerly used as $\frac{1}{2}$
bases of the different preparation of Ant 7
but now there is a new Axyde introduced
by $\frac{1}{2}$ London College, which is considered
Superior

Emetic Tinct: a triple Combination of Antimony Potash
& Tart. acid

The most important preparation of Antimony
is the Combination with $\frac{1}{2}$ Acid of
Tartar, made by boiling the
super tartaric acid of Potash -

with red brown Axyde of Antimony -
The Operation is very simple. proportions,
Acids, Chlor. Chrys. of Tart. Chlor. Water Chlor. or
filtered, (Chlor. of Iron &) and Chrys. boiling
it is the Antimonial: Tartarizati

The Tart. Powder, appears to Phosphoric
Acid, Antimony, and some or Combination
of these three things

1 Part of Sulphur of Ant^m and 2 parts
of Cream of Tartar calcined together in broad
Pot.

Printing Ink is made by $\frac{1}{2}$ alloy of Ant. & Lead

If Sulphuret of Ant^y be boiled in a solution of Potash ^{Diluted Water} and allowing it to cool it forms *Hydrargyrum Minimus* or old Pharmacopoeia.

Oxides of Ant^y are in some degree soluble in urine it requires a tedious digestion and after all the strength of different preparations will be by no means regular.

Ant^y forms alloys with other metals, but the only useful one

or ^{or Knaples} *Knaples* is Oxide of Antimony and Oxide of Lead. ^(Antimony) This is greatly ^{used} in the preparation of medicine - a ^{specific} antimonial. ant. is the one most commonly used, and certainly one of the best uses of it.

Ant. Calcinat. is a peroxide and all the oxide which is obtained.

consequently is not corresponding with this oxide. Antimony is a gentle purgative.

Manganese

It is a Metal which has a very strong action of Oxygen, that it is only found in a State of Oxide

There are 2 different kinds of it.

1 in which it is combined with Oxygen & the other in which it is combined with Carbonic Acid

The native Oxide found near 7 in England
The Carbonate sandstone which is found in England

The Purification of Mangan. is difficult on account of its infusibility & its great attraction for Oxygen. It consists in exposing it to heat (under with Carbonic Acid)

The silicious Manganese when combined with Quartz

Manganese with Ductile or Malleable

it is soluble in Nitric Sulphuric & Muriatic Acid: which solution may be decomposed by Alkali & White Phosphorus

The action of Acid: Nit. forms Nitrous & diluted Sulph. and Muriatic. And for Hydrogen Gas known the water decomposed.

Used in the composition of *Printer's Types*, and of *Nails for Coppering Ships*, in *Medicine*, &c.

Of Manganese.

Found 1st. *Native*; 2d, in union with Oxygen, *Native Oxyd*; and 3d. with Oxygen, *Silex*, *Iron*, and *Alumine*, *Siliceous Manganese*.—Said also to be contained in the ashes of most *Vegetables*.

Colour *dull* or *greyish white*. Texture, *granular*. Sp. Gr. from 6.850 to 7. Hardness next to *Iron*. *Very brittle*.

Next to *Platina* difficult to fuse; but *oxydates* more easily than any other metal: its *Oxyd* of different colours, *white*, *red* and *black*.

Soluble in the diluted *Sulphuric*, in the *Nitric*, *Muriatic* and several other acids.

In the state of *Oxyd*, occasions in the *Muriatic Acid* a striking change of properties, by imparting to it a portion of its *Oxygen*.

Its action on the *Alkalies* not yet ascertained.

When oxydated, decomposes both *Nitrate of Potash* and *Muriate of Ammonia*, in the dry way.

In this state unites by fusion with the *Earthy Bodies*, and when added to *Glass*, either renders it *colourless* or communicates a *violet* tinge, according to the degree of *Oxydation*.

Unites also, by fusion, with *Sulphur*, into a *yellowish-green* mass. By mixture with unctuous substances, sometimes occasions *Inflammation*.

Combines in the metallic state with most of the other *Metals*, rendering *Gold* and *Iron* more fusible, *Copper* less.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Oxalic Acid*, *Citric*, *Phosphoric*, *Tartareous*, *Fluoric*, *Muriatic*, *Sulphuric*, *Nitric*, *Saccho-lactic*, *Succinic*, *Sebacic*, *Arsenic*, *Formic*, *Lactic*, *Acetous*, *Prussic*, and *Carbonic*; in the dry way, *Copper*, *Iron*, *Gold*, *Silver*, *Tin*, *Alkaline Sulphurets*.

Employed principally in *Glass-making* and *Bleaching*.

Of Tungsten, or Wolfram.

Found 1st. in an *acid* form in combination with *Lime*, *Tungstate of Lime*; and 2d. with *Oxyd of Manganese* and of *Iron*, *Silex*, and *Tin*, *Wolfram*.

Colour *steel grey*. Texture *granular*. *Extremely hard*. Sp. Gr. 17.6.

If Sulphuric Acid: is applied to Black
Manganese and heat applied Oxygen
gas is evolved

In the above Acid the oxide of Manganese
is not dissolved unless a portion of
Hydrogen be added

The first Alkalies exert an action ^{on} ~~of~~ ² Black
oxide of Manganese: they combine with
it and form a compound, soluble in
water, and these solutions even be
different colors by adding diff^t propor
tions of water ^{or diff^t temperatures} Distilled Water
and Pump Water used the pump Water
in act more rapidly - Distilled Water
is strong imperfectly, Mineral Camellion
oxide of Black Oxide and ^{or Potash} Soda, equal
parts, expose it to heat. (red)

The same compound formed by deflagrating
it with Black Oxide of Manganese in
Ammonia not so

^{Manganese}
Oxide, is used in ^{the} Manufacturing of
glass - as it is able to destroy the green
color which the Iron is apt to cause

The Oxymuriatic Gas for Bleaching is Made from
Black Oxide of Manganese.

Needs little more, and the whole is equal to 170° F.

Yours a yellowish white, and of the same color as the other, but is much harder in the middle, and is much more difficult to break than the other.

Compare with the other, and you will find the hardness of the same, but the color is different. The hardness is much greater than the other.

It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other. It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other.

It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other. It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other.

It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other. It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other.

It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other. It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other.

It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other. It is much harder than the other, and is much more difficult to break than the other.

The first of these is the fact that the
the second is the fact that the
the third is the fact that the
the fourth is the fact that the
the fifth is the fact that the
the sixth is the fact that the
the seventh is the fact that the
the eighth is the fact that the
the ninth is the fact that the
the tenth is the fact that the
the eleventh is the fact that the
the twelfth is the fact that the
the thirteenth is the fact that the
the fourteenth is the fact that the
the fifteenth is the fact that the
the sixteenth is the fact that the
the seventeenth is the fact that the
the eighteenth is the fact that the
the nineteenth is the fact that the
the twentieth is the fact that the
the twenty-first is the fact that the
the twenty-second is the fact that the
the twenty-third is the fact that the
the twenty-fourth is the fact that the
the twenty-fifth is the fact that the
the twenty-sixth is the fact that the
the twenty-seventh is the fact that the
the twenty-eighth is the fact that the
the twenty-ninth is the fact that the
the thirtieth is the fact that the
the thirty-first is the fact that the
the thirty-second is the fact that the
the thirty-third is the fact that the
the thirty-fourth is the fact that the
the thirty-fifth is the fact that the
the thirty-sixth is the fact that the
the thirty-seventh is the fact that the
the thirty-eighth is the fact that the
the thirty-ninth is the fact that the
the fortieth is the fact that the
the forty-first is the fact that the
the forty-second is the fact that the
the forty-third is the fact that the
the forty-fourth is the fact that the
the forty-fifth is the fact that the
the forty-sixth is the fact that the
the forty-seventh is the fact that the
the forty-eighth is the fact that the
the forty-ninth is the fact that the
the fiftieth is the fact that the
the fifty-first is the fact that the
the fifty-second is the fact that the
the fifty-third is the fact that the
the fifty-fourth is the fact that the
the fifty-fifth is the fact that the
the fifty-sixth is the fact that the
the fifty-seventh is the fact that the
the fifty-eighth is the fact that the
the fifty-ninth is the fact that the
the sixtieth is the fact that the
the sixty-first is the fact that the
the sixty-second is the fact that the
the sixty-third is the fact that the
the sixty-fourth is the fact that the
the sixty-fifth is the fact that the
the sixty-sixth is the fact that the
the sixty-seventh is the fact that the
the sixty-eighth is the fact that the
the sixty-ninth is the fact that the
the seventieth is the fact that the
the seventy-first is the fact that the
the seventy-second is the fact that the
the seventy-third is the fact that the
the seventy-fourth is the fact that the
the seventy-fifth is the fact that the
the seventy-sixth is the fact that the
the seventy-seventh is the fact that the
the seventy-eighth is the fact that the
the seventy-ninth is the fact that the
the eightieth is the fact that the
the eighty-first is the fact that the
the eighty-second is the fact that the
the eighty-third is the fact that the
the eighty-fourth is the fact that the
the eighty-fifth is the fact that the
the eighty-sixth is the fact that the
the eighty-seventh is the fact that the
the eighty-eighth is the fact that the
the eighty-ninth is the fact that the
the ninetieth is the fact that the
the ninety-first is the fact that the
the ninety-second is the fact that the
the ninety-third is the fact that the
the ninety-fourth is the fact that the
the ninety-fifth is the fact that the
the ninety-sixth is the fact that the
the ninety-seventh is the fact that the
the ninety-eighth is the fact that the
the ninety-ninth is the fact that the
the hundredth is the fact that the

Nearly *infusible*, requiring a heat at least equal to 170° *Wedg.*

Yields a yellow *Oxyd*, (*Acid of Tungsten*,) which in close vessels becomes *blue* or *black*.

Insoluble in the *Sulphuric*, *Nitric*, and *Muriatic Acids*. Slightly soluble in the *Oxy-muriatic*.

Combines with the other *Metals*. Does not lessen the ductility of *Silver* or *Copper*; but renders *Iron*, *Tin*, *Bismuth*, *Antimony*, and *Manganese* harder.

Order of attraction in the moist way, *Lime*, *Potash*, *Ammonia*; in the dry way, *Potash*, *Lime*, *Iron*, *Manganese*.

Not as yet applied to any use.

Of Uranium.

Found 1st. in combination with *Sulphur*, *Pechblende*; 2d. with *Oxygen*, (on the surface of the former,) *Yellow Oxyd*; and 3d. with *Carbonic Acid* and a little *Copper*, *Calcolite*.

Has been but imperfectly reduced.

Appears capable of uniting with several of the *Acids*.

Its *Oxyds* tinge glass of various colours, *brown*, *grey*, and *green*.

Of Molybdena.

Found in combination with Sulphur. *Molybdena*, formerly confounded with *Plumbago*.

Hitherto obtained only in agglutinated grains.

Colour, externally *whitish yellow*, internally *grey*. Sp. Gr. 7.5. *Brittle*.

Less fusible than either *Platina* or *Manganese*.

According to the experiments of *Mr. Hatchett*, is capable of combining with four different portions of *Oxygen*, producing a *black*, a *blue*, a *green Oxyd*, (*Molybdous Acid*,) and a *yellow or white* (*Molybdic Acid*.)

When combined with *Iron*, *Copper* and *Silver*, renders them friable.

In union with *Sulphur* regenerates *Sulphuret of Molybdena*.

Order of attraction unknown.

Not yet applied to any use.

Of Titanium.

Found combined with *Oxygen* in the *Red Schorl of Hungary*; and in *Manachanite*.

THE

Journal of the

First

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

of the

Of a silver and gold composition, the
surface is to be polished, and coated with
a thin layer of gold.
The metal is to be of the best quality,
and the workmanship is to be of the
highest order.

Of the Form

The form is to be of the shape of a
cylinder, and the diameter is to be
of the size of the finger.
The length is to be of the size of the
finger, and the thickness is to be of the
size of the finger.
The metal is to be of the best quality,
and the workmanship is to be of the
highest order.
The form is to be of the shape of a
cylinder, and the diameter is to be
of the size of the finger.
The length is to be of the size of the
finger, and the thickness is to be of the
size of the finger.
The metal is to be of the best quality,
and the workmanship is to be of the
highest order.

Of a colour somewhat resembling *Copper*.
Appears to be *infusible*, but capable of being
volatilized.

Difficultly *oxydated* by any of the acids.

With *Iron* forms a compound of a gold
colour internally.

Of Tellurium.

Found in several of the *Ores of Gold*; and in
considerable proportion.

Of a *whitish-lead*en colour; *metallic lustre*;
laminated texture; *very brittle*; Sp. Gr. 6.115.

Of all metallic substances the *most fusible*
except *Quicksilver*, like which it may be *sublimed*
in brilliant globules.

Burns with a *blueish-green* flame. Soluble in
the *Nitric*, *Muriatic*, and *Sulphuric Acids*; from
which it may be precipitated by *Alkaline Sul-*
phurets in the form of a powder, in appearance
much resembling *Kermes Mineral*.

Said to be the only metal, except *Gold*,
Platina and *Antimony*, which is not precipitated
from its solutions by *Prussian Alkali*.

Its *Oxyds* so rapidly reduced on heated *Char-*
coal as to occasion actual *detonation*.

Of Chrome.

Found 1st. in an *Acid* form combined with Oxyd of Lead, *Red Lead of Siberia*; and in a similar acid form in the *pale red Ruby*; 2d. with Oxygen, in the *green Emerald of Peru*; 3d. in the *Meteoric Stones*.

May be obtained in a *concrete acid* state, and of a red colour, from the two first, by treatment with *Carbonate of Potash*; or in the form of a *green Oxyd* from the last by treatment with *Muriatic Acid*.

Has as yet been but imperfectly reduced.

Of a *greyish white* colour; *very hard*; *very brittle*; and *very difficult of fusion*.

Not soluble in the *Muriatic* or *Sulphuric Acids*; and difficultly in the *Nitric* and *Oxy-muriatic*.

Combined, in its *Acid* state with *Muriatic Acid*, is capable of dissolving *Gold*.

Of Columbium.

Discovered some years ago in an *Acid* state by *Mr. Hatchett*, in a dark grey mineral, sent with

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

Of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

some iron ore from *America*, and which appears to consist of more than three-fourths of this acid combined with iron. Its colour in this state is *white*; it *reddens* litmus paper; is insoluble in boiling *Nitric Acid*, but soluble in *Sulphuric Acid* when strongly heated, and also, when recently separated from Potash, in boiling *Muriatic Acid*.

It gives colourless solutions with *Acids* and *Alkalies*; is precipitated from its acid solutions by *Alkalies* in *white flocculi*, by *Prussiate of Potash* of an *olive green colour*, and by *Tincture of Galls* of a *deep orange*.

Is extremely difficult of reduction.

The supposed new metal called *Tantalum*, discovered by *Mr. Ekeberg* in the mineral called *Tantalite*, shewn by *Dr. Wollaston* to be identical with *Columbium*.

Of Cerium.

Lately discovered in a *copper mine* in *Sweden*. May be obtained in the state of *white* or *red Oxyd*. Both these oxyds soluble in *Sulphuric*

Acid. The white oxyd most soluble in the *Nitric*, and the red oxyd most soluble in the *Muriatic Acid*. The salts of *Cerium* have a *Saccharine* taste. Can hardly be said to have been obtained in the reguline state. Appears to be volatile at high temperatures.

ORGANISED BODIES.

Form two classes, *Vegetable* and *Animal*, consisting nearly of the same constituent principles or elements, but in different proportions.

The chemical affinities of the constituent principles of both, influenced by the *living principles*.

Carbon, Hydrogen and *Oxygen*, the ultimate constituent parts of *Vegetables*, as furnished by *Analysis*. *Air* and *Water* the principal sources of these. They also contain *Saline, Earthy* and *Metallic* matter, the latter in small quantity.

Manures, How they promote vegetation.

Circumstances in which *Vegetable* substances differ from *Animal*.

The Supply of Carbon is derived from 7 Alms

The agency of Light is necessary for $\frac{1}{2}$ million of
regulation

When the Sulphuric acid is used as the
act in different ways. Some merely Me-
nial. Lime for instance is useful
hastening the process of Putrefaction.
If it be the Carbonate of Lime it is useful
on account of the Carbonic Acid Gas it
yields —

[Faint, illegible handwriting on aged paper, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is arranged in approximately 20 horizontal lines.]

Vegetable Substances

These are formed naturally without any decomposition

Look the bark of the Quercus Suber graminea in the South of Europe like made in its chemical features a light spongy substance, inflammable affords a little Anisidine by distillation it affords when acted on by γ Nitric Acid its yields the Suberic Acid.

Signia may be considered as bases of all other vegetables. naturally often possess of Taste and Color. The acidity to some essential Acid.

The Strong Acids act powerfully on it the Acid. Sulphuric: will completely change it, Carbon is the Principle of

The Astringent quality of Substances even at thought to exist on $\frac{1}{4}$ existence of Gallic Acid can contained in large quantities in Gall nuts also in Cork Quercus, and the infusion of γ Mimos or Catechu. if you mark the oak bark in Water the Tannin and Gallic Acid are dissolved by the Water if you put into this solution a little jelly - a pleasant precipitate takes place which is a compound of Gallic Acid Tannin and the Gallic Acid set at liberty

Vegetable Substances.

Their *proximate* parts, or immediate productions are, *Cork*, *Woody-fibre*, *Tan*, *Colouring Matter*, *Extract*, *Oils*, *Resins*, *Wax* and *Tallow*, *Camphor*, *Gum*, *Jelly*, *Gluten*, *Albumen*, *Caoutchouc*, *Starch*, *Sugar*, *Native Salts* and *Earth*.

Several of these already spoken of.

Cork,—the exterior part of the *Quercus Suber*, a substance *sui generis*. Yields *Suberic Acid* by treatment with the *Nitric Acid*.

Woody-fibre,—that which is left after the digestion of ligneous matter in *Water* and *Alcohol*.

Tan,—contained in all astringent vegetable substances, but most plentifully in *Catechu* and the *Gall Nut*, from the concentrated infusions of which it may be precipitated by *Carbonate of Potash* or by *Acids*. When dry is of a brown colour, brittle, of a very astringent taste, very soluble in *Water*, and still more so in *Alcohol*.—Forms an insoluble compound with *Glue*, and produces a deep blue precipitate when added to the solution of *Oxy-sulphate of Iron*. On distillation yields an *Acid Liquor*, a small proportion of *Empyreumatic Oil* and about *one-thirty-eighth* its quantity of *Charcoal*.

Colouring Matter,—that part of *Vegetable Substances* which is attracted by the fibres of *Silk, Linen, Wool, &c.* in the act of dying.—*Mordants*; their nature and use explained. Differs in its other properties according to the subject from which it is obtained.

Extract,—obtained from the watery infusion of *Saffron*, and many other plants, by evaporating it to dryness. Distinguishable from all other vegetable substances by being soluble both in *Water* and in *Alcohol*, but not in *Sulphuric Æther*.

Gum,—procured most plentifully from certain species of *Mimosa*. When pure, colourless, insipid, soluble in *Water* but not in *Alcohol* or *Oils*.—Not prone to decomposition by keeping.—Soluble in the *Vegetable Acids* without alteration, but decomposed by the *Mineral*. 100 parts said to consist of 65.38 *Oxygen*, 23.08 *Carbon*, and 11.54 *Hydrogen*.—An article of the *Materia Medica*; useful also in divers manufactures, particularly in *Calico Printing*.

Jelly,—obtained from the expressed juice of *Currants*, and many other fruits, in the form of *Coagulum*, by allowing the juice to remain for some time at rest, decanting off the thinner part, and washing the remainder in a small

an Infusion of Gall-nuts form the same result.

Tannin may be obtained by precipitating a solution of it from water. The precipitate is Tannin mixed with some which has to may be got rid of by Acid. Murcatic.

Tannin Soluble in water also slightly in Alcohol

The most characteristic character of it is its property of combining with Gelatine thus. The formation of Leather

This effect on Leather ascribed to an astrigent power exerted on the Leather in a contradictory. Mr. Sagar first took this view of the Subject. The Tanning of Leather consists in effecting a combination of Tannin and Gelatine. The common way is to keep the skin immersed in a solution of the Bark for long periods.

The operation of Tanning may be very much accelerated by putting the Leather into a very strong Tannin rather than of oak Bark. but Leather prepared in this way is not found good, its only the outer part of it that is affected. In Tanning of animal Leather, they only tan on skin by the surface. The Russian Leather is tanned by a very peculiar means, the color is given by Sulfur Compounds: it is almost black.

Coloring Matter - Certain kinds of Wood
as Log Wood Madder.. In the Coloring
Matter is given out to an aqueous
fluid. The Coloring matter thus
formed has an affinity to attach
itself to Linnen..

But the Coloring Matter as a much
greater attraction for certain Mineral
Substances therefore a common
practice, to impregnate the Cloth
be Dyed with some of these before the
Color is applied. These are called Mordants
When a Mordant is used you can't wear
the Color out which of course is an
advantage

Indigo a Beautiful blue Dye

It is not Soluble in Water but is in dilute
Sulphuric Acid: which is used as a
acid which acts as the same thing as
a Mordant

The Vegetable Colours Called Lakes.

Carmine thus is also prepared by the same process, from Cochineal.

Extracts.. distinguished from all other vegetable Substances in being Soluble in Water

its general properties need when Pure and Soluble in Water and Alcohol (affinity particularly) for the Oxygen

Gum is contained in many Plants but particularly in the Thymus quidus sometimes from the Branch unitarian parent globules - insipid Soluble in Water either Cold or Hot Spirit Separates gum from a Solution it. Gum differs from sugar only in containing only a smaller portion of Oxygen

Vegetable Jelly. Somewhat resembles animal Gelatin in its translucent nature..

Gluken, contained beautifully in Wheat

When dried it is some times found present
Gluken - it is on account of the Gluten
that it is so conveniently used in making
bread.

Albumen

Coagulable by heat. Also in Acids

quantity of water.—In this state is nearly colourless, and of a tremulous consistence.—Soluble in hot water, but again coagulated in cooling.—When dried becomes transparent.—Combines readily with *Alkalies*, and by the *Nitric Acid* is converted into *Oxalic*.

Gluten,—the grey coloured tenacious and insipid substance which is left behind in washing the paste of *Wheaten Flour* in repeated portions of *Water*. In its *moist* state much disposed to putrify.—When dried resembles *Glue*.—In boiling water loses its tenacity. Soluble in all the acids, and in solutions of the *Alkalies* by the assistance of heat.—Insoluble in *Water*, *Alcohol*, *Æthers* and *Oils*.—Differs from most other *Vegetable* substances, and resembles *Animal* in containing *Azote*.

Albumen,—so called from its resemblance to white of egg.—Obtained by exposing to a boiling heat, the water employed in the preparation of *Starch* from flour, or the depurated expressed juice of *Scurvy-grass*, *Cresses*, *Cabbages*, and most other cruciform plants.—Separates at this temperature in the form of *Coagulated Flakes*.—Is also precipitated from its water solutions by *Alcohol* and *Acids*.—When dried resembles *Glue*, and is

then readily soluble in *Alkalies*.—In distillation yields *Carbonate of Ammonia*, and consequently contains *Azote*.

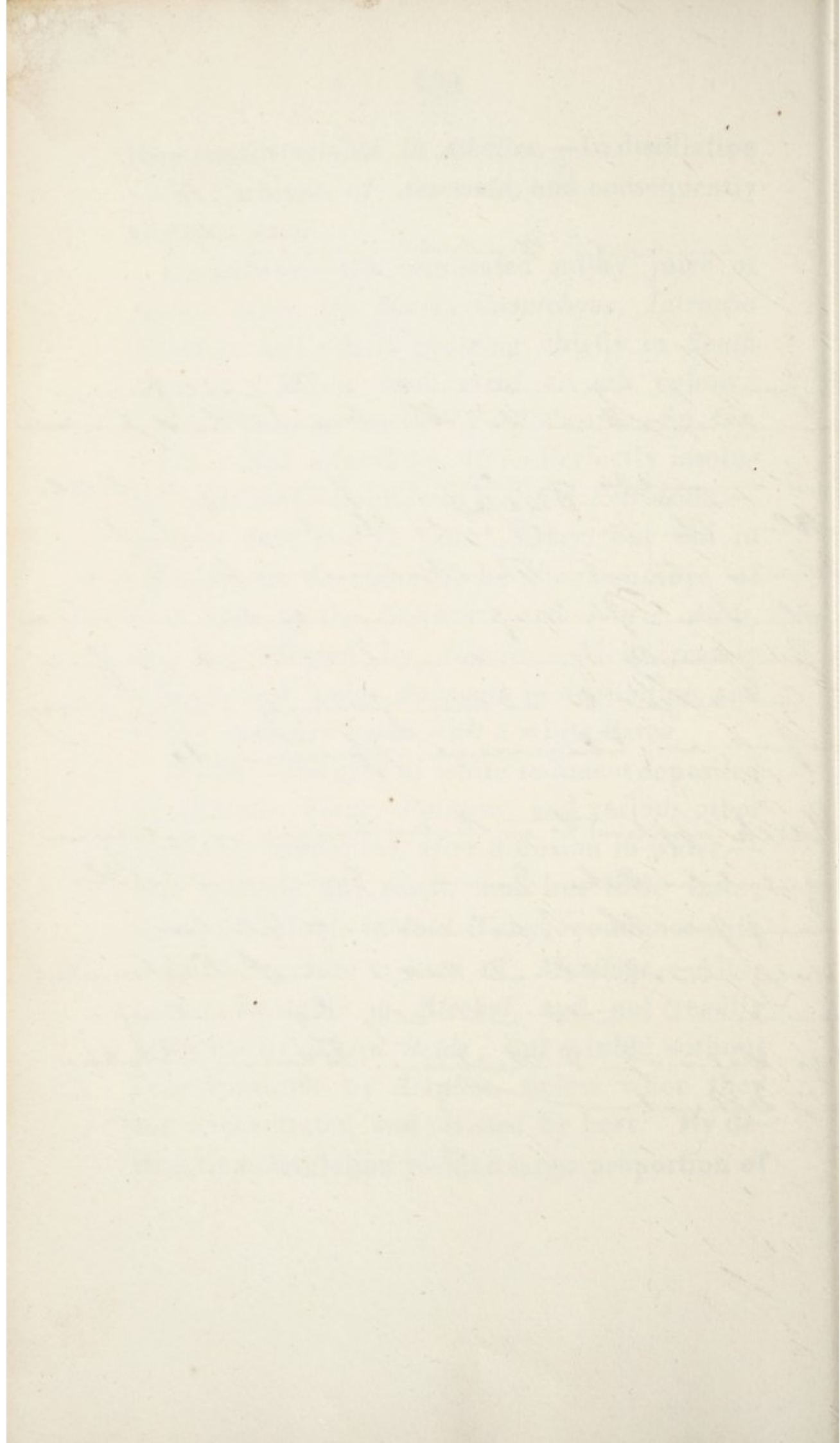
Caoutchouc,—the inspissated milky juice of certain trees, the *Hævea Caoutchouc*, *Iatropa Elastica*, and others growing chiefly in *South America*. When fresh is of an ash colour; without taste or smell.—Very elastic.—Sp. Gr. 0.933.—Not altered by *Air*.—Perfectly insoluble in *Water*.—Soluble in *rectified Petroleum*.—*Volatile Oils*, and in pure *Æther*, but not in *Alcohol*.—Is decomposed by the assistance of heat both by the *Sulphuric* and *Nitric Acids*, but not affected by *Alkalies*.—Melts readily when heated, yields *Ammonia* in distillation, and in the open fire burns with a white flame.

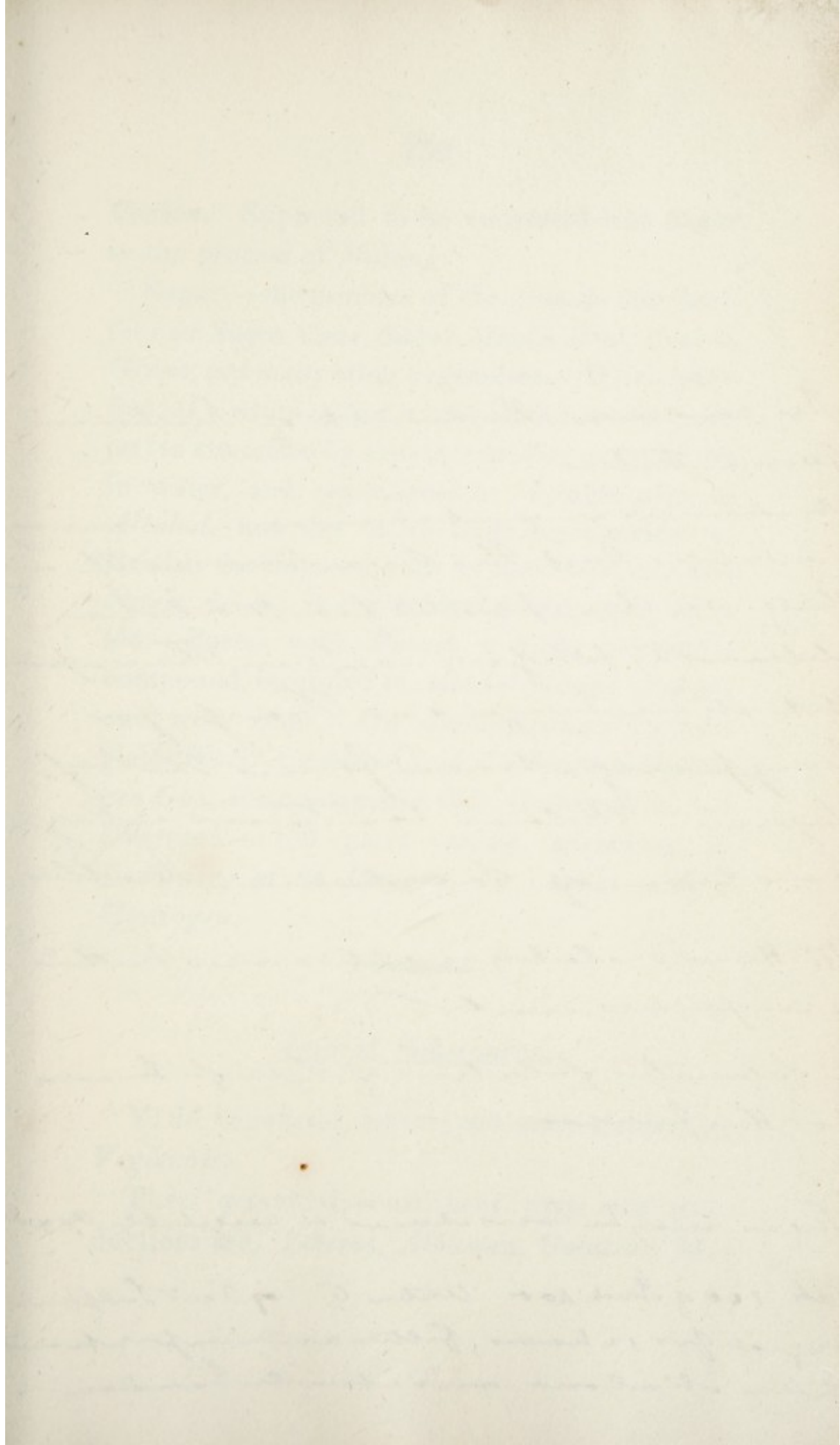
Starch,—the grey or white sediment deposited by *Whcaten Flour*, *Potatoes*, and various other vegetable substances, after diffusion in water.—Has scarcely any smell, and but little taste; though insoluble in *cold Water*, combines with it by *boiling* into a kind of *Mucilage*.—Altogether insoluble in *Alcohol*, and not readily acted on by *diluted Acids*; but soluble without decomposition by *Alkalies*, unless when they are concentrated and assisted by heat. By destructive distillation yields a large proportion of

Is a Complete Vegetable juice

The juice is measured into a Vessel from
round moulds into the beer that produces
and moulds of clay in form of a little
cottle, the mould ^{is dipped} into the Juice which
adheres to it. The statines make shares
of the same process. very elastic... and a
property of it when cut is for
the cut edges to adhere firmly it is very
useful in Chemical experiments

Starch applied to a Siles-bane is a vegetable
like Gum. prepared by the
means for the Separation of Glue, ...
Totally insoluble in cold water but readily
converted into a Jelly by Boiling -
Pops Saloop & Lichen. Iceland. Potatoes
in Wheat.





This considered the result of Saccharine
fermentation

It abounds in great abundance in many
vegetables but the Sugar cane is the on-
ly thing which is planted for its selection
obtained by pressure - and in the impure
state it undergoes a Process for
purifying it and forms the loaf
Sugar. Blood contains a large
portion of Saccharine Matter

Mr Howard as lately invented a new Method
of improvement.

a saturated solution of Symp in use
for this purpose

Sugar may be considered a vegetable Ac

Take 100 of Sugar 400 Water 5 of Acid Sulphuric
digest for 12 hours, filter and evaporate
down it alone, and it will become

Carbon. Supposed to be converted into *Sugar* in the process of *Malting*.

Sugar,—the produce of the *Arundo Saccharifera* or *Sugar Cane*, *Sugar Maple*, *Beet*, *Carrot*, *Grape*, and many other vegetables.—When purified, of a white colour, sweet, inodorous, not subject to alteration by exposure to *Air*; very soluble in water, and crystallizable; soluble also in *Alcohol*, but not in so large a proportion.—Readily decomposed both by the *Sulphuric* and *Nitric Acids*; in the weaker *Acids* merely soluble.—Forms with *Potash* a bitter astringent compound, insoluble in *Alcohol*; forms a similar one with *Lime*. On decomposition by heat yields *Water*, *Carbonic Acid*, *Carbonated Hydrogen Gas*, *Empyreumatic Oil*, *Acetous Acid*, and *Charcoal*.—100 parts consist, according to *Lavoisier*, of 64 *Oxygen*, 28 *Carbon*, and 8 *Hydrogen*.

Animal Substances.

Yield in general, by analysis, more *Azote* than *Vegetables*.

Their principal constituent parts and productions are, *Fibrine*, *Albumen*, *Gelatine*, *Mu-*

eilage, Urea, Sugar, Oils, Resins, Sulphur, Phosphorus, Acids, Alkalies, Earths, Metals.

Those not already treated of are,

Fibrine,—commonly called coagulable lymph, is that which remains on washing the crassamentum of blood in successive portions of water, till it cease to give out any colour. Bears a strong resemblance to muscular fibre ; is white, tasteless, soft, ductile, elastic, insoluble either in *Water* or *Alcohol* ; in boiling water becomes hard and inelastic ; in its soft state much disposed to putrify ; by long digestion in water is converted into a particular species of tallow.—Soluble in most of the *Acids*, and in the stronger solutions of both the *fixed Alkalies*, with which, by the assistance of heat, it forms a viscid bitter soap. In distillation yields a large proportion of *Ammonia*.

Albumen,—contained in the serum of blood, and in various other animal substances ; most abundantly in white of egg. In its moist and fresh state is nearly without colour, taste or smell—viscid—readily soluble in cold water—distinguishable from other animal fluids by coagulating at a temperature of 165 *Farenh.*—*Acids* and *Alcohol* produce on it a similar effect. When coagulated is insoluble in water.—*Tan*

The presence of Azote in Animal Matter
constitutes the difference between Animal
and vegetable Compounds.

Hence it happens that Vegetable Matter is so
liable to go into various fermentations
and animal Matter into the putrefactive
processes.

Fibrine If blood be removed from bone
its homogeneous look is soon destroyed and
separates

if this coagulum be enclosed in a linen bag and
exposed to a stream of water, it will become colorless

The Crapamentum is perfectly red?

The substance left after washing was formerly
called Glutin but now it is called Fibrin
When the blood is replaced the Crapamentum
is covered with a coat of Crapamentum
lymph. The Cause of this Separation is water
The Fibrine appears to form only 3 parts in 100

When Dried it is a solid white substance
tasteless and without smell insoluble in
water and Alcohol when massed and
exposed to Putrefaction. Unites with $\frac{1}{2}$ Alkali
and forms a kind of soup.

The liquid separated from $\frac{1}{2}$ blood by Spontaneous
decomposition is commonly called Serum
but in chemical language it is called

Albumen at a heat of 185 the fluid will be-
come opaque and hard like the white
of an egg. Albumen is Soluble in water
and can be separated by Coagulation -
which is another striking character of Albumen
Alcohol and Acids and Ferrous Metallic
Salts will coagulate Albumen a Solution
of Hyd: Oxymuriatic is by far the most delicate test
for Albumen. Dr. Boston was $\frac{1}{2}$ 5th who passed
a Solution of Tannin slowly through down from
albumen a yellow precipitate

Albumen is Soluble in Alkalies

A very considerable excess of Acid has the power of precipitating it, or of dissolving it. It is evidently decomposed it. It not only exists in blood but according to Mr. Hales's experiments it exists in Lym^{ph} Cartilage. -
Its Specific Gravity is various in different Specimens but in the greater number of Specimens Dr. Hauser examined

If Albumen which has been coagulated by heat is cut or fluid is seen to separate from it which is called Serosity and which is not at all susceptible of Coagulation. - This was generally supposed to be Gelatin - but now it appears that it possesses none of the properties of Gelatin - and that it resembles Mucus more than any other Substance

Consist of Muriate of Potash and Soda.

The whole of Saline contents of Serum of blood is 1 grain of Saline Matter to 100 parts of Serum
100 gr of these Salts add: 72 gr of Muriate of Soda
or 20 gr of Sod. Subcarb: or 10 gr of Potash Sulph^{ate}
Phosphate of Lime Iron and Magnesia.
The Sulphate of Potash is not found until it has undergone incineration

The Alkali found in State of Subcarbonate

The Quantity of Animal Matter in Serum about
What when reduced to dry builds itself.

The different Specific Gravity of Serum does not
depend on variation in quantity of Salts, it depends
entirely on the Quantity of Animal Matter or

colours Matter of the blood, so that part
which may be washed off has been called

Red Globules, consisting of Albumen united
with Iron in a State of Subphosphate to this gives it red Color

Boerhaave says the red Particles contain a
greater portion of ^{Iron} than of other Con-
stituent parts of it. This is not the doubt.

Gelatine or Jelly can be considered as composed
produced by Animal Substances

chiefly obtained from Skin by Pevdons Cartilage
dry & then when the solution is allowed to

cool it becomes translucent - and is
known & when dried and its watery

parts driven off it is called ~~an~~ and is
the name of Gum. It is quite hard & brittle

This was long believed to exist in the blood Dr Boerhaave showed satis-
factorily this is not the case but it appears to the microscope - Chemical

Gelatinous is insoluble in Alcohol - but
insoluble in water with Water will partially dissolve it
in solution of Sugar in form of a

very good Paste for making various uses
but it will not bear heat. The Best test

for Gelatinous is Tannin this is the best.
Dr Boerhaave says 1 Part of jelly in 5000 parts of Water may

be detected with Facility.

added to its aqueous solution, forms with it a copious yellow coloured tenacious precipitate, which, when dried, is brittle, and not susceptible of putrefaction.—*Albumen* soluble in *Alkalies* and *Alkaline Earths*.—In distillation yields the same products as *Fibrine*, but with a less proportion of *Ammonia*. *Tests* of the presence of *Albumen*. The fluid called *Serosity*, essentially different from *Albumen*.

Gelatine,—or Jelly, obtained by boiling certain animal substances, particularly skin, in common water, evaporating the decoction to the necessary degree of consistence, and allowing it to cool.—When pure, transparent and colourless. Soluble both in cold and hot water, very readily in the latter, even at a temperature of 90 *Farenh*. By drying becomes semi-transparent, hard, brittle, and of a vitreous fracture, *Glue*.—Is insoluble in *Alcohol*; *Alkalies* require the assistance of heat, but *Acids* dissolve it with great facility, even when diluted.—With *Tan* it forms, like *Albumen*, a yellowish coloured plastic compound, insoluble in water, and not susceptible of putrefaction; hence the theory of *Tanning*.—Heat decomposes it like other animal substances.

Mucus,—nature of this substance not yet well understood. Is distinguished by *negative* rather

*It has been often compared with Lymph
but is with difficulty distinguished from other animal
substances.*

than by positive chemical properties. When exposed to the action of a voltaic pile, gives out Alkali at one pole, and a coagulated substance at the other.

Urea,—procured from fresh *Urine* in the form of small crystalline plates, by evaporating it to the consistence of syrup, digesting this when cold in *Alcohol*, distilling the solution so as to separate and collect the spirit, and allowing the residuum to crystallize by cooling. Thus obtained, its colour is *yellowish white*, smell *alliacous*, taste *strong and ammoniacal*, consistence *viscid*, extremely soluble in *Water*, somewhat less so in *Alcohol*, soluble also in the aqueous solutions of both the *Fixed Alkalies* and in *Marine Acid*.—By the *Sulphuric* and *Nitric Acids* it is decomposed, as it is likewise very easily by exposure to *heat*, even to that of boiling water. According to *Vauquelin*, 100 parts yield in distillation 92.02 *Carbonate of Ammonia*, 4.60 *Carbonated Hydrogen Gas*, and 3.22 *Charcoal*.

Urea bears no resemblance to *Uric Acid*, a substance which constitutes the most common species of urinary calculus.—Conclusion of the Course.

THE END.

Perhaps there is no substance that has been
incorrectly defined as Mucus .. it is now
applied to a fluid secreted by a number
of glands to lubricate the parts
to which it is applied as the Urinary Mucous Membrane
is in Alcohol soluble in water.

Mr. Brown has inferred that Mucus and
Albumen are only modifications of same thing

mucus more and is required to coagulate
Albumen, than is required to neutralize an
alkali which it contains

The fluid of the Nostrels is an instance for they all
consist of Mucus dissolved in water.. if you were
to evaporate a quantity of Secret you would have
a solid substance, it could be permeated by
Tannin coagulable (not by Heat & K)

Urea may be obtained by evaporating a quantity
of Urine until reduced to a thick Symp when
when allowed to cool Crystals will be formed

obtained in this method, it will crystallize

to form a weight of alcohol will dissolve when this
is evaporated you will obtain Crystals of it

ly Soluble in Alcohol than Water but the
solution yields Crystals more readily than the water
when dissolved in water in diff^{er} purpose
it has the property of giving the various
smells of different kinds of urine

If urine be saturated with Muriatic acid and
the solution crystallized, it will not form
its own regular crystals

But there is no genuine test for it. It is
a compound —

Dr. Pearson distinguishes two diff^r kinds.
One but has not afforded tests to
for it.

Calculi are forming in the kidneys particularly in
the Pelvis and Infundibula

The symptoms indicating calculus in the kidney or in the
Ureter going to the Bladder, are very much alike

Generally a considerable quantity of thick Mucus
discharged with the urine

The Presence of Stone in Bladder is principally indicated by a Pain at the end of $\frac{1}{2}$ Penis when the Urine is passing a full stream usually suddenly stops. There is also a continual inclination to make Water. When the urine stops by the Stone stopping up the Passage it may be relieved by change of posture. all these Symptoms are increased by exercise.

Stone in $\frac{1}{2}$ Ureter.

When in the Prostrate Gland it is sometimes giving rise to difficulty of passing $\frac{1}{2}$ Urine but Calculi may exist for a long time without giving rise to very urgent Symptoms.

The Symptoms of Calculus Concretions are in Women exactly Symptoms similar to those of $\frac{1}{2}$ Male. We are indebted to Scheele for $\frac{1}{2}$ discovery of the fact of Calculi Lithic Acid - and he conceived that all of them met with was Lithic Acid. Fourquor Douglaz. he have brought the State of improvement in the knowledge that we now possess -

Those found in the Kidneys are generally pure Lithic Calculi, on being cut thro they appear to be made up of various Lamellae with distinct Nucleus. But the Kidney has sometimes forming in it the Mulberry Calculus The Phosphate of Lime. Triple Phosphate.

Calculi in the Bladder are formed by various means, sometimes they consist of fine particles cemented together by Mucus - any extraneous body getting into $\frac{1}{2}$ body will be liable to become a Nucleus of a Stone.

They are sometimes becoming of themselves large.

There is also found in Stone which Dr. Wallaston has named *Cystic Oxide* resembles very much the *Arctic Acid*. Solutions of Acids injected into the Bladder has been tried but **A VIEW** not with any good effect. — **SIMPLE BODIES.*** Opium is also been dissolved in *Salutary* to allay the irritation of the

CLASS I. Bladder

(Comprehending the Imponderable Agents, viz.)

CALORIC, or HEAT,
LIGHT,
ELECTRICITY.

CLASS II.

(Comprehending the Agents capable of uniting with Inflammable Bodies, and in most instances of effecting their Combustion, viz.)

OXYGEN,
OXY-MURIATIC ACID, or CHLORIC GAS.

CLASS III.

(Comprehending the Simple Combustible Bodies, or Bodies capable of combining both with Oxygen, and with Chloric Gas, viz.)

HYDROGEN,.....or basis of Water.
NITROGEN, basis of Nitric Acid.
CARBON, basis of Carbonic Acid.
SULPHUR, basis of Sulphuric Acid.
PHOSPHORUS, basis of Phosphoric Acid.
BORACIUM, basis of Boracic Acid.
FLUORIUM, basis of Fluoric Acid.
POTASSIUM, }
SODIUM, } *Metallic Bases of the Alkalies.*
AMMONIUM,† }

CALCIUM, YTTORIUM, }
MAGNIUM, GLUCIUM, } *Metallic Bases of the Earths.*
STRONTIUM, ZIRCONIUM, }
SILICIUM, BARIUM, }
ALUMIUM, }

PLATINA, BISMUTH, MOLYBDENUM, }
GOLD, NICKEL, TITANIUM, }
PALLADIUM, ARSENIC, TELLURIUM, }
SILVER, COBALT, CHROMIUM, }
MERCURY, ZINC, COLUMBIUM, } *Metals.*
LEAD, ANTIMONY, CERIUM, }
COPPER, MANGANESE, OSMIUM, }
IRON, TUNGSTEN, IRIIDIUM, }
TIN, URANIUM, RHODIUM. }

* By denominating bodies *Simple*, it is not meant to express that they are so in reality, but only that we are not able, by any chemical means with which we are acquainted, to decompose them into simpler parts.

† Ammonium is strongly suspected of being a compound; but as its nature has not yet been positively ascertained, it may still be classed amongst the simple bodies. The same may be said of sulphur and phosphorus.

ERRATA.

- Page vii, Preface, line 8, instead of the word *occasionally*, read *usually*.
Page 37, line 3, from the bottom, dele the words, *soluble also in Spirit* (*Spiritus Ammoniaë P. L.*)
Page 81, line 5, from the bottom, for *Wolfram*, read *Tungsten*.
Ibid. line 4, from the bottom, et passim, for *Chrome*, read *Chromium*; and after the word *Columbium*, add the words, *Cerium, Palladium, Osmium, Iridium, and Rhodium*.
Page 95, line 4, after the word *Quicksilver*, add, or *Calomel*.
Page 101, first line from the bottom, instead of *Cuprum Vitriol.*, read *Cupri Sulphas*, and add, *Triturated with Carbonat of Ammonia, forms the Cuprum Ammoniatum P. L.*
Page 108, lines 9 and 10, from the bottom, dele the words, *thrown into Muriatic Acid, burns with a blue flame*.
Page 119, line 8, from the bottom, for *præpartum*, read *præparatum*.
Page 125, at the end of the page, after the word *Charcoal*, add, *Mr. Hatchett's Artificial Tannin*.



